

NOTICE OF REGULAR TELEPHONE/VIDEO

CONFERENCE MEETING

JANUARY 26, 2021

MONTGOMERY CITY COUNCIL

STATE OF TEXAS

AGENDA

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

CITY OF MONTGOMERY

NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC IS HEREBY GIVEN in accordance with the order of the Office of the Governor issued March 16, 2020, the Montgomery City Council will conduct a Regular Meeting scheduled for **6:00 p.m. on Tuesday, January 26, 2021**, at City of Montgomery City Hall, 101 Old Plantersville Road, Montgomery, Texas via Zoom Teleconferencing.

This meeting will be closed to in-person attendance by the public. A temporary suspension of the Open Meetings Act to allow telephone or videoconference public meetings has been granted by Governor Greg Abbott. These actions are being taken to mitigate the spread of COVID-19 by avoiding meetings that bring people into a group setting and in accordance with Section 418.016 of the Texas Government Code. Telephonic and videoconferencing capabilities will be utilized to allow individuals to address the City Council. *Members of the public who wish to submit their written comments on a listed agenda item must submit their comments by email to shensley@ci.montgomery.tx.us by 3:00 p.m. on January 26, 2021.*

Members of the public are entitled to participate remotely via Zoom Teleconferencing. Citizens may join the Zoom Meeting by logging on at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/82169058091> and using **Meeting ID: 821 6905 8091**. They may also join by calling (346) 248-7799 and entering the **Meeting ID: 821 6905 8091**. The Meeting Agenda Pack will be posted online at www.montgomerytexas.gov. The meeting will be recorded and uploaded to the City's website.

Notice - any person(s) using profane, abusive or threatening language may result in them being removed from the Teleconference Meeting.

CALL TO ORDER

INVOCATION

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO FLAGS

VISITOR/CITIZENS FORUM:

Any citizen with business not scheduled on the agenda may speak to the City Council. Prior to speaking, each speaker must be recognized by the Mayor. City Council may not discuss or take any action on an item but may place the issue on a future agenda. The number of speakers along with the time allowed per speaker may be limited.

CONSENT AGENDA:

1. Matters related to the approval of minutes of the December 22, 2020, Special Meeting and January 12, 2021, Regular Meeting.

CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION:

2. Consideration and possible action on Department Reports.
 - A. City Administrator's Report
 - B. Public Works Report
 - C. Police Department Report
 - D. Court Department Report
 - E. Utility/Development Report
 - F. Water Report
 - G. Financial Report
 - H. Engineer's Report

3. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of the following Ordinance:
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING PARTICIPATION WITH OTHER ENTERGY SERVICE AREA CITIES IN MATTERS CONCERNING ENTERGY TEXAS, INC. AT THE PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS IN 2021; AUTHORIZING THE HIRING OF LAWYERS AND RATE EXPERTS; AUTHORIZING THE CITY'S PARTICIPATION TO THE FULL EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW AT THE PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS; FINDING THAT THE MEETING COMPLIES WITH THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT; AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

4. Consideration and possible action regarding acceptance of a Utility and Economic Feasibility Study for Devpoint, LLC on the 389-ac Kammerer Tract (Dev. No 2006).

EXECUTIVE SESSION:

The City Council reserves the right to discuss any of the items listed specifically under this heading or for any items listed above in executive closed session as permitted by law including if they meet the qualifications in Sections 551.071(consultation with attorney), 551.072 (deliberation regarding real property), 551.073 (deliberation regarding gifts), 551.074 (personnel matters), 551.076 (deliberation regarding security devices), and 551.087 (deliberation regarding economic development negotiations) of Chapter 551 of the Government Code of the State of Texas.

COUNCIL INQUIRY:

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Sect. 551.042 the Mayor and Council Members may inquire about a subject not specifically listed on this Agenda. Responses are limited to the recitation of existing policy or a statement of specific factual information given in response to the inquiry. Any deliberation or decision shall be limited to a proposal to place on the agenda of a future meeting.

ADJOURNMENT



Dave McCorquodale, Assistant City Administrator

I certify that the attached notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board at City of Montgomery City Hall, 101 Old Plantersville Road, Montgomery, Texas, on the 22nd day of January 2021 at 4:30 o'clock p.m. I further certify that the following news media was notified of this meeting as stated above: The Courier

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Please contact the City Secretary's office at 936-597-6434 for further information or for special accommodations.



MINUTES OF SPECIAL TELEPHONE CONFERENCE/VIDEO MEETING

December 22, 2020

MONTGOMERY CITY COUNCIL

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Sara Countryman declared a quorum was present and called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

Present:	Sara Countryman	Mayor
	Carol Langley	City Council Place # 1
	Kevin Lacy	City Council Place # 2
	T.J. Wilkerson	City Council Place # 3
	Julie Davis	City Council Place # 4
	Tom Cronin	City Council Place # 5

Also Present:	Richard Tramm	City Administrator
	Alan P. Petrov	City Attorney

INVOCATION

T.J. Wilkerson gave the Invocation.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO FLAGS

VISITOR/CITIZENS FORUM:

Any citizen with business not scheduled on the agenda may speak to the City Council. Prior to speaking, each speaker must be recognized by the Mayor. City Council may not discuss or take any action on an item but may place the issue on a future agenda. The number of speakers along with the time allowed per speaker may be limited.

There were no comments made.

CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION:

1. Consideration and possible action regarding appointment of Municipal Court Judge and Associate Municipal Court Judge. (Action Tabled at 12/08/20 City Council Meeting)

Mr. Tramm said this item is required by the City's Code of Ordinances and these terms follow along with the term of the Mayor. Mr. Tramm said Robert Rosenquist has currently been serving as Municipal Court Judge and Gary Scott serving as the Associate Municipal Court Judge. Mr. Tramm said this item was considered and tabled December 8, 2020, to allow staff to explore the opportunity that was there for Precinct 1 Justice of the Peace Wayne Mack to also serve in the position of Municipal Court Judge. Mr. Tramm said he spoke with Judge Mack and he indicated he would be interested in working with the City. Mr. Tramm said Judge Mack and the Court Administrator Kimberly Duckett had a productive conversation.

Mr. Tramm said if Council wants to appoint Judge Wayne Mack to the position instead of Judge Rosenquist, that is something he believes staff can support and recommends going in that direction if it is Council's desire.

Mr. Tramm said, also, he did speak to Judge Rosenquist on Friday and he has supplied a letter of resignation that would take effect upon his replacement. Mr. Tramm said that clears out any question of the position auto-renewing and Judge Rosenquist is providing that in case Council wants to go in a different direction. Mr. Tramm said upon speaking with Judge Rosenquist, he was also prepared to continue in this position.

Tom Cronin asked if Judge Rosenquist is still interested in remaining in the position of Municipal Court Judge. Mr. Tramm said that was his understanding, but he also supplied the letter of resignation to allow Council to make the decision either way. Mr. Tramm said the wording of the resignation letter states it takes effect upon his replacement and obviously if he is not replaced then it does not take effect.

T.J. Wilkerson asked if Judge Mack replaces Judge Rosenquist would the Court Administrator and staff remain in their positions or would Judge Mack bring his people with him. Mr. Tramm said they would continue to function as they are functioning now, but the

difference would be the duties that Judge Rosenquist has been filling would instead be filled by Judge Mack in the same capacity. Mr. Tramm said there could be other changes made in the future but that is not what is being discussed tonight. Mr. Tramm said what they are currently discussing is the position that has been fulfilled by Judge Rosenquist and whether or not to re-appoint him or appoint Judge Mack and operate in the same fashion.

Tom Cronin asked if Judge Mack can bring his staff in if he wants to down the road 30 or 60 days later. Mr. Tramm said that was not his intent to say it that way. Mr. Tramm said if there might be other changes they would look at making, that would be something they could discuss down the road and what he means by down the road is much longer down the road. Mr. Tramm said they have their budget set for the fiscal year and have their plan in place to operate a certain way and he was not looking at making any significant structural changes during this fiscal year.

Mr. Tramm said if they are working with Judge Wayne Mack, anything that he is doing in his current capacity at the Precinct office, if there might be ways they can find to make improvements whether in terms of efficiency or cost, then he thinks those would be changes they would look at implementing in the future.

Mayor Countryman asked if they could ask Ms. Kimberly Duckett, Court Administrator if there would be changes that would be welcomed because she was not aware there would be changes if the current Judge was replaced. Mr. Tramm said that is their intent and the only change if they did change to Judge Mack, would be he would operate in the same capacity as Judge Rosenquist is currently operating. Mr. Tramm said Mrs. Duckett could certainly comment and is welcomed to do so.

Mayor Countryman said if Judge Mack were to be appointed and later down the road brought his staff, how would that affect Mrs. Duckett and Mrs. Christy Reed, Deputy Court Clerk. Mrs. Duckett said that could potentially put herself and/or Mrs. Christy Reed out of their positions and stated she was highly not in favor of Judge Mack bringing in his staff. Mrs. Duckett said she has been in Court for over five years and her current position for two and a half years and she does not want to jeopardize their positions for the appointment of a Judge when they can function with Judge Rosenquist. Mayor Countryman asked if that was the

Judge's call or if it is the City's call because he is working on behalf of the City. Mrs. Duckett asked as far as the Judge bringing in their staff. Police Chief Solomon said that would not be the Judge's function as he has a staff that he uses in Precinct 1 and some of the changes they would be looking for if Judge Mack came in is Judge Mack has a very good juvenile program. Chief Solomon said Precinct 1 also gets all the revenue from many citations that are handed out at the schools and they have schools that are clearly in this jurisdiction that they are not getting a response from because they are all being handled in Judge Mack's court. Chief Solomon said if Judge Mack comes to Montgomery those citations would be handled in Montgomery's court. Chief Solomon said as far as their staff changing, that would be up to the City.

Alan Petrov, City Attorney said when cities appoint the Municipal Judge, the judges can vary from time to time, but the cities employ the staff so that typically does not change. Tom Cronin asked if Judge Mack were to come in would he have the authority to make a change here at the local level. Mr. Petrov said that is correct. Mayor Countryman said that is what she prefers. T.J. Wilkerson asked if it would need to come before Council. Mr. Petrov said yes, Council would have to approve the change.

Mr. Tramm said what he is saying is there might be things they look at in the future, but he would consider any changes like that to be well into the future as first in his opinion they would have to see how that relationship would work and give him and City staff opportunities to work together and become more familiar with each other and at that point allow the Judge and Mrs. Duckett the opportunity to figure out how any changes might best work for the future and bring those to him the City Administrator and ultimately to City Council.

Julie Davis asked if there are any concerns Judge Mack is not an Attorney of Law regarding legal action for the City itself. Julie Davis said Judge Rosenquist is a degreed attorney and asked what our liabilities are. Julie Davis asked if Judge Mack is involved in several litigations with the County right now concerning things happening in his court and are they then opening that pandora's box for the City of Montgomery. Mr. Petrov said he is not that familiar with Judge Mack so he could not speak to what he may be involved with, but regardless of whether he is a licensed attorney, as long as he meets the qualifications for appointment as a Municipal Judge that is not a problem. Mr. Petrov said some people like

to have an attorney as the judge with a feeling they may have a bit more knowledge of the law but other individuals have picked it up over years of service too.

Mayor Countryman said to consider the consequence. Mayor Countryman said the City has had Judge Rosenquist since she has been Mayor and it had come to her attention that the City had been overpaying him by \$500 a month and he knew it and did not say anything. Mayor Countryman said she has a problem with that, but if the City was to keep him, that is great too, but she just wanted to bring up that point. Julie Davis said someone had mentioned that to her, but she was told that in a Council meeting that his pay was increased by \$500 a month and was authorized by the City and when Judge Rosenquist was addressed regarding this, he immediately suggested during the pandemic to go down to the \$1,000 a month instead of the \$1,500. Mayor Countryman said she does not recall adjusting his pay but remembers being told that the City was paying him \$1,500 a month and that he knew that was what Mr. Jack Yates and Council had agreed upon that he was getting paid \$1,500 a month instead of the \$1,000 a month which was the actual agreement. Mayor Countryman said he accepted those checks for quite a long time and did not say anything about it.

Carol Langley asked how many court nights they have now. Mrs. Duckett said it has been twice a month for court nights and sometimes it is once a month. Carol Langley asked if Judge Mack would be able to make both court times. Mrs. Duckett said she does not have her schedule made out for 2021 according to Judge Rosenquist and for the payment issue regarding Judge Rosenquist that was authorized by the previous Court Administrator and Mr. Yates.

T.J. Wilkerson asked if Mrs. Duckett and Ms. Reed had visited with Judge Mack. Mrs. Duckett said only she visited with Judge Mack in a phone conversation and not Ms. Reed. Mrs. Duckett said the conversation was for Judge Mack to let her know he was interested in the position.

Julie Davis said she would like to re-appoint the same two judges and leave it as it is.

Tom Cronin said he would like to make a motion to re-appoint Municipal Court Judge Robert Rosenquist and Associate Municipal Court Judge Gary Scott. Julie Davis seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

2. Consideration and possible action regarding acceptance of the bid and award of the construction contract for Water Plant No. 3 Improvements.

Mr. Tramm said this item was originally brought to Council in September 2020. Mr. Tramm said a large part of the project scope of work was the replacement of a 100,000-gallon ground storage tank with a 210,000-gallon ground storage tank which would match the other tank in operation at that facility.

Mr. Tramm said the decision was made to postpone awarding the construction contract at that time to make a better determination of the condition of the interior of the tank and try to see if there might be a possibility of recoating the tank to extend its service life for a safe extended period of time. Mr. Tramm said after reviewing the inspection results, the recommendation of the City Engineer, City staff, and TORC is to proceed with replacing the existing tank with a new larger tank per the original scope of work. Mr. Tramm said the City Engineer's memo explains in greater detail. Mr. Tramm said he would like to add that he also took the time to tour the inside of that tank and he is part of the ones who concur with this and thinks if several years ago the decision was made to recoat that tank, it might have done some good then but as it is, the decision was made that time to put them on the path to where they are today toward replacing that tank. Mr. Tramm said while they could put a coating inside of the tank, he thinks there is no guarantee it would hold and things like that tend to go out at the worst possible time. Mr. Tramm thinks they run the risk if they did not replace the tank that they would be looking at the potential of a tank earlier and if that occurs at the wrong time of year, they could be going through the entire summer on a drought contingency plan which really would not be palpable to most citizens.

Mr. Chris Roznovsky, City Engineer said this project is funded through the Texas Water Development Board and is a loan the City has, and the funds are in the bank ready to use for this project.

Mr. Roznovsky said back in 2015, 2016 when the issues of this tank started to be noted, the decision was made by Council at the time to not put money toward this tank for two reasons. Mr. Roznovsky said the first reason was it was already starting to show it was in pretty bad shape and two, just the size of it and knowing the needs and the growth of the City that larger tank was going to be needed in the future and saving them \$50-60,000 then and replacing it with a larger tank in the future with that capacity was going to be needed.

Mr. Roznovsky said what is in the packet Council received is their memo from August when the bids were received, going through the alternates and then the sizes, and the one he wants to point to is on the bottom of page five in the packet where there is base bid plus Alternate 2 which is what the recommendation is. Mr. Roznovsky said that shows where they are in terms of ESFC capacity and also it varies depending on what item you are looking at. Mr. Roznovsky said for where they are today, the limiting factor of their ability to serve water is the hydropneumatic tanks followed by the ground storage tanks. Mr. Roznovsky said what is in the project and what they all agreed upon is the 15,000-gallon hydro-tank which gets them from the 875 connection count up to 2,500 connections and that is just based on the rule that says if you have 30,000 or greater you can do 2,500 connections. Mr. Roznovsky said once that was out, you then look at the ground storage tank capacity which the City is at 2,175 connections, and if after this project you have 2,725 connections, then there are an additional 500 connections for that tank.

Mr. Roznovsky said the inspection report was done in October 2020. Mr. Roznovsky said in looking at the photos of the interior of the tank you can see all the rust spots on the bottom and walls and some of those rust spots go through the tank and water shoots up from the void that is underneath. Mr. Roznovsky said they inspected it and the next day had the tank's manufacturer inspect it to give their opinion on options and alternatives and then ultimately have staff review for the ultimate recommendation.

Mr. Roznovsky said he sent out photos for comparison sake from the interior of the same tank from 2016. Mr. Roznovsky said there is nothing more to note but you can see the differences that the past five years have made in the interior of that tank.

Mr. Roznovsky said there is a second memo dated November 19, 2020, that he sent out right before the meeting. Mr. Roznovsky said from the outcome of the meeting, this was tabled, and these were the items that were requested to be re-evaluated to make sure the recommendation they had was sufficient. Mr. Roznovsky said one item in the scope of work was cathodic protection which is a chemical reaction protecting against corrosion. Mr. Roznovsky said the recommendation was to take that out of the scope of work and they agree with that and said there will be a slight deduct change order to take that out. Mr. Roznovsky said the reason they are comfortable is that they are not going back with the same material of the tank and are not going back with a galvanized tank because what they have found is the galvanizing process changed back in the early 1990s and ever since then tanks have been having more issues of galvanizing. Mr. Roznovsky said it is to the point now where galvanizers are not warranting their work so the tank manufacturer has to warranty it and the person he used to galvanize it which there are only one or two businesses in Houston that will do it and will no longer warranty it. Mr. Roznovsky stated it says a lot that the galvanized tank is not warrantable. Mr. Roznovsky said they are going with a factory-coated tank and that way it has a protective coating on it and as that coating tends to wear out over time, which is why they inspect it regularly, you go in and blast and recoat, so you keep the coating on there to protect against corrosion going forward.

Mr. Roznovsky said one of the items that were in there as an alternate was an additional booster pump at the plant. Mr. Roznovsky said that is not their limiting factor and there is not a lot of cost savings in doing it now versus doing it as a separate project. Mr. Roznovsky said the recommendation is still to not go forward with a booster pump at this time. Mr. Roznovsky said they did agree to go forward as they move forward in the future to reevaluate and see where that is best served concerning size, location if it is at a new water plant, and on the west side of town if it is Water Plant No. 2, or Water Plant No. 3 but ultimately not doing any of that work right now which is about a \$90,000 addition to the contract.

Mr. Roznovsky said the groundwater storage tank that is being proposed is a larger footprint, so it is a larger diameter tank and requires breaking out the existing foundation and redoing some onsite piping and putting the new tank in place. Mr. Roznovsky said they looked at if they can utilize the same foundation and make the tank taller. Mr. Roznovsky said an issue with that is you then have tanks of different heights and they function on an open line so they

are connected to equalize and if you have tanks of different heights they are not going to function as they should, or you will never be able to use that additional capacity in your hollow tank because it will just flow out the top of the other one.

Mr. Roznovsky said they looked at how to repair the tank that is there and what they found is the first tank is made up of a metal floor and three metal rings that go around to make up the sides. Mr. Roznovsky said the bottom two rings and the floor all needed to be replaced. Mr. Roznovsky said they obtained a price from the manufacturer to replace those rings and it was around \$94,000-\$100,000 just to replace them so you do not end up with the tank any larger, you are just replacing it with the same size as those pieces and a cost of a new tank of the same size was around \$120,000. Mr. Roznovsky said it did not make sense to try and fix it versus just replacing it with the same size. Mr. Roznovsky said then what is the difference between the same size tank and the new tank, and the difference was around \$313,000 after you include the foundation work, etc. Mr. Roznovsky said another 110,000 gallons gets you another 550 connections and if you take an average home value of \$250,000 and take that down to taxable value to the City, that is \$550,000 a year in taxable revenue from those 500 homes that you can construct now that you have that capacity on the ground. Mr. Roznovsky said put this in terms of the Kammerer development that is under a feasibility study now, that is 517 homes. Mr. Roznovsky said if you did not have this larger tank, you would be right up at your capacity after that builds out and those home prices there are between \$400,000-\$500,000.

Mr. Roznovsky said concerning their options and the monetary value of it, they felt it was most advantageous to go ahead and do this now because the tank is in the condition where they can spend a little bit of money and get them further down the road. Mr. Roznovsky said they are already paying \$120,000-\$125,000 to replace the tank and \$300,000 extra to get another 500 homes, it gets you a lot further down the road.

Mr. Roznovsky said there is also the second cooling tower on the site and right now the water that comes out of the Catahoula Well comes out hot and it goes through a cooling tower and is on recirculation so it continually 24 hours a day circulates through the system to cool it. Mr. Roznovsky said this project puts in a second cooling tower unit so now it will go out of

the well, get cooled, and then go into the tanks and will not have to be recirculated so there will be some efficiency costs and also you get better cooling out of doubling the capacity.

Mr. Roznovsky said the other thing they did talk about that was mentioned at the Council meeting was a conversion to a different disinfectant being a liquid bleach versus the chlorine gas that is currently being used at the two facilities. Mr. Roznovsky said the main issue was the safety concern of having chlorine gas cylinders in proximity. Mr. Roznovsky said they did put together a couple of cost options and discussed that with staff and TORC and the intention is this is something that does not get included in this project again it is a different standalone project, and not doing work here would save them from doing this later, but it is high on the priority list to get done in 2021 as budget sales tax revenue comes in and is fit into the budget.

Mr. Roznovsky said they have been in contact with the contractor and talked with him earlier today. Mr. Roznovsky said the contractor has been holding his bids since August since he bid the project and he was not required to hold them this long and he has been able to talk with all of his suppliers and have them hold their prices as long as we can act on this in this fiscal year and give him a letter of intent, that way he can move forward. Mr. Roznovsky said the contractor told him today he ordered the large ground storage tank, but if this fell through, he would be able to return it at no cost. Mr. Roznovsky said tonight we either move forward with this contractor or they will have to rebid the project next year.

Mayor Countryman asked what the life cycle of the tank is. Mr. Roznovsky said it should be 25 years if you take care of it, do a sufficient coating on it, inspect it, and keep it up, then you can get a much longer life out of it. Mr. Roznovsky said they have steel tanks that have been installed in the early 1970s that are still in use today and they can keep them going just because it is a coated tank and is recoated every seven to ten years and it is touched up when corrosion spots appear which makes it easier to extend the life of the tanks. Mayor Countryman asked what the age of the tank was. Mr. Roznovsky said this tank was installed in 2007. Mr. Roznovsky said a couple of questions that were asked was how are these different because the other ground storage tank they inspected earlier in 2020 has not had any issues and it was installed later in 2013 or 2014 but it is not having these corrosion issues that this tank is. Mayor Countryman asked if it was the same material. Mr. Roznovsky said

yes, the same material and same manufacturer, but different dates. Mr. Roznovsky said maybe there was a different sub that did the galvanizing work or a different batch that day, it is hard to say.

Mr. Roznovsky said what this project and this scope does is it gets the City to a point where they now have the capacity on the ground that the next decision is the elevated water tank and where that goes and Water Plant No. 3 and based on their projects this gets them through until 2025, 2026 to start diving into those decisions. Mr. Roznovsky said it is always going to be based on growth and if more development comes along that will change the timeline, but it gets them a lot further down the road than staying with the same tank size they have. Mayor Countryman asked if there was a lemon law. Mr. Roznovsky said no there is a manufacturer's warranty but that has expired. Mr. Roznovsky said even the manufacturer has said this is one of the worst tanks he has seen, and no one had a good reason why that tank, when the other tank is fine, was having and showing these issues.

Tom Cronin asked what the lead time is on this project. Mr. Roznovsky said they will be working with the contractor on schedule and lead time is the contract will be done as quickly as possible. Mr. Roznovsky said if he has already ordered his tank maybe there is a chance the tank will be completed before the summer, if not they will work with him to recommend adding additional days to his contract and delay the tank portion until the fall but get all of the rest of the work done so they do not have facilities offline during summer. Mr. Roznovsky said the calendar days he bid were 270 calendar days from the notice to proceed and based on the timeline to get the Texas Water Development Board to approve the contracts, it is likely that notice will be going out at the end of January for the contractor to get started and then 270 days from there.

T.J. Wilkerson asked when they accept the bid will they give you a schedule with target dates and goals. Mr. Roznovsky said yes and after the contract is finalized and the issue notice is received, the contractor is required to submit a detailed schedule which is the first submittal requirement to go through.

T.J. Wilkerson asked if the tank is pulled up and the foundation underneath is bad would there be a need for a rebid to redo the concrete slab or is that all included. Mr. Roznovsky

said that is included in the project. Mr. Roznovsky said since they are going with the larger diameter they are already going to pull out that slab and repour a new footprint for that tank.

T.J. Wilkerson asked if they are going to put a coating underneath the tank. Mr. Roznovsky said he will need to go back and look at the specs to see what type of seal there is between the concrete and the metal. Mr. Roznovsky said there is a gasket around the outside edge but for what type of preparation is done for the surface between the bottom of the tank and the concrete, he needs to go back and review that.

Julie Davis asked if this tank is going to feed the Kammerer development or if it could feed that large of a new footprint of 500 homes. Mr. Roznovsky said it could feed that large of a new footprint of homes. Mr. Roznovsky said right now the Kammerer development is still preliminary, but he thinks that even if this current developer goes away there is a lot of interest in that tract and there is a lot of other tracts that the 500 homes could be used on. Julie Davis asked if Water Plant No. 3 feeds that area. Mr. Roznovsky said it does. Mr. Roznovsky said how their system works is they have the two water plants, and it feeds the entire City, so all the pipes are interconnected, and they do not have different zones for different plants and the City already owns property off of Emma's Way by Hills of Town Creek for a future water plant on that side of town just depending on how development occurs to make sure they have enough pressure.

Julie Davis said she thought the whole loop was not finished and that is why she thought it goes three-quarters of the way around the loop before it gets to Kammerer property because that loop is not finished. Mr. Roznovsky said that is correct and what will be part of the Kammerer Study and they are working on the model now to show how it is going to work. Mr. Roznovsky said there is a waterline on Old Plantersville Road at Womack Cemetery that they will initially tie into the first 30-40 homes and after that, which they are determining now is they would continue and close the loop back to SH 105 by the high school and there would be a water line that would go all the way from SH 105 at Old Dobbins Plantersville over to City Hall and Old Plantersville and SH 105 to close that waterline loop to serve them and everyone else that is in that area. Julie Davis said she is on that loop and there is not enough pressure on that line to come down Womack Cemetery to supply her house much less 30-40 more homes. Mr. Roznovsky said the project that is ongoing now that will have a

contractor move in on-site in a few months is upsizing the waterline down SH 105, Pond Street, and FM 149. Mr. Roznovsky said right now how the system is set up is there are waterlines north of Berkley and there are large lines west of City Hall and then smaller diameter lines in the middle. Mr. Roznovsky said the project has already been awarded, the contract signed, and the contractor was waiting to get through the holidays before he started to upsize that line to improve the flow and the pressure that then branches off down Old Plantersville and ultimately the other direction.

Julie Davis moved to accept the Agenda item as presented for Water Plant No. 3 Improvements. Tom Cronin seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

3. Consideration and possible action regarding acceptance of the Town Creek Watershed Study.

Mr. Tramm said Mr. Bill Kotlan with BGE, Inc. is the one whose firm has done the study for this item and has put together the scope and recommendation so they can put that to the task of the money that is in the GLO Grant for drainage. Mr. Tramm asked Mr. Kotlan to give a brief overview of what he presented before as well as what he did as a result of Council's request since then.

Mr. Kotlan said what they were looking at was what they call Town Creek Tributary No. 1 which is the part of Town Creek that splits off and goes north and crosses FM 149, then crosses Martin Luther King Drive headed toward FM 1097 going north. Mr. Kotlan said the reason for focusing on that piece was because the grant money was related to lower to middle-class properties and their goal was to try and reduce the flood elevations along that tributary, but they also looked at Town Creek to make sure whatever improvements they did along the tributary did not add to any other problems downstream.

Mr. Kotlan said they looked at three alternatives initially. Mr. Kotlan said the difference between those alternatives was that where they are crossing FM 149 and Alternative 3 they were adding a couple more 54" pipes, Alternative 1 added the box culverts to make it a bit wider, and Alternative 2 they put a bridge over the creek. Mr. Kotlan said they looked at the results of those and did cost estimates for Alternatives 1 and 2 which are summarized on the graph.

Mr. Kotlan said they picked the one in the middle with the box culverts which was a total estimated cost of \$1.4 million. Mr. Kotlan said in addition to the box culverts was cleaning out the Town Creek to the west side of FM 149, between FM 149 and Martin Luther King Drive, the Tributary of Town Creek, and adding a detention pond just east of FM 149. Mr. Kotlan said the detention pond would be to replace the storage in the creek that was being removed by lowering the water surface. Mr. Kotlan said they analyzed that, and it worked very well to lower the water surfaces in there significantly but there will still be times it floods and goes over FM 149 because of the elevation of FM 149.

Mr. Kotlan said when they presented that alternative, Council asked them to look at two other things. Mr. Kotlan said one was rather than doing an improvement to the culvert crossing FM 149, look at doing bigger detention ponds upstream on the Tributary, and the other was to evaluate annual maintenance costs.

Mr. Kotlan said they looked at the alternative and put the detention pond up next to the school on Martin Luther King Drive and it did not do much to improve any of the flooding along there. Mr. Kotlan said they also looked at the estimated annual cost and did the same for Alternate 1 and Alternate 2 as both of them added a detention pond and a channel section that together were about five acres. Mr. Kotlan said he received a bid to do a Comprehensive Maintenance Program on the five acres including mowing regularly and fertilizing and reseeding it in the wintertime and coming in every year to remove silt at \$20,000 a year. Mr. Kotlan said he added another \$1,500 a year to go into the culverts once a year and remove brush, tree limbs, or anything in there. Mr. Kotlan said the City would not be maintaining culverts themselves because those would be TxDOT culverts, but the City might want to spend the money to have them cleared out occasionally, so they do not become plugged up in case TxDOT does not do that. Mr. Kotlan said the \$21,500 would be the high-end of manual maintenance.

Mr. Kotlan said they are recommending the City move forward with Alternate 1 which is the box culverts, the detention pond, and the channel improvements. Mayor Countryman said she had the pleasure of walking that property and believes Rebecca Huss brought up the detention pond north of there to stop the water because there is so much that comes down and the property has disintegrated, Lefevre's has and sees that it is put on alternate and there

is no consideration on cost or where that would go. Mayor Countryman said she thinks Rebecca Huss was spot on regarding stopping the water upstream. Mr. Kotlan said they evaluated that, and the improvement was so minor that it did not do much good. Mr. Kotlan said he had an idea before he ran the model they might find that. Mr. Kotlan said the way those models work and the way the rain works in a creek is that there are two factors, the conveyance in the creek, how much water goes down the creek, and then the storage in the creek. Mr. Kotlan said as rain falls over a pattern and over some time, the water comes into the creek and then the water level in the creek comes up and that is storage and based on how much it comes up then water leaves and that is the discharge, so you keep routing through those three items, storage, inflow, and the discharge and that is how the computer model works.

Mr. Kotlan said since that was their goal to get the water level to go down, doing a detention pond upstream just did not do that. Mr. Kotlan said that does work on a smaller scale with maybe a smaller acreage but the watershed that is coming down that stream is so big they would have to do a massive detention pond to reduce the flooding. Mr. Kotlan said they looked at the biggest pond they could fit in that undeveloped area, taking out all those trees in there and putting in a six-foot deep pond and it did not even touch the water surface of the floods.

Mr. Roznovsky said he, Mrs. Vu, Mr. McCorquodale, and Mr. Tramm met with Mr. Lefevre last week to go over the study and talk about options. Mr. Roznovsky said what Mr. Kotlan has in the recommendation is an increase downstream but that is what the pond does downstream to help mitigate that impact so there is more going underneath the bridge and the downstream pond between FM 149 and Plez Morgan that helps to mitigate that impact. Mr. Roznovsky said what they discussed with Mr. Lefevre was to let them find a way as he is going through his plans and the City is going through their plans to see how they can work together to make sure that Plez Morgan is protected and no further issues are created. Mr. Roznovsky said they went over the memo and study with Mr. Lefevre last week and he felt they had Mr. Lefevre's consent in agreeance with the scope of work they had proposed.

T.J. Wilkerson asked if the clean up of the Town Creek bridge was part of the same deal. Mr. Roznovsky said that was different. T.J. Wilkerson asked Mr. Roznovsky if he heard anything

lately about the rock. Mr. Roznovsky said no he has not, and he is still waiting and said he knows he probably will not get a response until next year, but he will ask them again.

Mr. Roznovsky said what they are looking for tonight is Council's concurrence with the alternate to go forward with and where this goes now is between GLO and TxDOT to start ironing out the details and get this approved to be put into a project. Mr. Roznovsky said they have had the scope and initial conversations with TxDOT about the culverts and the crossings and just have some follow-up once this is decided to then put together the plan of action to address the project listed in Mr. Kotlan's report being the pre-clean out, the culverts, the detention pond, and the land acquisition, a lot of what they discussed with Mr. Lefevre and the people who own the surrounding area that the pond is going to impact.

Mayor Countryman asked if they put out a bid for this study. Mr. Roznovsky said yes there is an RFQ for the study and an RFQ for the entire GLO Project Engineer.

Julie Davis asked for clarification, the estimates they are seeing the \$1.4 million and the \$1.7 million on Alternate 1 and 2, the entire financial burden of that would be the City of Montgomery and TxDOT is not baring any of that burden regarding crossing FM 149. Mr. Roznovsky said the entire grant the City received was \$2.3 million and three projects are currently included in that between this one, some other drainage and sanitary sewer improvements along Martin Luther King Drive, McGinnis, and the Baja Road area then also an additional generator.

Mr. Roznovsky said when they talked with TxDOT, there is a likelihood that if TxDOT took this on it would not be complete until 2026, at least the culvert crossing, which then you have done a culvert cleanout, maybe dug a detention pond that serves no use until the culverts are done, but that is the next step in working with them to see if there is a way to share in the cost or share in the scope to get this accomplished and it makes sense on both sides. Mr. Roznovsky said the number you see is all within the grant the City has. Julie Davis asked if that is including the other two projects and are they still within the \$2.3 million grant. Mr. Roznovsky said it is going to be close and that is one thing they are going to reevaluate to see if there is an order of priority.

Mr. Roznovsky said they have the generator at Water Plant No. 3, and this is just an additional generator to power some of the equipment not powered by the current one and so their order of importance is this project for the drainage of improvement followed by the sewer and other drainage improvements and then the generator so if something needs to come off it might be the generator, but they will go through and see what options there are to restructure it to get the most amount done that they can out of the grant.

Julie Davis asked if any of the damage on Water Plant No. 3 could have been caused by the overflow of this creek that runs right by it just like the watershed. Mr. Roznovsky said no.

Tom Cronin moved to accept the Town Creek Watershed Study as presented. T.J. Wilkerson seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

4. Update on Montgomery County Municipal Utility District 160 (MCMUD 160).

Mr. Tramm said this is an information item he wanted to help make sure everyone is on the same page because there will be an item related to MUD 160 coming up in one of the next two meetings that will need some attention and where possible he hates to put something on the Agenda to be heard the first time and say he needs something passed and that is why he wants to give some background of this and what they are looking at at the moment and to be aware that you will hear this again but will be closer to a recommendation for Council at that time in the future.

Mr. Tramm said Montgomery County MUD 160 was previously approved as an in-City MUD by the City of Montgomery City Council. Mr. Tramm said the land is in the early development process and this area will include approximately 175 single-family homes and that number is subject to change as the area continues its planning. Mr. Tramm said as part of the MUD process the developer will need to set up residence for voters that are part of the MUD startup process. Mr. Tramm said they are currently working with Mr. Phillip Lefevre in terms of how that will take place. Mr. Tramm said typically that is often done by moving a mobile home onto the property establishing a residence that would need to be in place, full utilities, full connections, and then someone living there for up to six to nine months. Mr. Tramm said at the moment the only place to locate that is essentially in the highly visible

area right across from the Waterstone area. Mr. Tramm said it is going to be expensive for Mr. Lefevre and it is also going to be highly visible and probably have several people who are unhappy looking at that because it will need a variance from Council to locate that trailer, but it is also going to be somewhat unsightly in some people's opinion.

Mr. Tramm said Mr. Lefevre is looking at another option of potentially annexing another piece of land he owns into MUD 160. Mr. Tramm said the other piece of land is in the City already and he is considering annexing it into Montgomery MUD 160 and has a residence that is already on it, but it needs some rehab work, and it would be something he could move on more quickly and cost-effectively. Mr. Tramm said this is something they are still in discussion with them and he just wants to let Council know this item might come up. Mr. Tramm said what you are seeing brought up in the blue area of the drawing is the current boundary of Montgomery County MUD 160 within the City. Mr. Tramm said the area is bounded by FM 1097 to the north, Plez Morgan to the west, Lonestar Parkway to the south, and Buffalo Springs to the east.

Julie Davis asked if they do not have enough water supply for that to be City supplied water and that is why they have to have a MUD. Mr. Tramm said in this case the MUD is a developer vehicle so they can get reimbursement for their investments and the City would be supplying the utilities for this. Mr. Tramm said an in-City MUD is something that is commonly used in several areas, and it has not been used commonly in Montgomery in the past. Mr. Tramm said it is used throughout a lot of areas to assist the developer in getting reimbursement for a lot of the early expenses that end up being paid for by taxes on those living within that MUD area. Mr. Tramm said residents of that area will be both in the MUD and will also be City residents.

Mayor Countryman asked if the residents will be paying City tax, City water, and then MUD taxes. Mr. Tramm said that is correct. Mr. Tramm said they intend to provide not just the basics of development, but additional amenities that go beyond those which are already in the City. Mr. Tramm said those go back to previous discussions that Council has had regarding when they would or would not consider allowing it in the City MUD, essentially asking questions such as what the benefit to the residents is, what are the benefits to the City

of allowing an in-City MUD, and what are the benefits to the overall community that they know as the City of Montgomery moves toward allowing an in-City MUD.

Mr. Roznovsky said one of the things it helps with is the cost of the infrastructure has to be paid for somehow and a lot of times when it does not have a MUD or a financing mechanism, that land cost is in the house, in the lot and this helps in being a little more competitive when you look down the street, across SH 105 and FM 2854 there are MUD's that are existing when it comes to competitive home prices, etc. and hopefully, it drives up sales and gets more residents in.

T.J. Wilkerson asked if this MUD would only be between Plez Morgan and Buffalo Springs. Mr. Tramm said it already exists according to the map and it is south of FM 1097, north of Lonestar Parkway, east of Plez Morgan, and west of Buffalo Springs. Mr. Tramm said it is not all of that area in there but there is a little bit of the area near FM 1097 in the north section that is not part of the MUD. T.J. Wilkerson asked if it is only on the south side of FM 1097. Mr. Tramm said yes, and this particular MUD does not cross FM 1097.

Julie Davis asked for most MUD's that form, do they normally put a trailer in for their first residents. Julie Davis said she thought they built a few model homes, and someone lived in a model home to kick-off a MUD. Julie Davis said she has seen a construction trailer but has never seen a residential trailer. Mr. Tramm said it is something that is commonly done and knows of at least one and maybe multiple companies that contract those services out for MUDs that are in formation. Mr. Petrov said Mr. Tramm is correct and it is very typical with a temporary residence just to get the initial confirmation and bond election passed. Mr. Petrov said some companies are somewhat like Airbnb where they set up the residence for people to live there temporarily long enough to qualify as electors to have the MUD elections.

Mr. Tramm said he just wanted to present this to Council as an update item and they will continue to work with the developer to see which route may be the best for them and for the City to look to proceed and then bring it back to Council for action.

EXECUTIVE SESSION:

The City Council reserves the right to discuss any of the items listed specifically under this heading or for any items listed above in executive closed session as permitted by law including if they meet the qualifications in Sections 551.071(consultation with attorney), 551.072 (deliberation regarding real property), 551.073 (deliberation regarding gifts), 551.074 (personnel matters), 551.076 (deliberation regarding security devices), and 551.087 (deliberation regarding economic development negotiations) of Chapter 551 of the Government Code of the State of Texas. (There are no items at this time.)

COUNCIL INQUIRY:

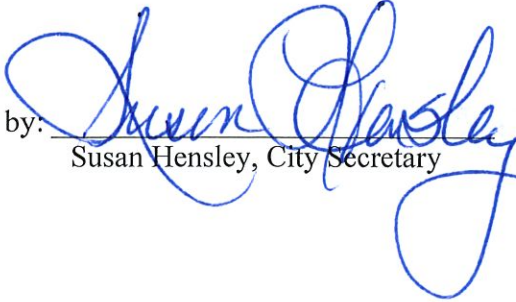
Pursuant to Texas Government Code Sect. 551.042 the Mayor and Council Members may inquire about a subject not specifically listed on this Agenda. Responses are limited to recitation of existing policy or a statement of specific factual information given in response to the inquiry. Any deliberation or decision shall be limited to a proposal to place on the agenda of a future meeting.

T.J. Wilkerson said he would like to meet with TxDOT and see if the speed limit can be lowered between the Shell station at FM 149 as this was brought to his attention. T.J. Wilkerson said there are a lot of senior folks driving out of there and the other people coming through that area are driving a bit too fast. T.J. Wilkerson said when they drive over the hill it is hard to get out at that section. Mr. Roznovsky asked if T.J. Wilkerson was referring to the north side of town, north of FM 1097. T.J. Wilkerson said yes FM 1097 where they are building the townhomes coming over the hill. T.J. Wilkerson asked if they had heard anything regarding widening FM 1097 down to FM 149. Mr. Roznovsky said that was not mentioned at their last meeting with TxDOT, but he will follow-up with them. Mr. Tramm said regarding the speed limit, he knows it has been at least a year since it has been previously brought up with TxDOT and he will follow-up to see if they did move forward with that in any way and see what updates they can obtain or what they can do to move in that direction.

Kevin Lacy said the wall in front of the Community Center looks great since it has been repaired.

ADJOURNMENT

Tom Cronin moved to adjourn the meeting at 7:56 p.m. Julie Davis seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

Submitted by: 
Susan Hensley, City Secretary

Date Approved: _____

Mayor Sara Countryman

MINUTES OF REGULAR TELEPHONE CONFERENCE/VIDEO MEETING

January 12, 2021

MONTGOMERY CITY COUNCIL

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Sara Countryman declared a quorum was present and called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

Present:	Sara Countryman	Mayor
	Carol Langley	City Council Place # 1
	Kevin Lacy	City Council Place # 2
	T.J. Wilkerson	City Council Place # 3
	Julie Davis	City Council Place # 4
	Tom Cronin	City Council Place # 5

Also Present:	Richard Tramm	City Administrator
	Dave McCorquodale	Assistant City Administrator
	Susan Hensley	City Secretary
	Alan Petrov	City Attorney

INVOCATION

T.J. Wilkerson gave the Invocation.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO FLAGS

VISITOR/CITIZENS FORUM:

Any citizen with business not scheduled on the agenda may speak to the City Council. Prior to speaking, each speaker must be recognized by the Mayor. Council may not discuss or take any action on an item, but may place the issue on a future agenda. The number of speakers along with the time allowed per speaker may be limited.

Mr. Nathan Moxley, Secretary for the Board of Directors for Montgomery Little League commented on behalf of the Members of the Board. Mr. Moxley said this past year has been an especially trying year for Montgomery Little League and as you are acutely aware, all of our community as a whole. Mr. Moxley said last Spring, our State and County governments put regulations in place prohibiting them from providing services and facilities to children that desperately needed it. Mr. Moxley said youth sports activities that these kids, disrupted from their regular schedules and lives, relied on to feel a sense of normalcy during the lockdowns. Mr. Moxley said many leagues across the County, State, and Nation did not resume or even begin a youth baseball season.

Mr. Moxley said through the work of this Board of Directors and working with local officials, they found a way to proceed and even finished the Spring season. Mr. Moxley said they were able to complete a successful Fall season, adhering to the restrictions put in place, and during this time, they were also able to continue the progress they had been making in improving the facilities they provide for our community. Mr. Moxley said nearly \$100,000 has been spent in the past year to improve the baseball complex at West Montgomery County Park. Mr. Moxley said all four of their main fields received dugout makeovers increasing the space and privacy allocated to the players and improving the aesthetics of each of the fields. Mr. Moxley said they also were able to build a brand new covered, lighted batting facility increasing the number of cages available at their park to nine. Mr. Moxley said they have improved the drainage in the walkway areas and added asphalt where there had previously been dirt and mud. Mr. Moxley said their netting over the concessions and between fields improved the safety of the complex and privacy screens all around utility areas have given the complex a much more professional feel. Mr. Moxley said in short, the City of Montgomery's youth will be experiencing the absolute best Little League experience in the area.

Mr. Moxley said he has come to City Council today to ask for the support of this Council, City staff, and guests to help make this year opening day on February 27th at 9:00 a.m. the most memorable in Montgomery Little Leagues history. Mr. Moxley said they are asking for each of City Council to show support for Montgomery Little League by attending their Opening Day Ceremonies, touring the new complex, and being a part of the Montgomery Little League family on this important day.

Mr. Moxley said it would be their honor to invite Mayor Countryman to throw out the ceremonial Opening Pitch at the conclusion of their ceremony. Mr. Moxley said they look forward to hearing back from the City to arrange the details.

Mayor Countryman said she would love to go and will start practicing with a tennis ball right now, so she does not embarrass herself. Mayor Countryman thanked Mr. Moxley and said she appreciated that. Mayor Countryman said that was no small feat what Mr. Moxley has done and mentioned she has several parents across the State she is friends with whose kids did not get to play, and it has been challenging all the way around. Mayor Countryman said how Mr. Moxley was able to pull that off was stellar and they did a great job.

CONSENT AGENDA:

1. Matters related to the approval of minutes of the December 8, 2020, Regular Meeting.
2. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of the Election Services Agreement by and between the City of Montgomery and Montgomery County Elections for the May 1, 2021 Election.
3. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of the Joint Election Agreement by and between the City of Montgomery and Montgomery County Elections for the purpose of sharing jointly conducting elections to be held on May 1, 2021.
4. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of an Escrow Agreement by and between the City of Montgomery, Texas and Panda Restaurant Group, Inc for the Panda Express Tract (Dev. No. 2010).

Kevin Lacy moved to approve the Consent Agenda items as presented. Julie Davis seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION:

5. Consideration and possible action to schedule a Public Hearing to be held on February 9, 2021, for the purpose of reviewing the need to continue City of Montgomery Ordinance 2018-05, Juvenile Curfew Ordinance, Codified in Division 2 of Chapter 62 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Montgomery, Texas in accordance with Section 370.002 of the Texas Local Government Code, and to determine whether the City shall abolish, continue or modify the ordinance.

Mr. Tramm said the City is required to hold a hearing and review the Juvenile Curfew Ordinance every three (3) years. Mr. Tramm said it was last reviewed in 2018 and is due for review this year. Mr. Tramm said Police Chief Anthony Solomon will be reviewing the Ordinance for recommendations he feels might be considered for any necessary updates at a future meeting. Mr. Tramm said the recommendation is to call a Public Hearing for the purpose of reviewing the City of Montgomery Ordinance 2018-05, Juvenile Curfew Ordinance for February 9, 2021.

Julie Davis said just to clarify is the only thing they are doing is approving or not approving a Public Hearing. Mr. Tramm said that is correct and what Council is doing is setting a hearing date and then you will be able to take the testimony and comments from the public. Mr. Tramm said Chief Solomon will be able to provide any recommendations and then Council will be able to discuss how it wants to proceed.

Julie Davis moved to accept this item as presented. Kevin Lacy seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

6. Consideration and possible action on a Resolution regarding a Petition for Consent to Annexation of Land into Proposed Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 160 as submitted by Hilliary Dumas.

Mr. Tramm said the developer of the MUD is requesting to add this parcel of land to their MUD to facilitate the MUD creation process. Mr. Tramm said there are some points to consider in the request. Mr. Tramm said the requested parcel has an existing building with living quarters that could provide the housing needed for the resident who will vote in the MUD election. Mr. Tramm said the alternative to the MUD voter living in this location is to move a manufactured home onto the property currently in the MUD. Mr. Tramm said the likely location for the trailer is adjacent to the Buffalo Springs Bridge across the street from the Waterstone considering availability in that area to local existing utilities. Mr. Tramm said they feel there may be a number of the public who negatively perceive that, but it is a requirement for the MUD to have a resident there in place. Mr. Tramm said the City Council in order to allow the manufactured home to be in place if it went that route would need to grant a variance to the existing ordinances to allow that.

Mr. Tramm said the parcel to be annexed is currently owned by the developer and once that parcel is annexed into the MUD it cannot be removed from the MUD. Mr. Tramm said this property would be subject to the MUD tax and it may not be subject to the HOA dues depending on how that is set up by the developer. Mr. Tramm said this does not take it out of the City's jurisdiction, it will still be in the City and subject to City taxation. Ms. Dumas said she was present in case there were any questions.

Mr. Tramm said this item is presented to Council to consider the request to consent to the land annexation into the MUD and act on the Resolution as they see fit. Mr. Tramm said from his point

of view as a recommendation he does not see a negative for the City to allow this to go forward as requested.

Julie Davis asked if they gave a variance for the manufactured home, would it be an indefinite variance or would it be for a set term, such as three years until the subdivision is built. Mr. Tramm said he believes Council can set limitations on that. Mr. Alan Petrov, City Attorney advised you could and said as a general rule, variances run with the land but you can apply conditions to variances so you could make it for some specific time period. Kevin Lacy asked what the time frame is for the manufactured home and doesn't it need to be there for six months so they can qualify for the MUD. Mr. Petrov said realistically it would probably be more time than that because they have to have a person that lives there long enough to get a driver license and voter identification registered at that location and you have to time it with the timing of an election because they also have to have their uniform election dates the same as the City's.

Ms. Dumas said from their standpoint, there is a third-party vendor that is often used when you are creating a MUD that provides the manufactured home and the minimum would be nine months because you have to get a tenant and most people do not want to move in less than nine months, so it is typically nine months to a year. Ms. Dumas said they expect to have houses on the ground in six months so from their perspective they also did not want a trailer in a nice new subdivision where they are trying to sell houses and lots and is adjacent to the road. Ms. Dumas said it just was not something they felt was ideal.

Julie Davis asked Ms. Dumas if there are any concerns in the future with the section being discussed for annexation being completely separate from the neighborhood such as how do you explain the tax rate increase for that one little lot versus this entire section. Ms. Dumas said in general they have multiple tracts they may ultimately annex into the MUD that are not adjacent to Section 1 or Section 2 of Town Creek Crossing. Ms. Dumas said they would be different developments such as the property near Ransom's, which is 15 acres, they have looked at a duplex/townhouse more of a multi-family type project there and that is one of the properties that is listed which could be in the MUD as well. Ms. Dumas said they do not see any issue with it not being adjacent and it shows up as a recorded item and so it shows up on your tax roll and any time a title is pulled. Ms. Dumas said she owns the land and right now it is a metal building that looks like a barn, but it has a one-bedroom apartment on it. Ms. Dumas said it was just a logical place to have a tenant that can stay for a year or more and from the tenant's perspective it makes sense. Ms. Dumas said the land is a little over three acres and is somewhere they have personally talked about building a house. Ms.

Dumas said you pay more in taxes because it will be subject to the MUD taxes, but they also can utilize those amenities if in the future they chose to sell it.

Ms. Dumas said to them it was a better option than having a trailer on-site and something that does not require a variance and is just a cleaner transaction for the City and them.

Mr. Tramm said from the City's point of view in the points he made earlier, he thinks there are some benefits for the City to stay away from the visibility of the trailer home on the main road across from the subdivision and thinks this is coincidentally beneficial to both parties.

Tom Cronin moved to consent to the land annexation into the MUD and act on the Resolution. T.J. Wilkerson seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

7. Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of the following Ordinance:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR THE HOLDING OF A GENERAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON MAY 1, 2021, FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING THREE (3) CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS, PLACES 1, 3 AND 5; APPROVING ELECTION SERVICE AGREEMENTS WITH MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS; AND PROVIDING DETAILS RELATING TO THE HOLDING OF SUCH ELECTION.

Consideración y posible acción respecto a la adopción de la siguiente Ordenanza:

UNA ORDENANZA DE LA CIUDAD DE MONTGOMERY, TEXAS, ESTIPULA QUE LA ELECCIÓN GENERAL SE LLEVA A CABO EL 1 DE MAYO DE 2021, CON EL PROPÓSITO DE ELEGIR A TRES (3) MIEMBROS DEL CONSEJO MUNICIPAL, PUESTOS 1, 3 Y 5; APRUEBA LOS ACUERDOS DE SERVICIO DE ELECCIÓN CON EL CONDADO DE MONTGOMERY, TEXAS, Y PROPORCIONA DETALLES RELACIONADOS A LA REALIZACIÓN DE LAS ELECCIONES.

Kevin Lacy moved to approve the Adoption of the Ordinance to hold the General Election on May 1, 2021. Tom Cronin seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

8. Consideration and possible action regarding the updated signature cards and signors for all City banking accounts.

Mr. Tramm said due to the changes on City Council they need to update the signature cards for the City banking accounts. Mr. Tramm said the current account signers that are still with the City are Mayor Countryman, Councilman Tom Cronin, and himself. Mr. Tramm said he plans to add each

of the remaining City Council members who are not currently signers as signers unless there are any who prefer not to be listed. Mr. Tramm said they will have the bank draw up the paperwork and bring it back to obtain signatures from everyone and that will give them the maximum number of signers available in case the people who primarily sign may not be available due to vacation or other emergencies.

Tom Cronin moved to authorize the City Administrator to take action to have the updated City signature cards prepared for City banking accounts. Kevin Lacy seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

9. Review and discuss Chapter 6 of the City Code of Ordinances – Expanding the area and time for allowing the public to walk with alcoholic beverages in a defined area in downtown Montgomery.

Mr. Tramm said before the COVID-19 pandemic, City staff was asked to investigate options related to the extension of the legal provision that allows the public to walk with alcohol in a defined area during special events by extending this to be effective on a regular basis. Mr. Tramm said the defined area is generally in the Historic Downtown area that is home to many restaurants and shops, as well as the area for special events.

Mr. Tramm said staff has considered some minor changes to the area and made some updates to the proposed mapping that is attached to provide greater clarity and uniformity to the designated boundary. Mr. Tramm said they have also discussed and proposed expansion of dates and special events to this being a full-time provision, while still being limited by time of day, both with the City's Attorney and Police Chief with neither having objections to these modifications.

Mr. Tramm said staff expects this could be a boost to several downtown businesses that sell alcohol in the Historic District, as well as other local shops that could benefit from the additional foot traffic. Mr. Tramm said what they are asking for tonight is not an approval of this, they are looking for guidance from City Council and is this something Council wants them to proceed to update and bring back for future approval, or if Council wants to have an additional discussion.

Mayor Countryman asked if it is typical when an event is over they are not allowed to walk around with alcoholic drinks. Mr. Tramm said it is listed in the Ordinance as existing and the exception is based on the time of day and it is different for certain days of the week when there are those events. Mr. Tramm said, for instance, Monday through Saturday it is 7:00 a.m. to midnight and on Sunday

it is noon to midnight, and Saturday it is through 1:00 a.m. Mr. Tramm said there is a bit of variation for the exact day of the week, but it is written around special events. Mr. Tramm said in their reading of this the Ordinance does not list the special events, so they have interpreted that to be special events as they have been approved by Council. Mr. Tramm said even if City Council does not want to take action to do any long-term expansion, he does think they need to come back and clean up a few of the gaps in the Ordinance. Mr. Tramm said he knows there are other cities around the State that do this, and they are not the only ones.

Tom Cronin said the only problem he sees is it says alcohol and he does not think it would be wise for people to walk around with a mixed beverage, so he thinks it should be specific to beer and wine. Kevin Lacy said to start at 6:00 a.m. Mr. Tramm said he appreciates the input and that is certainly the kind of thing they can take into modification to bring back to Council. Mayor Countryman asked if that is how other cities do it as she did not recall it included mixed drinks. Tom Cronin said in Fredericksburg you are allowed to walk into retail stores and a lot of times they have complimentary wine, but you can walk around as long as you are not inebriated. Tom Cronin said he thought it would help the retailers in the Historic Downtown area to be able to do that whether it is to provide a complimentary or just allow someone to come into their shop with a plastic cup of wine or beer while they look at retail items and consider shopping and purchasing. Tom Cronin said he would not be able to so he certainly does not have to recuse himself because he has a mixed beverage license and he cannot sell wine, beer, or alcohol out the front door but thinks it would benefit people like Whitley Vineyards, Rendy Kerr, and H Wines, etc. to provide plastic cups so people could walk around the Downtown Historic District during whether it is on a Saturday or Thursday evening shopping. Mayor Countryman said she could not agree more. Mayor Countryman said also in the event people leave the shop and go to dinner or elsewhere this would also fall under that. Tom Cronin said it would to his knowledge.

Julie Davis asked if there is a way to have a Public Meeting on this topic as well because after speaking with several people that live in the downtown area there were big concerns about this. Kevin Lacy said he was sure they could and asked what days are currently allowed and is it a Thursday through Sunday situation or seven days a week. Julie Davis said seven days a week. Kevin Lacy said he would be fine with Thursday through Sunday and it depends on what the enforcement looks like. Kevin Lacy asked are they going to have the police officers out there looking for people to pick up. Tom Cronin asked Julie Davis what were some of the concerns people expressed. Julie Davis said the biggest concerns were extra littering and there is already quite a bit of theft going on in the downtown area, the response time for the police department to

get there on the scene if you have public intoxication and it goes down into the Historic area. Julie Davis said another concern that was mentioned by a business owner was if one store is giving out one wine here and one wine there, how do you control whether or not you are serving someone who is intoxicated and at what point does it become a liability to people walking along FM 149 as they already have traffic that is somewhat out of control and over the speed limit that was talked about multiple times and what happens if someone accidentally missed steps and it is in FM 149. Mayor Countryman said that could happen at a restaurant and you would be able to see the signs of inebriation. Tom Cronin said it is the responsibility of a responsible restaurant operator to be schooled and certified by TABC to recognize those signs. Tom Cronin said they get people from other places and they do not serve them if they are intoxicated and some of the other owners of wine bars, etc. have discussed it and it is a huge liability for them if they do serve someone that is inebriated, and they certainly refuse service to a lot of people and would hope that others would also.

Tom Cronin said he is curious about the theft downtown and asked if Chief Solomon can address this and have they had a lot of reports filed. Chief Solomon said no they have not and said he was curious about that himself and asked if they are reporting these thefts. Julie Davis said she is not sure, but Damon Haynes mentioned it to her and said that he has had quite a bit of theft out of his vehicle at Wings Over Montgomery and from contractor vehicles. Mayor Countryman asked if he was locking his vehicle. Julie Davis said she is not sure. Julie Davis said it was all being reported. Chief Solomon said he will check again but they have not had any burglaries of a motor vehicle and they normally look at those reports every morning, and he has not seen those, but he will recheck.

Mayor Countryman said as far as the trash goes, she does not know that there is going to be an increase in the trash just because if you are going from place to place either they will take the cup with them or they will dispose of it in a location where they are drinking. Mayor Countryman said she would be willing to try it and see and if these things come up then go back and address it as they certainly have that option. Mr. Tramm said yes and if you look at the way the Ordinance is written now you could put different exceptions onto days if you wanted to do seven days a week or just Thursday through Sunday, those become options and you can be a bit more limiting or expansive on the hours of the day. Mr. Tramm said you could also approve it and then they will review it in six months and if it is not having the desired impact or has negative implications then plan to rescind it or reaffirm it at that time. Mr. Tramm said he thinks City Council has some very wide latitude in moving forward in one way or another.

Kevin Lacy said he would like to move forward and continue on and if anything becomes a problem they can address that, but he would like to move forward to make the downtown area open and happening and fun and knows if there are any issues they will be addressed very swiftly as Mayor Countryman had mentioned. Kevin Lacy said they should go ahead and open it up and allow the patrons to patron. Julie Davis said in wintertime when people are not out in force, what is the harm in having a public forum or discussion that is open to the City so they can hear from more people now when it is winter before spring and then bring this back up at the next Council meeting in February or March. Kevin Lacy said it does not matter to him as he is fine with it and it is up to everyone else.

Chief Solomon said he just checked their log, and they have no reports of burglary of motor vehicles in the City at all. Chief Solomon said he knows a lot of cities are having them, but they have not had a report on this. Kevin Lacy asked if Mr. Tramm needs Council to approve him to work on this and get back with them or does he need a motion of anything at all right now. Mr. Tramm said he does not even need a specific motion on this as he just wants to make sure he has some clarity on what direction Council wants them to move. Mr. Tramm said he has received some input on limiting it to beer and wine and not including mixed drinks. Mr. Tramm said it sounded like the area included was not going to be a problem at least to bring forward on a draft. Mr. Tramm said any time they bring this forward it will be in the format of an Open Meeting, so the public can attend and comment on that. Mr. Tramm said it is up to Council if they would rather they have this in a separate format type of meeting, either a Special Meeting or hold it for the first meeting instead of the second meeting of the month, and any guidance on that he is happy to receive.

Tom Cronin said he is all for that and thinks earlier in the month and does not see having a public forum because the public is already welcome to these meetings and they also have the ability to go in the public comment section previous to the Council meeting. Tom Cronin said one thing he would recommend is to come up with a nine-ounce plastic cup that is not filled with nine ounces of wine, usually, it is half of that so that way people cannot come in with a 12- or 16-ounce cup to the retailer and ask if they would fill it with complimentary wine. Tom Cronin said he thinks they have to be specific on the container people are walking around with and make sure they are all consistent and uniform. Mayor Countryman said like a standardized cup or size of cup. Mr. Tramm said he thinks that is a wise consideration.

Mr. Tramm said they will plan to bring this item back at a first meeting of the month, more than likely February and they can proceed as Council desires.

EXECUTIVE SESSION:

The City Council reserves the right to discuss any of the items listed specifically under this heading or for any items listed above in executive closed session as permitted by law including if they meet the qualifications in Sections 551.071(consultation with attorney), 551.072 (deliberation regarding real property),551.073 (deliberation regarding gifts), 551.074 (personnel matters), 551.076 (deliberation regarding security devices), and 551.087 (deliberation regarding economic development negotiations) of Chapter 551 of the Government Code of the State of Texas.

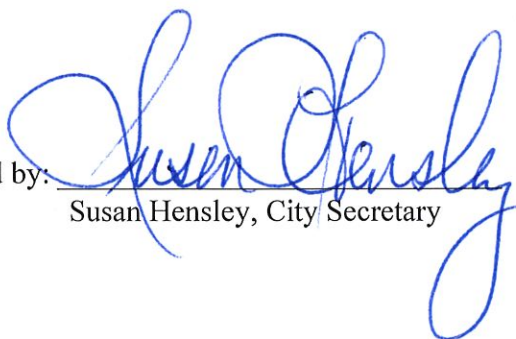
COUNCIL INQUIRY:

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Sect. 551.042 the Mayor and Council Members may inquire about a subject not specifically listed on this Agenda. Responses are limited to the recitation of existing policy or a statement of specific factual information given in response to the inquiry. Any deliberation or decision shall be limited to a proposal to place on the agenda of a future meeting.

T. J. Wilkerson asked if Mr. Tramm or Mr. Roznovsky had an update on the speed limit on FM 1097. Mr. Tramm said he will be speaking with Mr. Roznovsky tomorrow and he will follow up with him on that matter and will make sure to give T.J. Wilkerson a phone call or an email if there is any update and if there is not, he will remind Mr. Roznovsky to check into it. Mr. Tramm said the police department has their speed equipment continually move around the City in different areas and have taken some of that more recently downtown because of complaints of traffic in that area.

ADJOURNMENT

Kevin Lacy moved to adjourn at 6:38 p.m. Tom Cronin seconded the motion, the motion carried unanimously. (5-0)

Submitted by: 
Susan Hensley, City Secretary

Date Approved: _____

Mayor Sara Countryman



City Administrator's Report – January 26, 2021 City Council Meeting

The year 2020 proved to be a most unusual one for the City of Montgomery in many ways. As Charles Dickens wrote in his classic novel, *A Tale of Two Cities*, “It was the best of times, it was the worst of times...”. The COVID-19 pandemic came to our attention in January and February as a potential issue from a general planning standpoint, but it was in March that it resulted in emergency changes to the very nature of how many things were done—and that emergency situation continues to this day. I am very proud of how the entire staff of the City responded to these changes and continued to provide necessary services during this period. In some of these changes, I believe we have found ways to be more effective and will make those changes permanent after the emergency period ends. Despite the difficulties, the City ended the year with a strong economy and an increase in both residential and commercial activity. Montgomery is forging ahead with growth in many ways and is laying the foundation for a strong and successful future. In 2020, the City issued 11 new business Certificates of Occupancy representing approximately 20,000 square feet of new commercial space. 75 Certificates of Occupancy were issued for new residential sites representing approximately 198,000 square feet of new living space (estimated 150,000 square feet of new single-family housing with the remainder being multifamily/mobile home). As a result of the continuing development, 54 new utility accounts were added to the City of Montgomery's utility system.

We will continue to monitor ongoing situations and be ready to adapt our operations as needed as we continue our daily mission to serve the public. There has been a significant increase in COVID-19 cases in the last month, but City services were maintained and we believe we are prepared to work our way through any problems the continuing pandemic throws at us. While City Council, Planning and Zoning Commission and Montgomery Economic Development Corporation meetings are being conducted in an online format to make the meetings as accessible as

possible, all City offices remain open during regularly scheduled hours. For members of the general public not wanting to come to City Hall related to their services, we are prepared to handle their communications with us through other forms such as telephone and email. We are looking at options that may allow us to return to meeting in the City Council Chambers while still broadcasting the meeting to the general public.

In addition to the regular City meetings that I have attended over the last two months, I have also attended meetings with the Montgomery Area Chamber of Commerce, local developers, Montgomery ISD Superintendent and Mayor. I was also able to attend online training in the Basic Economic Development Course (required for my position) and Virtual Sales Tax Workshop with the Texas Economic Development Council.

In 2020 several long-term priorities were concluded. The Home Grant was brought to a successful conclusion with four new home built for qualifying City residents. The City's first modern Comprehensive Plan was approved. A study was conducted to improve drainage on the northern 149-corridor, which will be followed up with improvements funded by the General Land Office. Construction work for wastewater improvements was completed that allowed the Shoppes of Montgomery Development, including Chick-fil-A which was anxiously awaited by many City residents. Two additional construction projects were awarded in late 2020, these will primarily work towards increasing production and distribution capacity within the City's water system, which is a very important component of preparing for future development. Finally, the MEDC awarded a contract to move the City's downtown development and streetscape planning to the next level following the conceptual designs of the Texas A&M Landscape Architecture Students under the Texas SeaGrant program.

I have finalized the names for the Parks Advisory Committee, which will meet and work with the Public Works Director in a capacity similar to how the Technical Operations Review Committee works with the City Administrator. I was pleased to have had more people interested than spots available, so in addition to the five named members I have a couple

alternate names available should any of the original committee members drop off the committee. The initial appointees are Cheryl Fox, Shirley Nicholas, Amy Brown, Mike Neuman and Don Carter.

A staff committee has completed interviews of engineering firms that came from the review of the Statements of Qualifications on the City Engineer Request for Qualifications posting. I expect to make my recommendation on this to City Council at this City Council Meeting.

This City Council Meeting includes the City Engineer's Feasibility Study for service to the Kammerer Tract. The Feasibility Study is included in the meeting paperwork and will be presented by the City Engineer.

I am planning to use some vacation time in late March and April, as well as for a longer family vacation in October. I will update City Council when I have plans in place. I am also planning to attend city management training in March through Texas Municipal League. I would encourage our new City Council members to coordinate with the City Secretary on elected officials training if you have not already done so.

Please feel free to contact me directly if you have any questions about these items. I look forward to seeing each of you at the upcoming meeting. If you have specific questions on items within the reports, please feel free to contact me or the appropriate department head prior to the meeting. Also, please let me know if you will be unable to attend the meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

Richard Tramm

City Administrator



Development Report December 2020

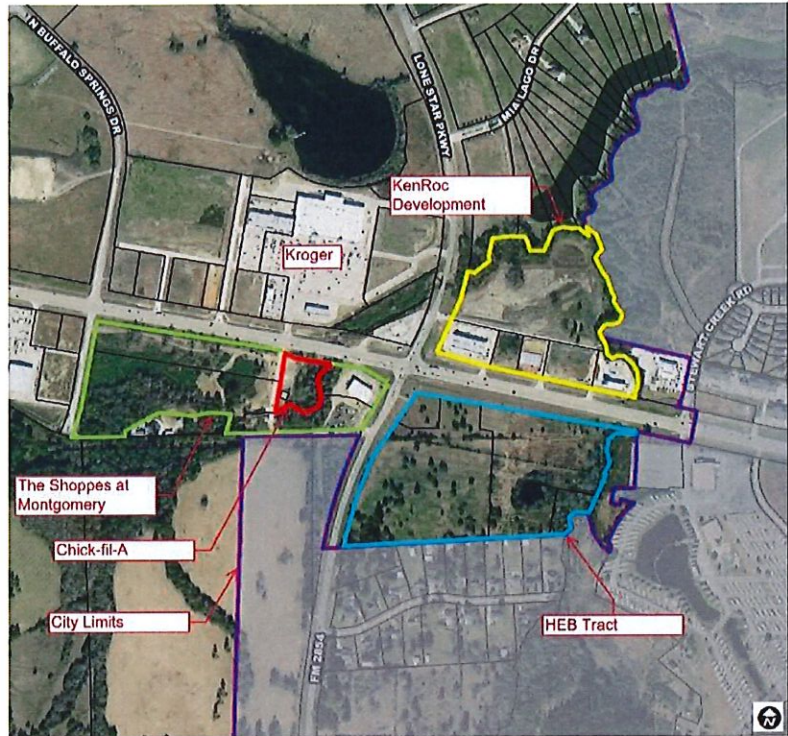
Richard Tramm, City Administrator
Dave McCorquodale, CPM, Assistant City Administrator and
Director of Planning & Development

This month's report finds the City still navigating the effects of COVID-19 and coming to terms with what the "new normal" means for economic development. Residential homebuilding is steady relative to previous months with two new subdivisions under development in the City. Commercial development continued at a steady pace this month. City staff is closely monitoring the situation to understand the implications on economic development within our City.

Commercial Development

East End Commercial –

Construction on the east end of Montgomery continues at a moderate pace. The 26-acre Shoppes at Montgomery is active with Starbucks nearing completion, and the retail center that includes Chipotle, Ruthie Grace Boutique, and HotWorx fitness studio is complete. AutoZone is expected to begin construction soon next to McCoy's Building Supply. Panda Express, a fast-casual Chinese restaurant chain, has submitted plans for review. They will be located on the pad site west of Starbucks.



Central Business District & Historic Downtown –

Six Shooter Junction Boutique and Jessica's Fine Jewelry are sharing space next to the Cozy Grape on Liberty St. Plans are underway for Texas Twist & Shakes to serve hand-dipped and soft-serve ice cream along with shakes at Caroline & Liberty St.



Residential Development

November and December are generally the slowest months for residential construction. While uncertainty exists in the market, low mortgage interest rates coupled with a desirable community and relatively low home prices will likely keep demand for new housing strong for the immediate future. Despite a small seasonal lull, construction activity remains strong in the City.

- 68 new homes were been completed in 2020 (5.7 homes/month, on par with average)
- 1 completed in November; 4 completed in December
- 10 new single-family home permits issued in November & December

Hills of Town Creek Subdivision – With a total of 100 single-family homesites, this subdivision is immediately west of Town Creek Apartments along Emma’s Way. 62 homes are complete, 22 are under construction, and 16 lots are available. Plans for a new 30-lot section have been approved and site development work for roads and utilities has begun.

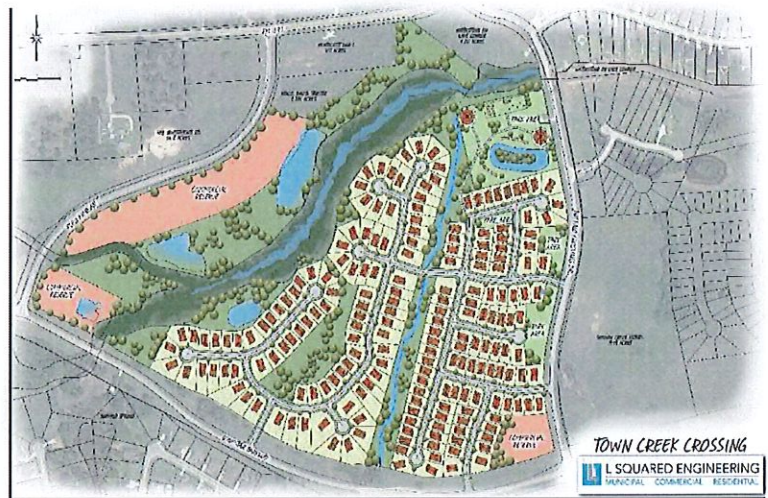


Eagle’s Nest Apartments – (formerly Montgomery Townhomes in this report) Construction is underway on a 48-unit apartment project along Plez Morgan Drive and site construction began in early September.

Terra Vista Subdivision – 61 single-family homesites along FM 1097 northeast of Waterstone. 44 homes are complete, 5 are under construction, and 12 lots are available.

Town Creek Crossing –

This addition to the Buffalo Springs Planned Development includes 199 residential homesites and eight commercial reserves. Land planning and civil engineering work are underway. More details on the timeline for construction will be provided as they become available.



City Development Activities

Texas Water Development Board Funding - The City is utilizing \$2.8 million in TWDB funding for water and sewer infrastructure projects that include:

- Downtown + SH105 Waterline Replacement. (City Council awarded a bid in mid-July; construction underway in January 2021).
- Water Plant #3 (starting work soon).
- Lift Station #1 (complete and operational).
- Lift Station #3 Sanitary Force Main Reroute (design complete; process on hold pending final reconciling of costs for above projects to determine available funding)

General Land Office Severe Flood Mitigation Grant – In 2018, the City was awarded \$2.2 million from the Texas General Land Office (GLO) for flood-related damages associated with 2016-2018 flooding events, which included the Memorial & Tax Day floods and Hurricane Harvey. A study of the Town Creek and Anders Branch watersheds on the north side of the City is now complete, and projects identified in the study will be implemented with a portion of the grant funds.

HOME Grant --The City Council approved an application for the State of Texas HOME project in mid-2018. Applicants must earn less than 80% of the Area Average Income, be the owner of the existing house and have clear title to the property. Four residents qualified and homes were completed in October 2020. The City will pursue future opportunities as they are identified.

Comprehensive Plan – The City Council adopted the Montgomery 2020 Comprehensive Plan in November, wrapping up a project that began in fall 2018. The Plan was developed by TAMU’s Community Resilience Collaborative and Texas SeaGrant. The City held a series of five community meetings in 2019 to get input from residents and businesses. The full document can be found on the City’s website under “Latest News”.

Minimum MUD Standards – The City has started formulating minimum standards for in-city MUD districts, as well as other future Special Purpose Districts in the City limits and ETJ. As City staff explored establishing minimum MUD standards, they realized that each situation would need to be considered according to its individual merits. This has led toward developing a general set of statements for staff to use in working with each MUD developer going forward. It is likely these will evolve over time. MUD’s Three questions that will be incumbent on the developer to answer are:

1. How does the district benefit its residents? (available amenities, etc...)
2. How does the district benefit the broader community? (variety of housing options, possible improved commercial development)
3. How does the district benefit the City? (fiscally responsible planning, collaborative relationships with developers)

More details of how these standards develop will be provided as the process evolves.

Downtown Improvement Plan

This MEDC-funded project to improve the streetscape and pedestrian space in the downtown area is an approximately 7-month project that begins in November 2020. The MEDC worked with TAMU landscape architecture students on visioning for the project and has contracted with the Gunda Corporation/White Oak Studio team to lead the design efforts.



Businesses Opened in 2020

Coldwell Banker; Downtown on Eva St (west of Liberty St)

Christian Brothers Automotive; 105 Retail Center (East End)

Chick-fil-A; The Shoppes at Montgomery

Best Donuts; Downtown on Eva St

Dr. Kendra Pratt, Orthodontist; 105 Retail Center (East End)

K Innovations Station (graphic design & print services);

Downtown on John A. Butler St

Beauty Babes (professional makeup and hair salon with boutique); Downtown on Prairie Street

Top Fuel Nutrition; Montgomery Trace Shopping Center

Naughty by Nature Apothecary; Downtown on McCown St

Wings Over Montgomery; Downtown on Liberty St

Chipotle; The Shoppes at Montgomery

HotWorx Fitness Studio; The Shoppes at Montgomery





CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS

Sales and Use Tax Administration Report

December 2020

To: Honorable Mayor Sara Countryman, Montgomery City Council, City Staff
From: Sales Revenue Inc.
Re: Sales Tax Administration Report

How to Analyze this Report

Sales Revenue Inc. has undertaken numerous steps in preparation of this report; it is our sincere desire that the City Council will be able to have a full understanding of the long and short-term status of sales tax filers and receipts going forward. In order to assess the City sales tax effectiveness, Sales Revenue Inc. has undertaken the following steps:

1. SRI representatives have physically canvassed the brick-and-mortar businesses operating within the City limits. A copy of our findings is included with this report. Going forward, this list of business owners will serve as the “master list” and will be updated accordingly. Each time the master list is updated a copy of the latest audit is taken into the District and all changes discovered are notated in **RED TEXT**.
2. Each business is evaluated for taxable goods or services, and a sales tax permit has been inspected for each entity that qualifies. Additional categories have been assigned to business spaces that either do not qualify for sales tax or were vacant at the time of inspection.
3. If a business is performing a service which does not currently qualify for the local tax it is notated as **NOT TAXABLE**. Examples of such entities include: most medical services, fire and EMS, governmental services, most lending and financial institutions, religious organizations, Etc.
4. Businesses that currently perform a service that does not qualify for the local sales tax levy but could, at some point, begin to sell taxable products are notated as **SERVICE ONLY**. Entities which qualify for this category include: some hair and most nail salons, take-and-go food providers where no seating is provided, and charitable organizations.

How to Analyze this Report (Continued)

5. **NEW CONSTRUCTION** and recent **VACANCIES** notated during the canvass are listed as such within the report as well.
6. Sales Revenue Inc. has been granted access to confidential information reports that pertain to the monthly sales tax filings by individual businesses. This information serves as a basis when discovering missing payment and non-compliant sales tax receipts. These reports are used each month to provide the Top 25 annual and monthly tax payer list. Each month SRI representatives receive several data sets from the City and State, allowing real-time monitoring of sales and use tax permit creations and decommissions.
7. Graphical models are provided listing current and historical sales and use tax allocation totals, trend and variance percentages. These graphs are updated each month and are presented whenever Sales Revenue Inc. provides an updated report to City Council.
8. **Non-Compliance Report.** Every six months SRI reviews the payment detail, which is provided by the State Comptroller. An initial report is drafted by our office and provided to the State, utilizing a combination of confidential information as well as our physical canvass results. Once the State has rendered a final decision on the report it will be presented to City Council. The first non-compliant report has been presented to the State.

Per the Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA), many times a business entity is remitting a Jurisdictions local tax correctly but is not added to the confidential reports. The CPA states that it is the responsibility of the taxing authority to request addition of omitted businesses to the confidential report. In addition to requesting a full review of any missing sales tax allocations for each business, Sales Revenue Inc. has also requested that each business would be added to all reports going forward.

The Comptroller has 44 working business days in which to provide a response to the City. Once the determination is final, a refund is issued within 30 days and remitted to the City in the following quarter.

Overview of the City of Montgomery Audit

The City of Montgomery was physically inspected in October 2019. A total of **295** entities, including vacant spaces in the retail and industrial centers, were notated. Of the entities audited, **191** provide a service or product that qualifies for the local sales tax levy, these businesses are responsible for adding to the monthly, quarterly, and annual allocations received from the State.

Each business that is inspected is reviewed for correct sales tax application as well as qualifications of goods or services for the additional sales tax levy. Each time a physical inspection is performed this list will be updated and prior inspections reflected.

Additional notations are made within the report including vacancies, business closures, and new construction. The current report reflects the following business breakdown by category:

Month and Year	October 2019	March 2019	August 2018
Total Entities	295	264	234
Sales Tax Permit Holders	191	176	156
Non Taxable Entities	52	48	48
Provide Service Only	22	17	12
Vacancies*	21	16	16
Misc.**	9	7	2

**Vacancies can include recent spaces formerly occupied by businesses that are no longer operational.*

***Miscellaneous can include game rooms, storage, lockouts, owner refusal, operational businesses that were closed, or businesses that were closed with no indicating name or signage that can identify that space.*

Tax Year 2020 Sales Tax Accounts through September

A review of the monthly reports provided by the Comptroller of Public Accounts reflects 5,201 active taxpayer accounts coded to the City of Montgomery. Many of the accounts are either E-Commerce related, or are coded as active but have not made a sale yet, and therefore are not reflected in the monthly report(s).

Total Sales Tax Payers by Month

YEAR	MONTH	SALES TAX FILERS
2019	December	1,785
2020	January	1,689
2020	February	2,036
2020	March	1,747
2020	April	1,710
2020	May*	1,811
2020	June	1,867
2020	July	1,866
2020	August	2,001
2020	September	1,913
2020	October	1,956
2020	November	2,076
2020	December	1,988

The number of taxpayers filing local taxes fluctuates throughout the year. February and quarterly filing months have traditionally reflected the highest number of sales tax payers. Represented here is a listing of each month and the number of taxpayer returns filed in the District, quarterly filing months are listed in **BOLD**.

Average number of taxpayers filing each month: 1,880
 11% increase in taxpayers over December 2019

November 2019 reflects the largest single-month number of sales tax filers in the City of Montgomery's history.

Sales Tax Allocations through January

Sales tax receipts for Calendar Year 2020 totaled **\$2,772,356.01**.

For Tax Year 2020* sales tax receipts total **\$2,489,917.85**.

Reviewing the past twelve month reporting period, the City of Montgomery sales tax receipts were derived from an average of 1,888 taxpayers filing local tax returns each month with November 2019 reflecting the highest taxpayer count of 2,229.

Top 25 Sales Tax Filers - Twelve Months Combined

1	KROGER TEXAS L.P.
2	MCCOY CORPORATION
3	BROOKSHIRE BROTHERS INC.
4	AZZIP ENTERPRISES INC.
5	ENERGY TEXAS INC.
6	O'REILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC
7	JIM'S HARDWARE INC.
8	MCKINNEY RESTAURANT 21141 LLC
9	THE OTHER SIDE INC.
10	ALLEYTON RESOURCE COMPANY LLC
11	SCHULTZ PET SUPPLY LLC
12	HOOKER FURNITURE CORPORATION
13	KOLKHORST FOODS LLC
14	GOOGLE LLC
15	SKIPPER BEVERAGE COMPANY LLC
16	ELSTER SOLUTIONS LLC
17	JEETHO BUSINESS INC.
18	A & A PLANTS AND PRODUCE INC.
19	THE ECLECTIC TRADING COMPANY
20	TARA AUSTIN
21	CHEWY INC.
22	IANASHER LLC
23	BFI WASTE SERVICES OF TEXAS LP
24	NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS PCS LLC
25	AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC

Combined local taxes filed: \$1,597,7746.80

**Tax Year refers to the actual months when sales tax is received for the sales tax calendar year. In this case, March 2020-February 2021 make up the current annual receipts period.*

Top 25 Sales Tax Filers-December 2020

1	MCCOY CORPORATION
2	THE OTHER SIDE INC.
3	AZZIP ENTERPRISES INC.
4	ALLEYTON RESOURCE COMPANY LLC
5	O'REILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC
6	JIM'S HARDWARE INC.
7	MCKINNEY RESTAURANT 21141 LLC
8	SCHULTZ PET SUPPLY LLC
9	GOOGLE LLC
10	SKIPPER BEVERAGE COMPANY LLC
11	CHEWY INC.
12	KOLKHORST FOODS LLC
13	THE ECLECTIC TRADING COMPANY
14	JEETHO BUSINESS INC.
15	NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS PCS LLC
16	AMAZON.COM SERVICES INC MARKETPLACE
17	MPW INDUSTRIAL WATER SERVICES INC.
18	J RODRIGUEZ INC
19	AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC
20	A & A PLANTS AND PRODUCE INC.
21	RESTORATION HARDWARE INC.
22	PELTON INTERACTIVE INC.
23	JKG LEIGH LLC
24	CVS PHARMACY INC.
25	OVERSTOCK.COM INC.

Combined Total Local Taxes Filed: \$112,125.81

Utilizing data provided by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, this list reflects the top 25 businesses remitting the highest local tax filings within the District, and represents 49% of the total combined sales tax refunds for December.

Within City's most recent sales tax allocation, forty-one (41) businesses filed local taxes in excess of \$1,000.00. It is important to note that the taxpayer with returns over \$1,000.00 reflects 57% of the total monthly allocation, with combined filings of \$131,595.68.

November | December Top 25 Taxpayer Comparison

November 2020

1	KROGER TEXAS L.P.
2	MCCOY CORPORATION
3	BROOKSHIRE BROTHERS INC.
4	ENERGY TEXAS INC.
5	ALLEYTON RESOURCE COMPANY LLC
6	THE OTHER SIDE INC.
7	MPW INDUSTRIAL WATER SERVICES INC.
8	AZZIP ENTERPRISES INC.
9	O'REILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC
10	JIM'S HARDWARE INC.
11	MCKINNEY RESTAURANT 21141 LLC
12	SCHULTZ PET SUPPLY LLC
13	A & A PLANTS AND PRODUCE INC.
14	JIMCO SALES & MANUFACTURING INC.
15	CHEWY INC.
16	JKG LEIGH LLC
17	LOWE'S HOME CENTERS LLC
18	GOOGLE LLC
19	JEETHO BUSINESS INC.
20	SKIPPER BEVERAGE COMPANY LLC
21	PHILIPPELO INVESTMENTS INC.
22	AMAZON.COM SERVICES INC MARKETPLACE
23	TARA AUSTIN
24	KOLKHORST FOODS LLC
25	NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS PCS LLC

Quarterly Filer Month
Allocation: \$289,185.45

December 2020

1	MCCOY CORPORATION
2	THE OTHER SIDE INC.
3	AZZIP ENTERPRISES INC.
4	ALLEYTON RESOURCE COMPANY LLC
5	O'REILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES LLC
6	JIM'S HARDWARE INC.
7	MCKINNEY RESTAURANT 21141 LLC
8	SCHULTZ PET SUPPLY LLC
9	GOOGLE LLC
10	SKIPPER BEVERAGE COMPANY LLC
11	CHEWY INC.
12	KOLKHORST FOODS LLC
13	THE ECLECTIC TRADING COMPANY
14	JEETHO BUSINESS INC.
15	NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS PCS LLC
16	AMAZON.COM SERVICES INC MARKETPLACE
17	MPW INDUSTRIAL WATER SERVICES INC.
18	J RODRIGUEZ INC
19	AMAZON.COM SERVICES LLC
20	A & A PLANTS AND PRODUCE INC.
21	RESTORATION HARDWARE INC.
22	PELTON INTERACTIVE INC.
23	JKG LEIGH LLC
24	CVS PHARMACY INC.
25	OVERSTOCK.COM INC.

Non-Quarterly Filer Month
Allocation: \$112,125.81

Sales Tax Receipts by Business Type/Nexus Twelve Month Totals

During the past twelve months, 96% of all sales tax receipts received came from service providers that are charging the local sales tax to individuals within the City boundary, but whose physical tax office is located either out of the City limits or, in most cases, out of the State. These businesses have been reviewed and have been determined by the Comptroller of Public Accounts that they constitute a service, which qualifies for charging the local tax.

In December 2020, a total of 68 businesses filed sales tax receipts from locations that are physically located within the City, the remaining 1,930 filings came from out of District goods and service providers.



Sales Tax Receipts

The City of Montgomery, Texas has received **\$33,518,202.42** in sales tax receipts since January 1, 1995.

The January 2021 allocation to be allocated to the City totals

\$246,166.57

Top 25 Sales Tax Categories in Montgomery, Texas

1	SUPER MARKET AND GROCERY SERVICES
2	CABLE AND OTHER TV SUBSCRIPTIONS
3	SPECIALTY BUILDING MATERIALS
4	AUTOMOTIVE SUPPLY
5	HYDRO ELECTRIC POWER
6	ELECTRONIC SHOPPING
7	HARDWARE STORES
8	WIRELESS TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROVIDERS
9	SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
10	MOBILE FOOD SERVICE
11	RENTING OFFICE SPACE M&E / F&F
12	HOSTING DATA PROCESSING
13	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, SAND & GRAVEL
14	SOFTWARE REPRODUCTION
15	FABRICATED STRUCTURAL MANUFACTURING
16	MAIL ORDER HOUSES
17	COMMERCIAL PRINTING
18	WIRED/WIRELESS TELECOMMUNICATIONS
19	ELECTRONIC SHOPPING
20	WHOLESALE FURNITURE DISTRIBUTION
21	WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTION
22	RADIO TV BROADCASTING
23	INTERNET PUBLICATION
24	COSMETIC AND BEAUTY SUPPLIES
25	REAL-ESTATE LEASING

This list reflects the top 25 highest categories businesses use when filing sales tax. While there are hundreds of codes under which a business may report sales tax, SRI extracts the top 25 categories with the highest dollar amount received by the City.

The date range used is December 2019 through December 2020.

Total Allocations: \$4,589,321.00

January 2021 | 2020 Comparison

Receipts of Sales Tax Were as Follows	January 2021*	January 2020
	\$246,166.57	\$170,531.07
	*44% increase	

The larger allocation, compared to 2020, is due to nearly every major business in the City reporting higher filings. Additionally, a number of new businesses posted returns for January 2021 that were not operational in 2020.

FY 2019 Total Allocations	FY 2018 Total Allocations	FY 2017 Total Allocations	FY 2016 Total Allocations	FY 2015 Total Allocations	2014 Total Allocations
\$2,482,046.28	\$2,238,975.01	\$1,889,285.60	\$1,867,030.18	\$1,699,926.42	\$1,688,374.26

Total Allocations, 2014-Present
\$16,385,454.80

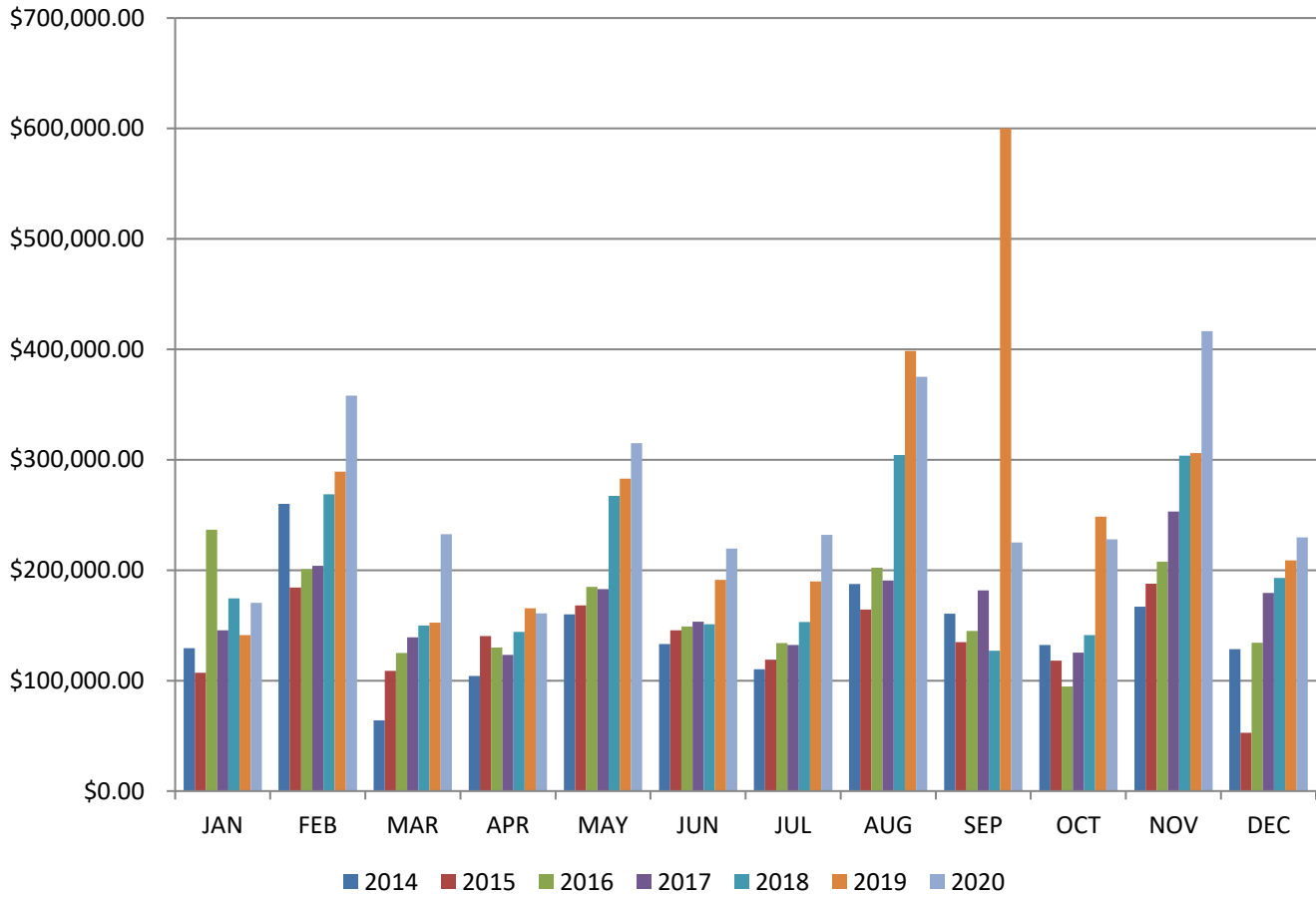
Includes recovered and corrected revenue from SRI.

Calendar Year 2020 Sales Tax Averages		Calendar Year 2019 Sales Tax Averages	
Total: \$2,772,356.01		Total: \$3,174,602.35	
Mean Allocation:	\$251,680.22	Mean Allocation:	\$269,617.27
Median Allocation:	\$229,923.02	Median Allocation:	\$248,593.00

*Tax Year (TY) refers to the actual months when sales tax is received for the sales tax calendar year. In this case, March 2020-February 2021 make up the annual receipts period. Recovery from a prior month or year may be received at any time.

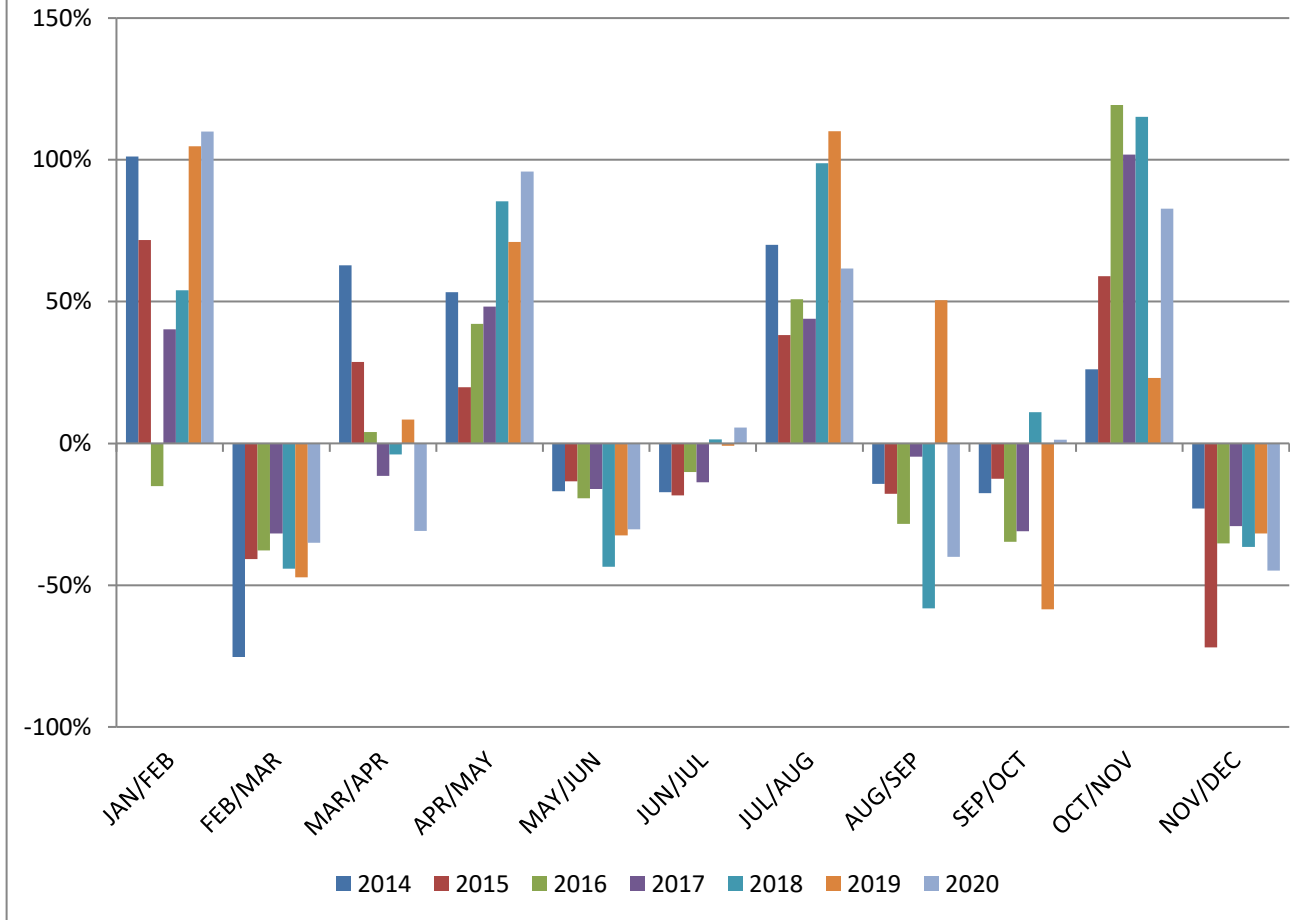
Graphical Models Follow on the Next Pages

Monthly Allocations



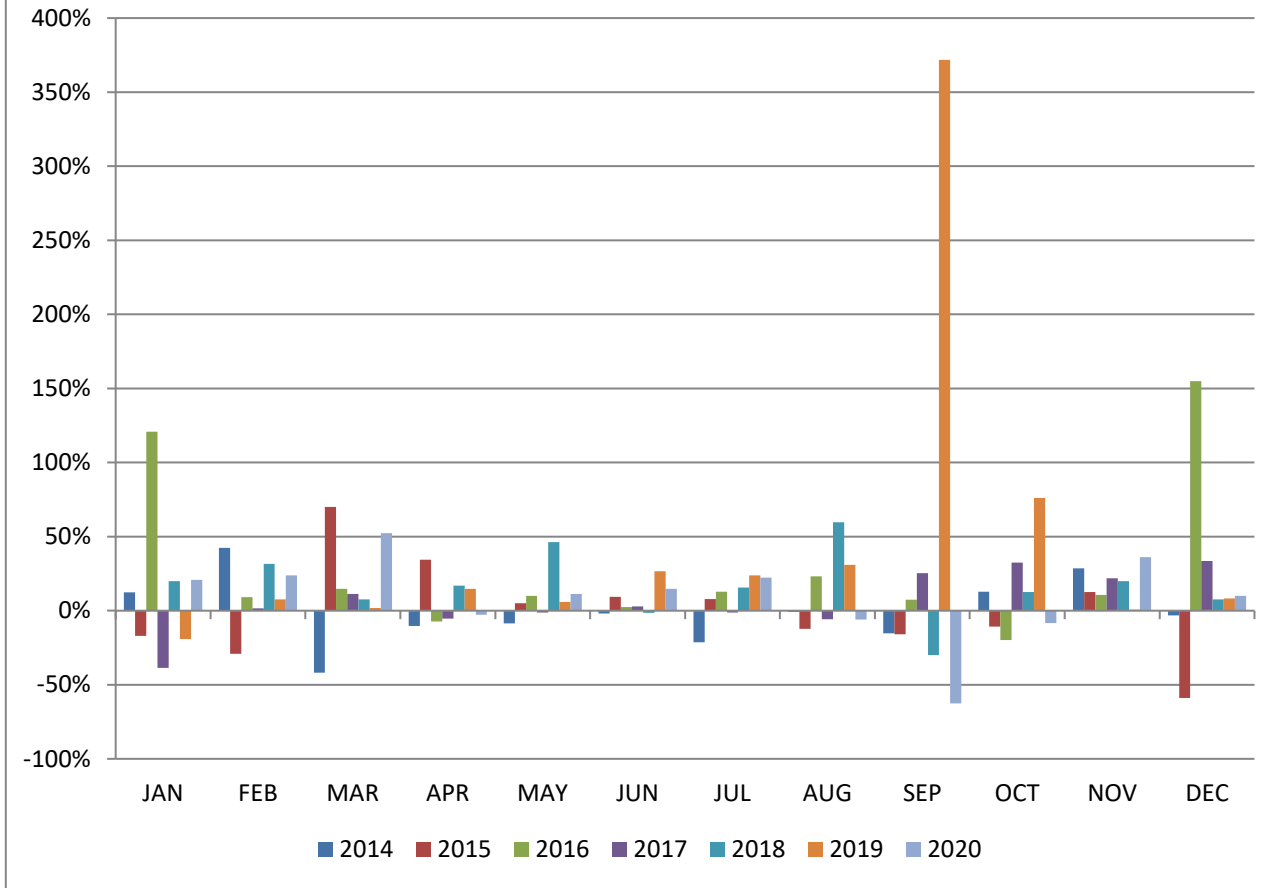
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
JAN	\$129,248.00	\$107,238.81	\$236,764.92	\$145,488.55	\$174,487.10	\$141,238.00	\$170,531.07
FEB	\$259,993.95	\$184,183.00	\$200,985.71	\$204,006.24	\$268,635.98	\$289,215.49	\$358,073.66
MAR	\$64,083.86	\$108,979.46	\$125,057.26	\$139,225.65	\$149,964.30	\$152,607.97	\$232,590.18
APR	\$104,356.47	\$140,275.54	\$130,098.69	\$123,234.01	\$144,205.61	\$165,516.81	\$160,911.79
MAY	\$159,966.95	\$168,012.24	\$184,955.47	\$182,757.15	\$267,397.74	\$283,049.52	\$315,099.96
JUN	\$133,026.37	\$145,485.26	\$149,145.60	\$153,336.53	\$151,071.81	\$191,260.13	\$219,615.98
JUL	\$110,188.27	\$118,871.30	\$134,137.44	\$132,394.32	\$153,156.83	\$189,741.79	\$231,928.50
AUG	\$187,363.72	\$164,234.26	\$202,380.82	\$190,648.43	\$304,422.57	\$398,641.13	\$375,019.12
SEP	\$160,524.07	\$135,004.07	\$144,903.50	\$181,625.33	\$127,165.52	\$599,991.27	\$225,114.39
OCT	\$132,291.80	\$118,139.09	\$94,652.13	\$125,361.52	\$141,162.59	\$248,593.82	\$227,917.54
NOV	\$166,880.00	\$187,778.09	\$207,611.58	\$253,111.48	\$303,708.43	\$305,939.66	\$416,557.44
DEC	\$128,470.68	\$52,683.59	\$134,305.68	\$179,308.88	\$192,957.46	\$208,806.76	\$229,773.80

Month to Month Variance

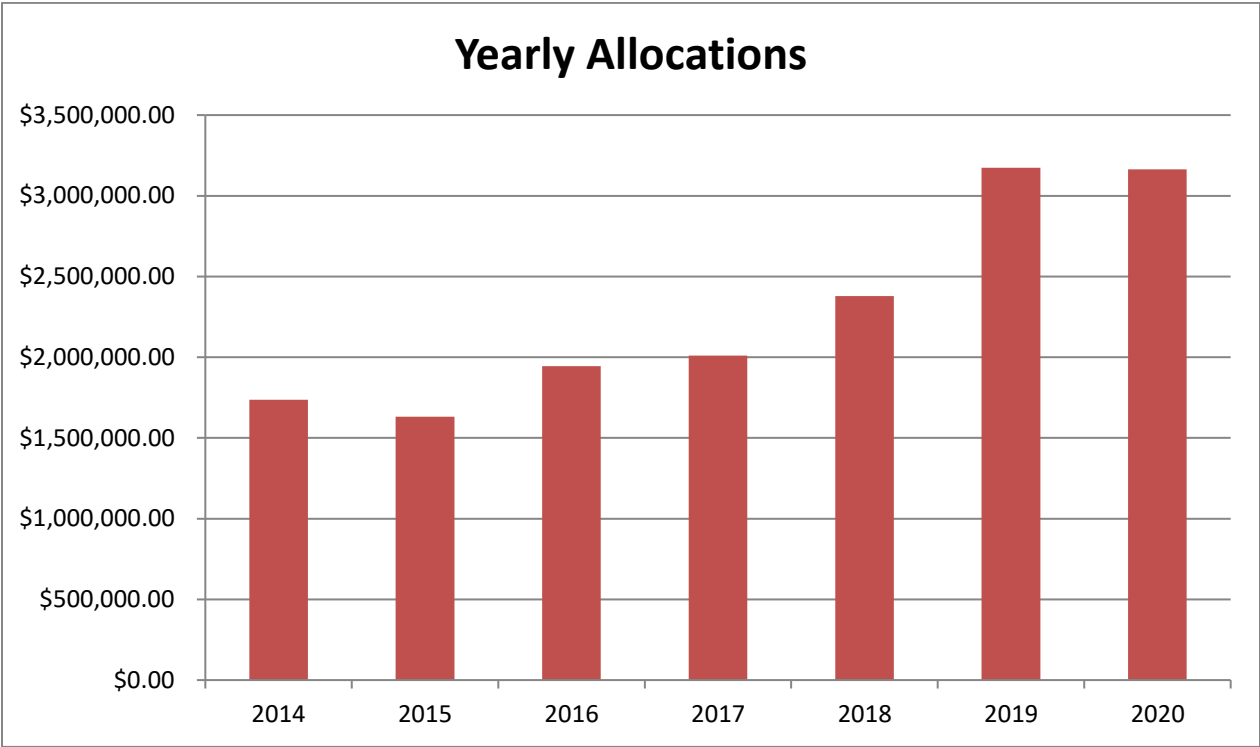


	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
JAN/FEB	101%	72%	-15%	40%	54%	105%	110%
FEB/MAR	-75%	-41%	-38%	-32%	-44%	-47%	-35%
MAR/APR	63%	29%	4%	-11%	-4%	8%	-31%
APR/MAY	53%	20%	42%	48%	85%	71%	96%
MAY/JUN	-17%	-13%	-19%	-16%	-44%	-32%	-30%
JUN/JUL	-17%	-18%	-10%	-14%	1%	-1%	6%
JUL/AUG	70%	38%	51%	44%	99%	110%	62%
AUG/SEP	-14%	-18%	-28%	-5%	-58%	51%	-40%
SEP/OCT	-18%	-12%	-35%	-31%	11%	-59%	1%
OCT/NOV	26%	59%	119%	102%	115%	23%	83%
NOV/DEC	-23%	-72%	-35%	-29%	-36%	-32%	-45%

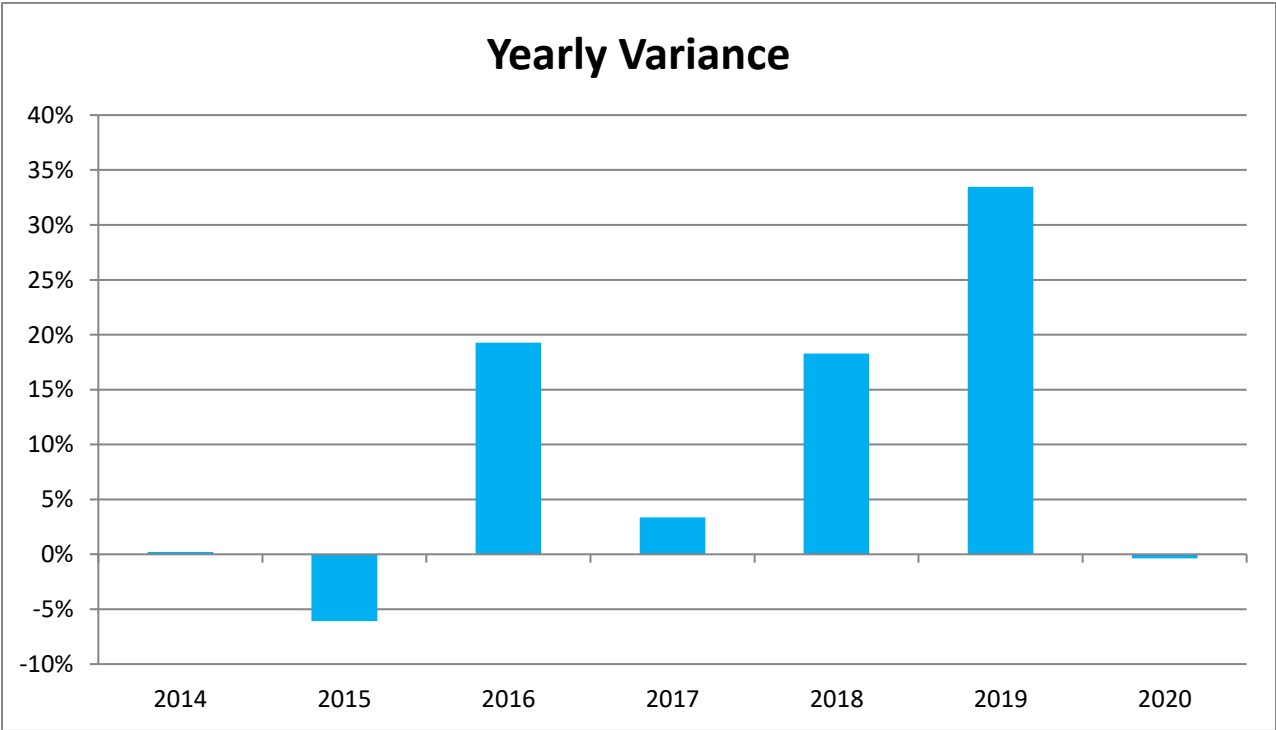
Previous Year by Month Variance



	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
JAN	12%	-17%	121%	-39%	20%	-19%	21%
FEB	42%	-29%	9%	2%	32%	8%	24%
MAR	-42%	70%	15%	11%	8%	2%	52%
APR	-10%	34%	-7%	-5%	17%	15%	-3%
MAY	-9%	5%	10%	-1%	46%	6%	11%
JUN	-2%	9%	3%	3%	-1%	27%	15%
JUL	-21%	8%	13%	-1%	16%	24%	22%
AUG	-1%	-12%	23%	-6%	60%	31%	-6%
SEP	-15%	-16%	7%	25%	-30%	372%	-62%
OCT	13%	-11%	-20%	32%	13%	76%	-8%
NOV	29%	13%	11%	22%	20%	1%	36%
DEC	-3%	-59%	155%	34%	8%	8%	10%

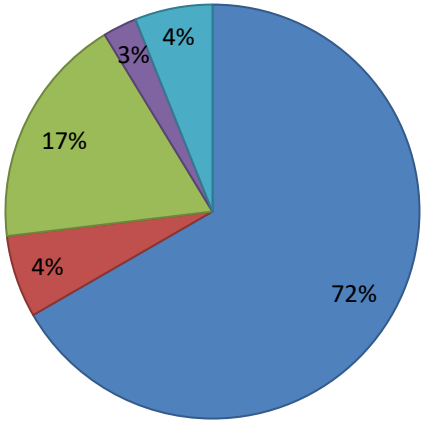


TY 2014	TY 2015	TY 2016	TY 2017	TY2018	TY2019	TY2020
\$1,736,394.14	\$1,630,884.71	\$1,944,998.80	\$2,010,498.09	\$2,378,335.94	\$3,174,602.35	\$3,163,133.43
0%	-6%	19%	3%	18%	33%	0%



Business Entity Breakdown

Total: 264



■ Tax ID ■ Not Charging ■ Not Taxable ■ Occupied ■ Vacant

File Sales Tax	Service Only	Not Taxable	Occupied	Vacant
176	17	48	7	16



Public Works Department
101 Old Plantersville Rd.
Montgomery, TX 77316
Main: 936-597-6434 Fax: 936-597-6437

Monthly Report for December 2020

Water

- Repaired water leak on 6" main on Simonton St.
- Chlorine injection solenoid replaced at Water Plant 3.
- Relocated water service line on Brock's Ln.
- Activated/deactivated 15 water accounts.
- Completed monthly cutoff list for nonpayments.
- Completed monthly leak notification door hangers.
- Completed monthly meter verification list.
- Completed monthly check of idle meter list for consumption. No issues were found.
- Completed 4 work orders for endpoint maintenance issues.
- Completed 4 work orders for water leaks.
- Completed 4 work orders for miscellaneous water issues.
- Completed 4 work orders for water taps.

Wastewater

- Replaced 4 auto dialers at Lift Stations.
- Located force main air relief valve on Buffalo Springs Dr.
- Completed 4 work order for sewer taps.
- Completed 1 work order for sewer-stop up.

Streets/Drainage/ROW

- Rebuilt flower bed on Eva St. at welcome sign.
- Removed "Public Parking" signs at Cozy Grape parking lot.
- Mounted 7 "Birthplace of the Texas Flag" signs around downtown.
- Repainted red fire lane on Emma's Way.
- Cleared storm inlets throughout the city.
- Repaired 3 potholes.
- Completed 0 work orders for streetlight request.
- Completed 6 work orders for Street ROW – Ditch/Drainage.
- Completed 4 work orders for street sign issues.
- Completed daily utility locates as necessary.

- Completed daily removal of bandit signs as necessary.

Building/Facility/Vehicle/Equipment Maintenance

- Repaired leaking kitchen sink drain at Community Center.
- Replaced broken multi fold towel dispenser at City Hall.
- Installed glass magnet/marker board for PD.
- Replaced exhaust fan in PD evidence room.
- Repaired electric plugs at Community Center Wall.
- Contractor repaired damaged stone wall at Community Center.
- Replaced Community Center flags.
- Completed monthly light bulb check at all facilities.
- Delivered cases of water to City Hall as requested.
- Completed weekly cleaning of Community Center.
- Completed weekly pre trip inspections of crew trucks.
- Completed monthly check of all irrigation systems and made repairs as necessary.
- Completed 17 work orders for general-City Hall maintenance.

Parks/Recreation

- Set and painted new bollards at Cedar Brake to help prevent vehicles driving into the park.
- Repaired tire ruts in Cedar Brake Park from vehicle traffic.
- Installed handrails at Cedar Brake restrooms.
- Replaced lid on suction line inlet for waterfall at Memory Park.
- Delivered and emptied debris trailer from Memory Park for Rotary Club.
- Completed 34 work orders for maintenance-parks issues.
- M/W/F cleaning of all restrooms and grounds.
- Fernland docents reported 679 visitors and provided 28 tours for the month.

General

- Completed quarterly Heavy Trash event.
- Cut out 6 goat silhouettes.
- Attended "Light up the Park" event.
- Attended Christmas parade.
- Francisco Salas attended Utilities Management online class.
- Jack Brown attended Wastewater Collections online class.
- Escorted Christmas light contest judges around town.
- Attended Christmas Parade debriefing meeting.
- Completed 10 work orders for maintenance-general issues.
- Completed monthly safety meeting with department and safety officer.
- Attended bi-weekly conference calls with utility operator and engineer.

Report prepared by:
Mike Muckleroy
Director of Public Works
January 10, 2021



Public Works Department
101 Old Plantersville Rd.
Montgomery, TX 77316
Main: 936-597-6434 Fax: 936-597-6437

Monthly Report for November 2020

Water

- Repaired water leak at WWTP.
- Replaced broken meters on Racetrack Ln.
- Activated/deactivated 8 water accounts.
- Completed monthly cutoff list for nonpayments.
- Completed monthly leak notification door hangers.
- Completed monthly meter verification list.
- Completed monthly check of idle meter list for consumption. No issues were found.
- Completed 2 work orders for endpoint maintenance issues.
- Completed 3 work orders for water leaks.
- Completed 4 work orders for miscellaneous water issues.
- Completed 8 work orders for water taps.

Wastewater

- Completed 8 work order for sewer taps.
- Completed 1 work order for sewer-stop up.

Streets/Drainage/ROW

- Replaced decorative light post on McCown St.
- Excavated ditch at 1006 Old Plantersville Rd.
- Trimmed low limbs on Old Plantersville Rd. and Worsham St.
- Cleared storm inlets throughout the city.
- Repaired 0 potholes.
- Completed 0 work orders for streetlight request.
- Completed 5 work orders for Street ROW – Ditch/Drainage.
- Completed 0 work orders for street sign issues.
- Completed daily utility locates as necessary.
- Completed daily removal of bandit signs as necessary.

Building/Facility/Vehicle/Equipment Maintenance

- Raised section of sidewalk at Community Center to match grade.

- Installed wall mounted safe for PD.
- Installed temporary handicapped parking signs for elections at City Hall.
- Replaced flags at City Hall.
- Replaced all flag ropes on all City owned flagpoles.
- Replaced front brake pads on PW-1501.
- Completed monthly light bulb check at all facilities.
- Delivered cases of water to City Hall as requested.
- Completed weekly cleaning of Community Center.
- Completed weekly pre trip inspections of crew trucks.
- Completed monthly check of all irrigation systems and made repairs as necessary.
- Completed 27 work orders for general-City Hall maintenance.

Parks/Recreation

- Cleaned and repainted basketball backboard at Homecoming Park.
- Straightened one light pole at Cedar Brake Park.
- Replaced 4 light fixtures under pavilion and one for basketball court at Homecoming Park.
- Replaced rotten handrail posts for blacksmith shop at Fernland Park.
- Delivered and emptied debris trailer from Memory Park for Rotary Club.
- Completed 25 work orders for maintenance-parks issues.
- M/W/F cleaning of all restrooms and grounds.
- Fernland docents reported 716 visitors and provided 51 tours for the month.

General

- Set up and clean up for Addison-Gandy sign dedication ceremony.
- Completed installation of all Christmas decorations.
- Repainted "Welcome to Montgomery" sign.
- Completed 10 work orders for maintenance-general issues.
- Completed monthly safety meeting with department and safety officer.
- Attended bi-weekly conference calls with utility operator and engineer.
- Attended Open Enrollment for health insurance.
- Attended onsite inspection with TDEM for Atkins Creek utility line repairs.
- Attended Park Board discussion with City Administrator.
- Attended projects meeting with engineers and city staff.
- Attended "Light up the Park" meeting.

Report prepared by:
Mike Muckleroy
Director of Public Works
January 7, 2021

Montgomery Police Department Annual Report At A Glance



The City of Montgomery Police Department is a municipal law enforcement agency located in Southeast Texas just north of Houston. Montgomery is a small city located in Montgomery County, which is the next county north of Harris county. The City is located on Highway 105 which is the main thoroughfare from Conroe to College Station where Texas A&M is located. We are also located 10 minutes from Lake Conroe, a popular summer destination. The agency maintains a staff of 14 sworn full time officers and one police department administrative assistant. The City has an estimated 1800 residents but also serves approximately 25,000 daily with traffic along Highway 105.

The Montgomery Police Department responds to all calls for service inside the city which include medical and fire calls. We have a good working relationship with both entities and regularly work together. The backbone of our agency is our Patrol division. We also have an Investigations division and Training division. Everyone in the agency wears multiple “hats” to move us forward as a unit.



The department is led by Chief Anthony Solomon who was hired from outside the agency on June 3, 2019. He came with over 25 years' experience. In a little over one and a half years, the agency, under Chief Solomon, has focused on officer safety, relevant training, and modern equipment to create an elite, highly effective department.

Safety Culture and Programs

The administration of the Montgomery Police Department consistently encourages an atmosphere of Officer Safety and personal well-being. They have an open-door policy and are willing to discuss any idea that could improve the quality of the service we provide and increasing the safety of officers and employees. The Montgomery Police Department has put considerable effort into making sure each officer is trained and equipped to the highest standards with the end goal of providing the best service and protection to our citizens and officers.

Training:

Montgomery PD has implemented a dedicated training division that is responsible for providing the officers with regular, modern, and relevant training. One of the ways this is done was by implementing a new hire training program. The program requires all new officers to complete training in Mentally Ill Response, De-escalation of Force, Naloxone (Narcan), Self-Aid/Buddy Aid, Body Worn Camera, and Cybersecurity and Malware Awareness before being released off field training.

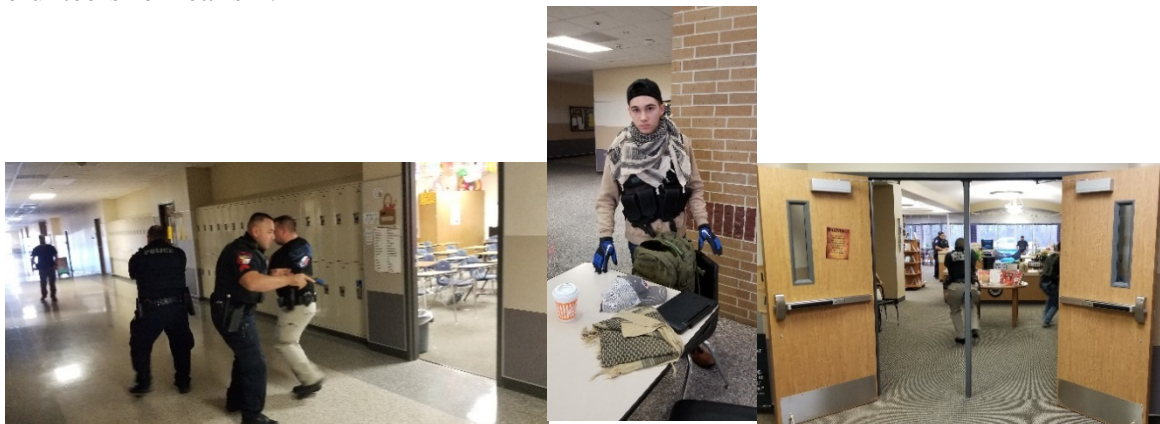
Within the first year of employment, they must also complete additional training on Vehicle Pursuits, Vehicle Patrol & Accident Prevention, Foot Pursuits, Positional Asphyxia, and Coronavirus (COVID 19) & Law Enforcement. MPD Officers have received a total of over 2000 hours of advanced training in 2020. Officers have received an average of over 100 hours of training in the last year alone. For comparison, the Texas state mandate is a minimum of 40 hours of continuing education every two years.

We are particularly proud of our de-escalation training results. In 2017, the Montgomery Police Department had 35 documented uses of force for the agency. In 2018, there were 13 documented uses of force for the agency. After Chief Solomon took over in June of 2019 and initiated the dedicated training division which implemented all new-hires and current officers received mandatory de-escalation of force training. As a result of this, our documented uses of force in 2019 went down to three and only four for 2020. (This is especially noteworthy because the agency has more officers now than in 2017-2018.)

Over the last couple of years, we have had several calls where our officers were able to employ de-escalation techniques and the verbal skills learned in training to “talk down” people in mental health crisis or in need of mental health evaluations. Many of the times our officers were able to convince the subject to voluntarily accompany EMS to get a mental health evaluation done.

Some of the other topics covered in training have been Active Shooter Response, Blood Borne Pathogen, CPR/AED, SWAT, Advanced SWAT, Basic Instructor, Advanced Instructor, Court Security, Advanced Human Trafficking, etc.

In December of 2019, the Montgomery Police Department hosted a joint Active Shooter Response Course. The purpose of the course was for officers from Montgomery PD and the Montgomery Independent School District Police Department to train together so everyone was trained the same way. Both agencies had many of their personnel go through the course which was conducted entirely on location at one of the large schools in the area. The middle school we trained at was very happy we chose to use the facility. We utilized outer agency peace officers as role players as well as some teenage volunteers for realism.



Less Lethal:

Montgomery PD is committed to the peaceful resolution of all incidents if possible. In order to give officers, the highest likelihood of attaining that goal, all officers go through annual refresher courses on de-escalation, use of force laws, and recertification of less lethal options. Each individual Officer is certified in and issued Oleoresin Capsicum (OC) and a Taser X26P with two cartridges.

Certain individuals are also certified in Less Lethal 12-gauge shotguns that fire bean bag rounds and Pepper ball guns that fire a pave powder projectile.



We had one situation where a suspect on a traffic stop ran from officers into a nearby business park. Officers gave chase and at appropriate times, deployed their Tasers twice. (The tasers proved ineffective at the time due to each only getting one prong in.) Because of their training the officers knew this situation was not a lethal force threat scenario, so they continued to pursue the suspect rather than escalate the force even though it was a high stress situation. During the foot chase one of our officers was injured with a broken leg going over a fence. Despite having an “officer down” call our officers stayed focused on the task at hand. The suspect ran into a restaurant in the strip center where an officer deployed a third taser and was able to take him into custody.

Firearms:

Each Patrol Officer is trained on and issued a semi-automatic Glock 17 pistol with three spare magazines, a Ruger AR556 patrol rifle with two magazines, and Remington 870 Police 12-gauge shotgun. All three weapon systems are issued with white lights attached and slings on the long guns. The agency has also chosen to implement qualification twice a year as opposed to the state mandated qualification of once annually.

We do one daylight qualification and one low light qualification each year.



Medical:

The Montgomery Police Department has a strong belief that life is precious. The need to have the skills and equipment to save lives translates into multiple disciplines so we need to be proficient in many. By policy, every officer is issued a tourniquet and are required to wear it on their person. Each Officer is also issued a IFAK or (Individual First Aid Kit) which includes another TQ, pressure bandage, chest seal, nitrile gloves, hemostatic impregnated gauze.

Each patrol vehicle is assigned a Downed Officer Kit/Emergency Medical backpack that includes an AED, a Stop the Bleed Kit, a CPR Respiration Kit, an emergency carry litter, and nitrile gloves. (not pictured, North American Rescue Emergency carry litter)



All officers are put through advanced training in Self Aid/Buddy Aid and Stop the Bleed courses at a minimum.

In February of 2021, all officers are going through Lone Star Medics Dynamic Patrol medical course. This course is taught by Caleb Causey who is a well-known Military/ SWAT Medic and TCCC Instructor with over 20 years' experience in the field and tactical medical industry.

All these courses are designed to train the officers in the proficient use of tourniquets, pressure bandages, chest seals and other equipment to treat traumatic wounds and blood loss. All officers are also certified in CPR/AED use.

In November of this year our nightshift units responded to assist the county Sheriff's Office on a shooting in the parking lot of a nearby bar. One of our officers was the first on scene and applied a chest seal on the victims wound before EMS could get there.



Montgomery PD also has two officers on staff who are certified Stop the Bleed Instructors. These officers conduct in-service refresher training for the department but also offer the class to the public at least quarterly beginning in January 2021. Every Officer is also trained on and issued Narcan and required by policy to wear it on their person during patrol. Thankfully, we have not had a situation where it has been needed but are prepared when it arises.

Community Safety and Education

In the beginning of 2020, the Montgomery Police Department initiated a Church Safety Assessment program. Every church in the City was offered a free security assessment and Active Shooter Seminar. Many of the churches accepted and the police department conducted several assessments and seminars over the following weeks. Hundreds of people were educated on what they can do in the event of an active shooter. The initiative was so successful it was offered to businesses and day care centers in and around the City as well.



The department also initiated a Citizens Police Academy where citizens will participate in a 6-week program to familiarize them with the workings of the police department and give them an opportunity to partner with us to serve the community. (This was set to go live in March of 2020 but was postponed due to COVID-19.) The creation of the Montgomery Police Department's Citizens' Academy will allow citizens to become more educated about their local police and get a taste of what police work is all about. Citizens will gain an insider's knowledge of the police agency, enabling them to make informed decisions on issues affecting the police and the community. The program will also help citizens and police officers receive insight into the views held by each other about policing. Due to COVID-19 the CPA classes have been delayed but we are looking to move forward when the pandemic is under control.



The Montgomery Police Department is also a strong proponent of pedestrian and bicycle safety. This year one of our officers was featured and interviewed for a law enforcement training course on bicycle and pedestrian safety for the National Highway and Traffic Safety Administration. This course is being used to train officers across the country.

Flood Water and Emergency Assistance

Being in southeast Texas has certain unique considerations. Not the least of which is the likelihood of hurricanes and flash flooding. After Hurricane Harvey it became evident that this type of vehicle was needed to save lives.

Two High Water Assistance vehicles were obtained through the LESO Program to assist citizens and other agencies where flood waters have prevented the passing of standard emergency vehicles. The agency selected two Light Mobile Transport or (LMTs) and repurposed them as high-water assistance vehicles. Thankfully, we have not had to implement these vehicles as of yet to the needed for severe weather causing high water however when needed we will be prepared to respond.



Officer Safety Equipment

We here at the Montgomery Police Department takes the safety of every individual officer seriously. Because of that, every officer of the Montgomery Police Department is equipped with the best safety equipment available. This includes hi-visibility reflective traffic vests. These vests are to be worn during all traffic investigations or direction details.



Soft body armor with a IIIA rating is standard issue in an outer vest carrier (photo below). The threats that law enforcement faces don't stop at handguns, so every officer is also issued rifle plates in a mole webbing plate carrier and ballistic helmets for active shooter or tactical situations.



For hazmat, homicide, or decomp death investigations officers are issued PPE kits that include Tyvek suits, gloves, goggles, and N95 face masks.



Conclusion

Montgomery, Texas is known for being the “Birthplace of the Texas Flag”, but the Police Department hopes to add to that reputation as well. We want to be known as a small city whose officers are the most well trained, most proficient, most effective, and helpful. The desire is to be an agency that others can model to more effectively serve the citizens of their jurisdictions. Our agency is made up of a variety of experience levels with one common goal- To be the best and most professional we can possibly be at utilizing every resource at our disposal to protect and improve the lives of those we serve. Every officer here truly wants to help and protect this city.

While our training program is comparatively young, it has been highly effective in a short amount of time despite the unique challenges this year brought. It takes more time to implement some things than others, but we have a plan to keep moving onward and upward and to help raise the standards of our officers, the agencies around us, and Law Enforcement as a whole.



Montgomery Police Department
Chief Anthony Solomon

Activity Report

January 1, 2020 - December 31, 2020

Patrol Division

Calls for Service	-	1789
Total Reports	-	337
Citations Issued	-	1400
Warnings Issued	-	2773
Arrests	-	99
Accidents	-	89

Investigation Division

Total number of assigned cases to C.I.D. for the year: 42

Goals, Objectives, and Initiatives

The law enforcement profession is fluid and as Police leaders, coming into a new organization we must be able to assess the needs of the department then forecast emerging trends that will allow us to plan strategically for the future of the department. Over the years this has become increasingly difficult as the economy becomes more unpredictable.

Smaller agencies often face an uphill battle due to limited resources and competitive grant opportunities that sometimes require an unattainable match.

However, as an agency, we still take pride in providing the same quality of service to our communities, even when sometimes we have to do more with less. So that's why planning for any law enforcement agency serves as a document that provides the vision and goals for the organization and gives them a clear roadmap to follow.

Mission Statement

The Montgomery Police Department is dedicated to forging a partnership with the community we serve. It is the mission of the Montgomery Police Department to effectively and efficiently provide for the protection of lives and property, preserve the public peace, and provide needed community services with the highest level of professionalism and ethical standards.

We exist to add to the quality of life of this community.

Our Core Values:

A - Accountability - Responsible for all our decisions and actions.

S - Stewardship - Dedicated to the responsible use of resources

P - Professionalism - Maintain public confidence, trust, and pride. We will be always truthful and trustworthy.

I - Integrity - Doing the right things, for the right reasons, all of the time

R - Respect - Treat all with courtesy, compassion, fairness, and dignity.

E - Excellence - Committed to the highest ethical and legal standards in everything we do.

Three-year plans, Goals, and Objectives

- Continue to establish policies that gives both supervisors and officers a clear direction when Initiating his or her duties.
- Work on improving and patrol coverage for the city leaving no area of the city uncovered.
- Continue working towards making the FTO program a viable training tool for new officers. Using the knowledge, we have gained from the past training, we have begun to develop programs that will better serve the PPO and better prepare him or her for the task ahead.
- Continue to find ways to improve training and information pass on during roll call in order to get the maximum assurance that all information is getting to each officer and CID.
- Continue to use mid-year performance meeting with each supervisor as a tool by which the Supervisors can learn and grow. And use that opportunity to focus on needed areas of training.



Montgomery Police Department

Chief Anthony Solomon

Activity Report

November 1, 2020 - November 30, 2020

Patrol Division

Calls for Service	-	181
Total Reports	-	38
Citations Issued	-	238
Warnings Issued	-	426
Arrests	-	16
Accidents	-	19

Personnel/Training

Mrs. Goode attended a Public Information Act Seminar hosted by the Texas Police Association in November.

Investigation Division

Total number of assigned cases to C.I.D. for the month: 5

Breakdown by Offense Category

DWI	8
Burglary	1
Theft	2
Drug Arrests	10
Theft of Motor Vehicle	1
Criminal Mischief	2
Assault Family Violence	2

Major Incidents

No Major Incidents in November.

Upcoming Events

The Police Department's R.A.D. Classes and Citizen's Police Academy have been postponed. New dates are to be determined.

Traffic and Safety Initiatives

There is now a survey on the police department website. We are asking citizens to fill out this survey based on their interactions with our officers. This is to identify our strengths and weaknesses, which will help establish our priorities for the future.

During the month of November, our department was proud to participate in TXDoT's Click It or Ticket Campaign. Below are the statistics from this 2 week period.

- DWI Arrest - 5
- Narcotics arrest - 3 all felony charges
- Theft Arrest - 1 (Felony do to being 3rd theft)
- Harboring a runaway Arrest - 1
- Felony warrant Service Arrest - 1
- Public Intoxication Arrest -1
- Runaway Recovery 1 (from a traffic stop)
- Misdemeanor Arrests - 7
- Felony Arrests - 5
- Warnings issued - 284
- Citations issued - 168

City of Montgomery Municipal Court Report December 2020

Kimberly Duckett
Court Administrator



Comparison Chart

Citations and Revenue January 2018 - Present

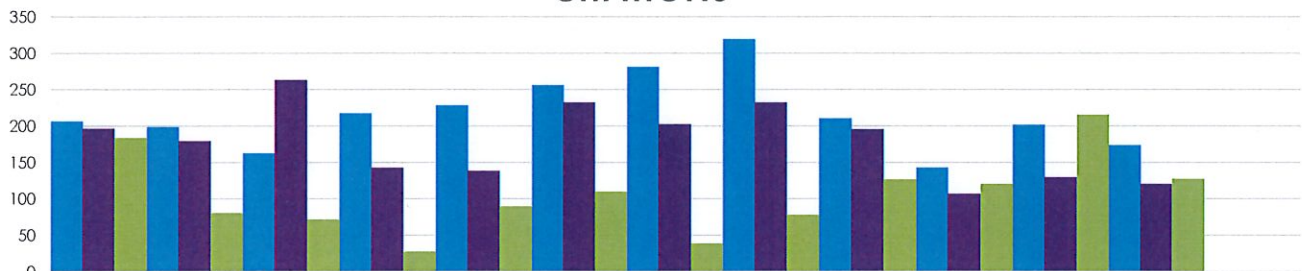
	2018	2019	2020
<i>Jan</i>	207	197	184
<i>Feb</i>	199	180	81
<i>Mar</i>	163	264	72
<i>April</i>	218	143	28
<i>May</i>	229	139	90
<i>June</i>	257	233	110
<i>July</i>	282	203	39
<i>Aug</i>	320	233	78
<i>Sept</i>	211	196	127
<i>Oct</i>	143	107	121
<i>Nov</i>	202	130	216
<i>Dec</i>	174	121	128

Totals 2605 2146 1274

	2018	2019	2020
<i>Jan</i>	\$45,128.89	\$36,756.35	\$23,063.40
<i>Feb</i>	\$51,188.10	\$33,590.10	\$33,280.30
<i>Mar</i>	\$52,380.12	\$47,500.50	\$23,585.48
<i>April</i>	\$39,781.86	\$40,450.17	\$13,514.80
<i>May</i>	\$55,321.25	\$29,687.31	\$14,418.77
<i>June</i>	\$25,193.20	\$30,546.14	\$27,969.63
<i>July</i>	\$39,922.89	\$35,339.40	\$20,394.55
<i>Aug</i>	\$51,021.18	\$40,020.15	\$18,860.50
<i>Sept</i>	\$50,959.23	\$35,212.57	\$20,678.83
<i>Oct</i>	\$37,954.40	\$25,875.30	\$25,084.90
<i>Nov</i>	\$30,792.97	\$22,745.80	\$24,177.27
<i>Dec</i>	\$27,171.20	\$28,590.70	\$37,442.27

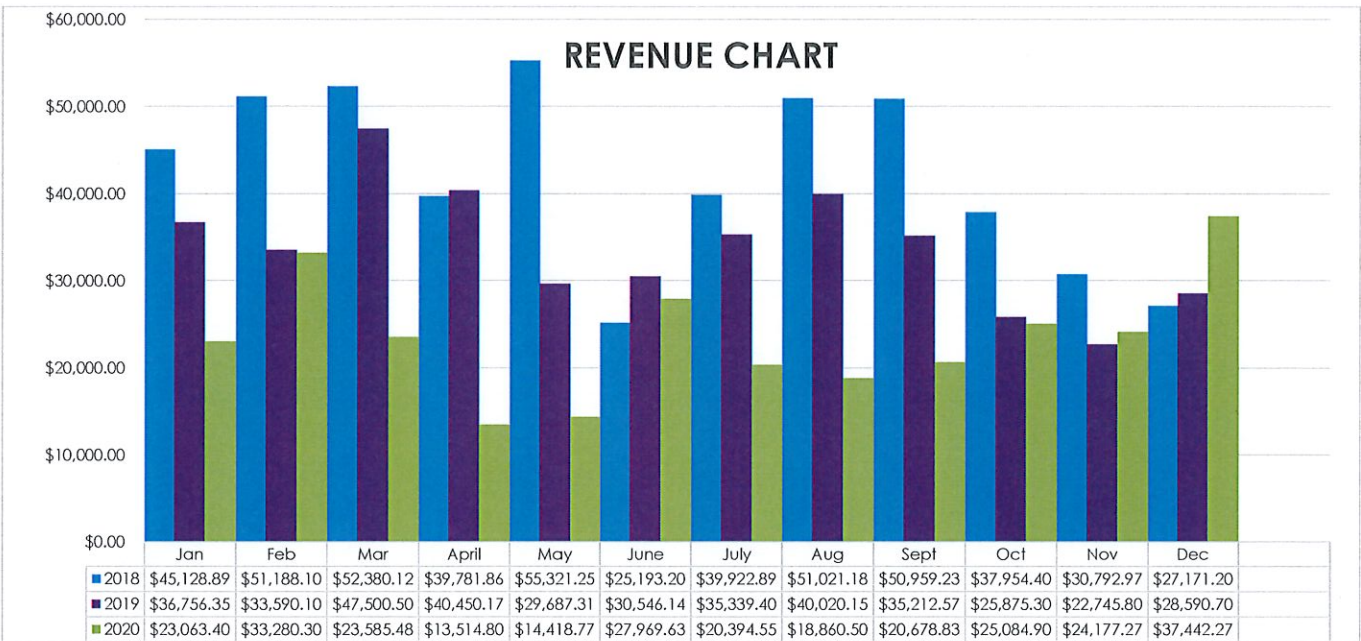
Totals \$506,815.29 \$406,314.49 \$282,470.70

CITATIONS



	Jan	Feb	Mar	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
■ 2018	207	199	163	218	229	257	282	320	211	143	202	174
■ 2019	197	180	264	143	139	233	203	233	196	107	130	121
■ 2020	184	81	72	28	90	110	39	78	127	121	216	128

REVENUE CHART



UTILITY/GENERAL FUND REPORT – DECEMBER 2020

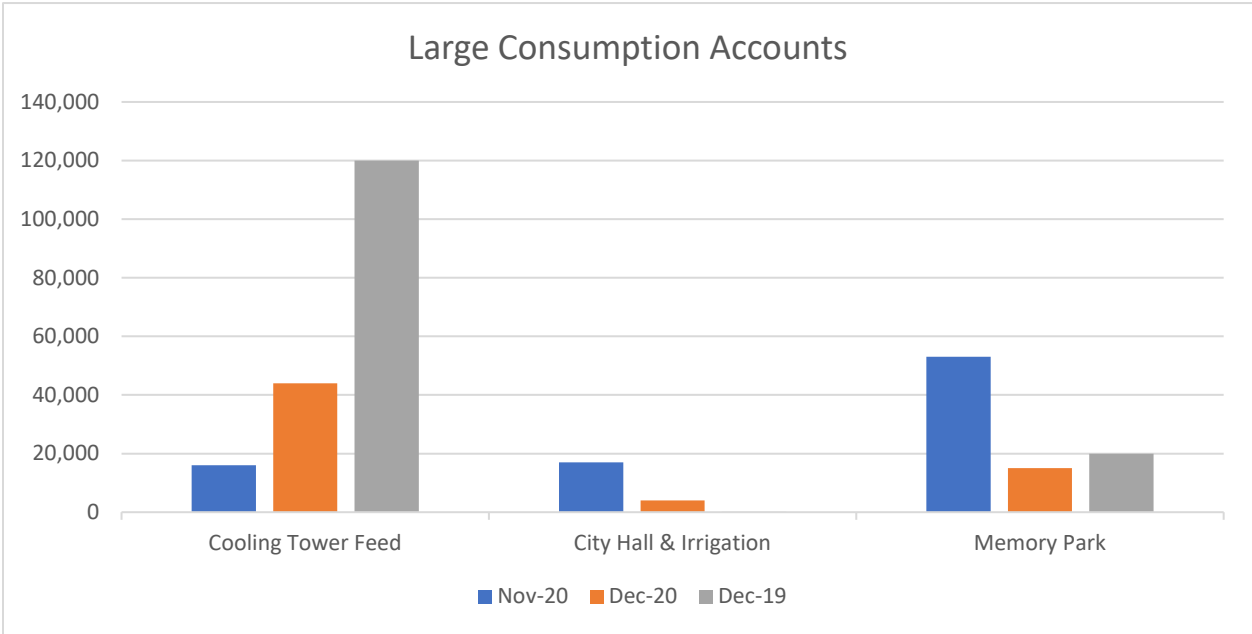
TOTAL REVENUE	
Utilities	\$130,255.79
Permits	\$15,417.00
Vendor/Golf Cart/ Etc. Permits	\$225.00
Right of Way Fees	\$2.26
Flags Sold	\$80.00
Community Building Deposit	\$300.00
Community Building/ Park Rentals	\$150.00
Plat/ Zoning/ Variance Fees	\$10.00
Accident Report	\$36.00
Arrest Fees	\$5.00
Escrow Fees	\$5,000.00
Online Transaction Fees- Web Payments	\$422.50
Monthly Total:	\$151,903.55

ARREARS			
	60 Days	90 Days	120+ Days
Number of Accounts	9	3	12
Amount	\$519.63	\$265.68	\$1,605.40
GRAND TOTAL:			\$2,390.71

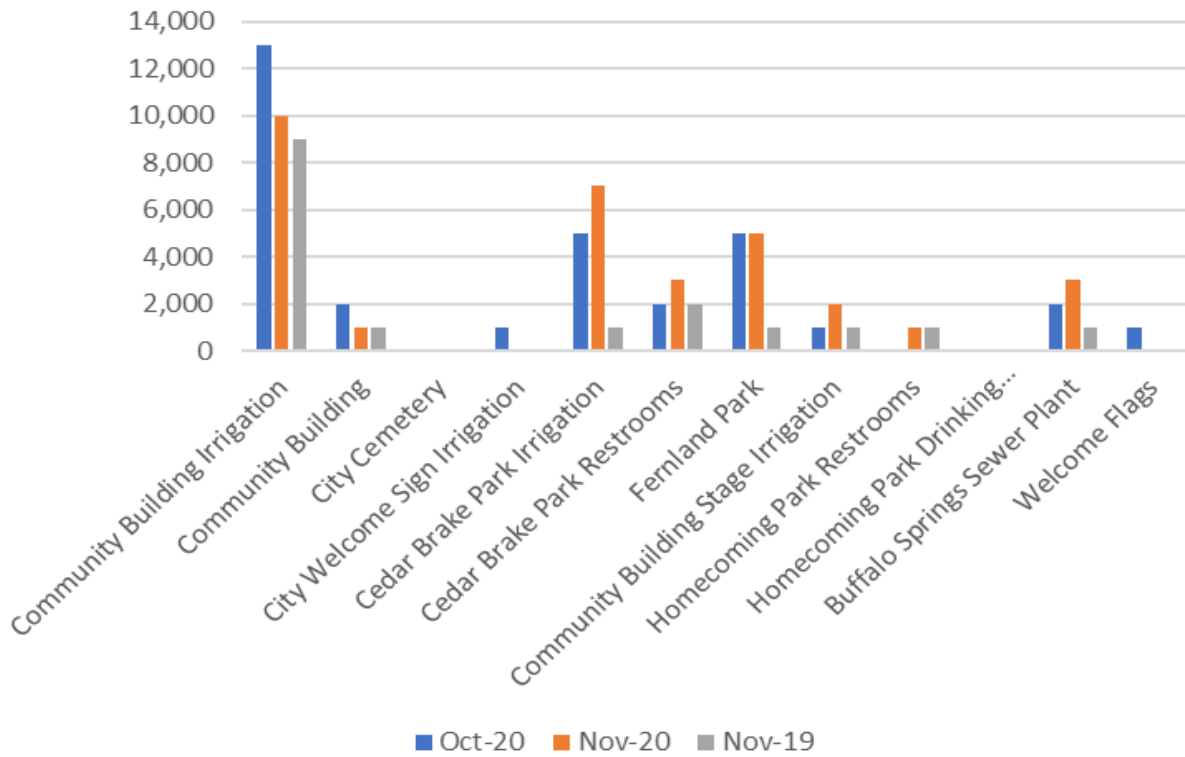
PERMITS	
Type	Permit Total
Building-Residential	3
Building- Commercial	1
Plumbing	15
Pool	1
Irrigation	3
Mechanical	11
Generator	1
Electrical	9
TOTAL	44

UTILITIES	
New Water Accts.	18
Disconnected Water Accts.	12
Total Number of Active Accts.	863

CITY ACCOUNT WATER USAGE				
ACCOUNT NAME	ACCT #	NOV 2020	DEC 2020	DEC 2019
Community Building Irrigation	(01-8732-00)	10,000	3,000	2,000
Community Building	(01-0130-00)	1,000	6,000	1,000
City Cemetery	(01-1110-00)	0	0	0
City Welcome Sign Irrigation	(01-8733-00)	0	0	0
Cedar Brake Park Irrigation	(01-8736-00)	7,000	2,000	0
Cedar Brake Park Restrooms	(01-8735-00)	3,000	1,000	1,000
Fernland Park	(01-8737-00)	5,000	0	1,000
Memory Park	(01-5885-00)	53,000	15,000	20,000
Community Building Stage Irrigation	(01-6180-00)	2,000	0	0
City Hall & Irrigation	(01-6190-00)	17,000	4,000	4,000
Homecoming Park Restrooms	(01-8820-00)	1,000	0	0
Homecoming Park Drinking Fountain	(01-8738-00)	0	0	0
Buffalo Springs Sewer Plant	(01-8821-00)	3,000	1,000	2,000
Cooling Tower Feed	(01-0355-00)	16,000	44,000	120,000
Welcome Flags	(01-8734-00)	0	0	0



City of Montgomery Water Usage



UTILITY/GENERAL FUND REPORT – NOVEMBER 2020

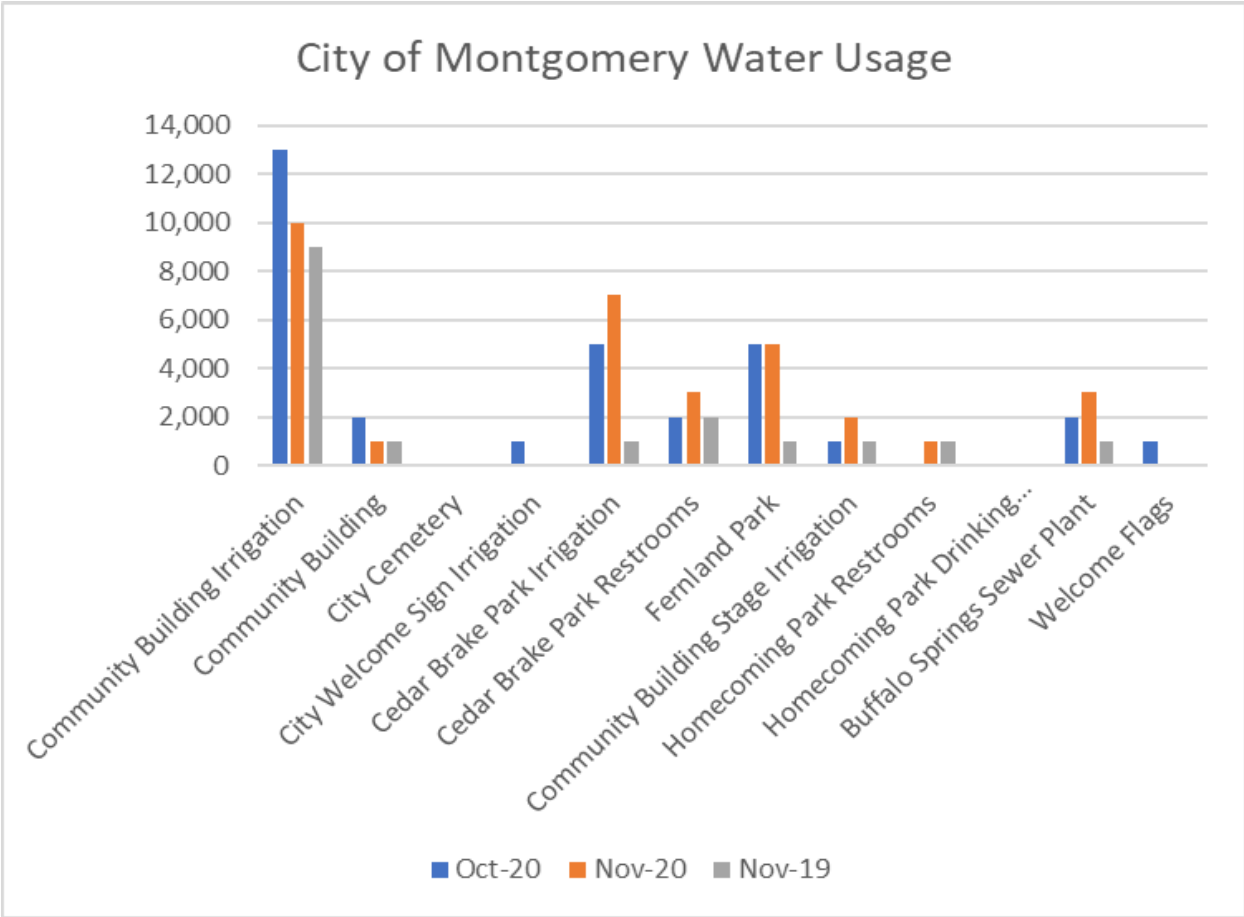
TOTAL REVENUE	
Utilities	\$157,887.43
Permits	\$22,916.00
Vendor/Golf Cart/ Etc. Permits	\$95.00
Right of Way Fees	\$1,569.35
Flags Sold	\$136.00
MEDC- Christmas Parade Fee Donation	\$100.00
Sign Permit Fees	\$150.00
Community Building Deposit	\$300.00
Christmas Parade Fees	\$1,105.00
Franchise Fees	\$2,222.69
Community Building/ Park Rentals	\$450.00
Plat/ Zoning/ Variance Fees	\$700.00
Light Up the Park Pole Reservation Fees	\$25.00
PD Auction (8/7/2020) Sold Patrol Vehicle	\$3,494.82
TML Claim Community Building Wall Repairs	\$2,500.00
Online Transaction Fees- Web Payments	\$457.50
Monthly Total:	\$194,108.79

ARREARS			
	60 Days	90 Days	120+ Days
Number of Accounts	8	1	13
Amount	\$573.51	\$49.61	\$1,607.12
GRAND TOTAL:			\$2,230.24

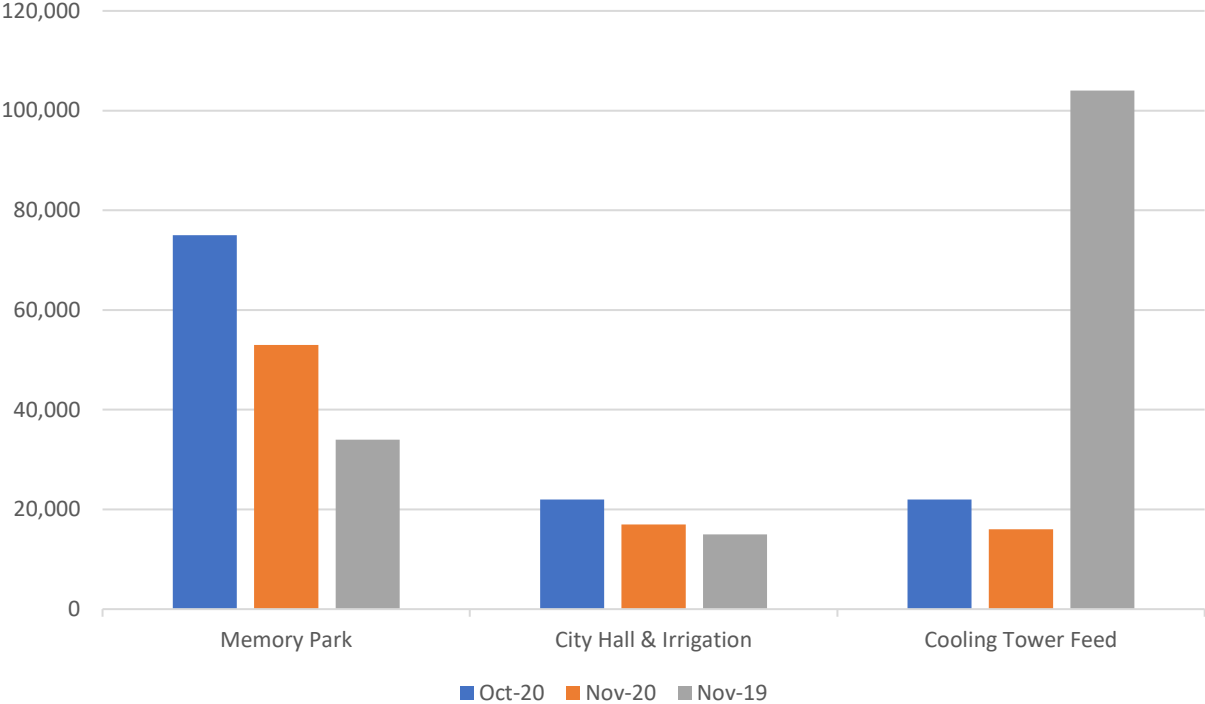
PERMITS	
Type	Permit Total
Building-Residential	7
Plumbing	6
Irrigation	2
Mechanical	12
Electrical	2
TOTAL	29

UTILITIES	
New Water Accts.	23
Disconnected Water Accts.	10
Total Number of Active Accts.	865

CITY ACCOUNT WATER USAGE				
ACCOUNT NAME	ACCT #	OCT 2020	NOV 2020	NOV 2019
Community Building Irrigation	(01-8732-00)	13,000	10,000	9,000
Community Building	(01-0130-00)	2,000	1,000	1,000
City Cemetery	(01-1110-00)	0	0	0
City Welcome Sign Irrigation	(01-8733-00)	1,000	0	0
Cedar Brake Park Irrigation	(01-8736-00)	5,000	7,000	1,000
Cedar Brake Park Restrooms	(01-8735-00)	2,000	3,000	2,000
Fernland Park	(01-8737-00)	5,000	5,000	1,000
Memory Park	(01-5885-00)	75,000	53,000	34,000
Community Building Stage Irrigation	(01-6180-00)	1,000	2,000	1,000
City Hall & Irrigation	(01-6190-00)	22,000	17,000	15,000
Homecoming Park Restrooms	(01-8820-00)	0	1,000	1,000
Homecoming Park Drinking Fountain	(01-8738-00)	0	0	0
Buffalo Springs Sewer Plant	(01-8821-00)	2,000	3,000	1,000
Cooling Tower Feed	(01-0355-00)	22,000	16,000	104,000
Welcome Flags	(01-8734-00)	1,000	0	0



City of Montgomery Large Consumption



UTILITY/GENERAL FUND REPORT – DECEMBER 2020

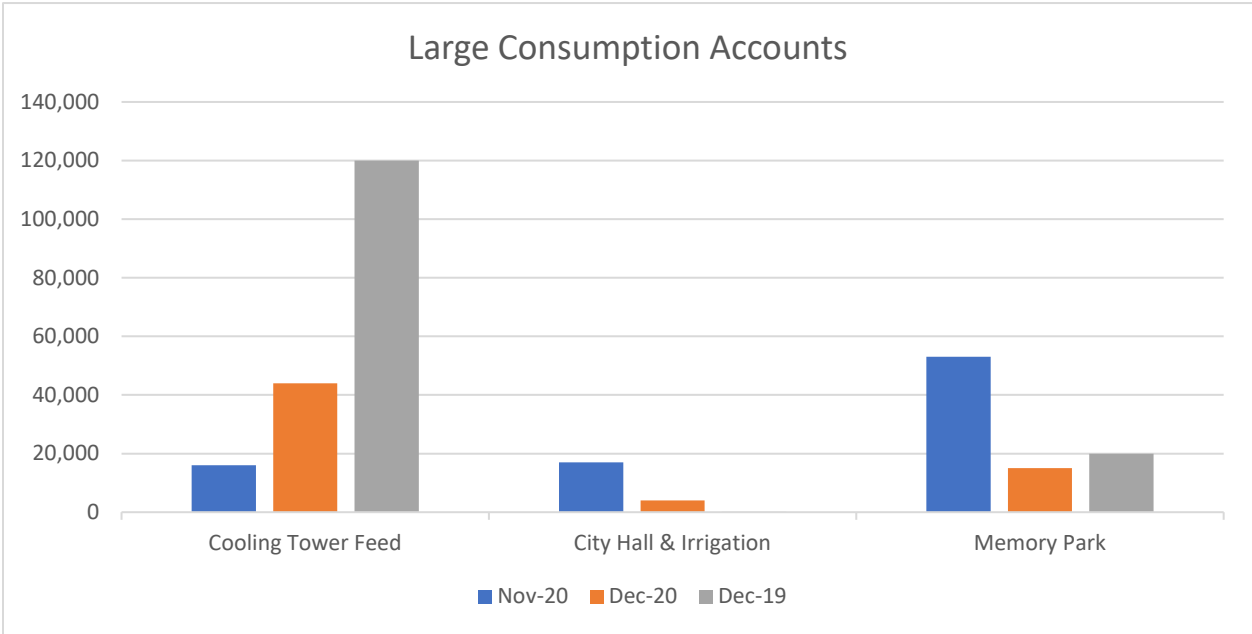
TOTAL REVENUE	
Utilities	\$130,255.79
Permits	\$15,417.00
Vendor/Golf Cart/ Etc. Permits	\$225.00
Right of Way Fees	\$2.26
Flags Sold	\$80.00
Community Building Deposit	\$300.00
Community Building/ Park Rentals	\$150.00
Plat/ Zoning/ Variance Fees	\$10.00
Accident Report	\$36.00
Arrest Fees	\$5.00
Escrow Fees	\$5,000.00
Online Transaction Fees- Web Payments	\$422.50
Monthly Total:	\$151,903.55

ARREARS			
	60 Days	90 Days	120+ Days
Number of Accounts	9	3	12
Amount	\$519.63	\$265.68	\$1,605.40
GRAND TOTAL:			\$2,390.71

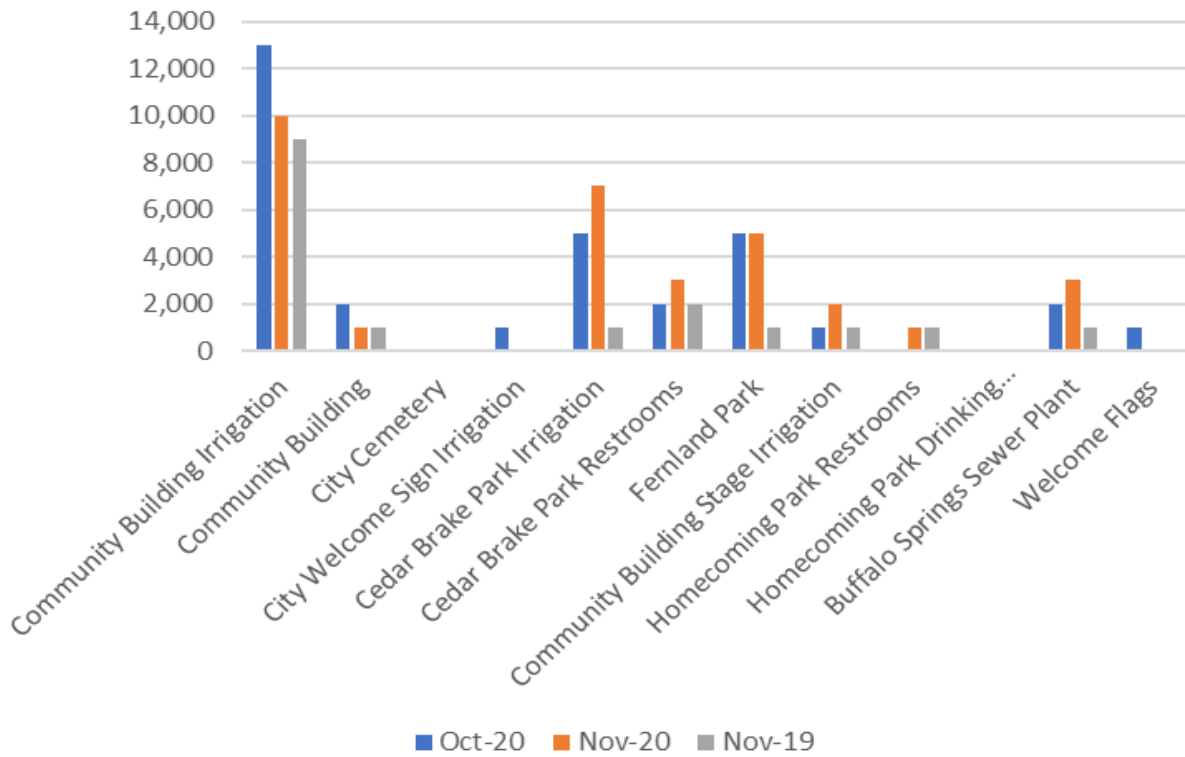
PERMITS	
Type	Permit Total
Building-Residential	3
Building- Commercial	1
Plumbing	15
Pool	1
Irrigation	3
Mechanical	11
Generator	1
Electrical	9
TOTAL	44

UTILITIES	
New Water Accts.	18
Disconnected Water Accts.	12
Total Number of Active Accts.	863

CITY ACCOUNT WATER USAGE				
ACCOUNT NAME	ACCT #	NOV 2020	DEC 2020	DEC 2019
Community Building Irrigation	(01-8732-00)	10,000	3,000	2,000
Community Building	(01-0130-00)	1,000	6,000	1,000
City Cemetery	(01-1110-00)	0	0	0
City Welcome Sign Irrigation	(01-8733-00)	0	0	0
Cedar Brake Park Irrigation	(01-8736-00)	7,000	2,000	0
Cedar Brake Park Restrooms	(01-8735-00)	3,000	1,000	1,000
Fernland Park	(01-8737-00)	5,000	0	1,000
Memory Park	(01-5885-00)	53,000	15,000	20,000
Community Building Stage Irrigation	(01-6180-00)	2,000	0	0
City Hall & Irrigation	(01-6190-00)	17,000	4,000	4,000
Homecoming Park Restrooms	(01-8820-00)	1,000	0	0
Homecoming Park Drinking Fountain	(01-8738-00)	0	0	0
Buffalo Springs Sewer Plant	(01-8821-00)	3,000	1,000	2,000
Cooling Tower Feed	(01-0355-00)	16,000	44,000	120,000
Welcome Flags	(01-8734-00)	0	0	0



City of Montgomery Water Usage



UTILITY/GENERAL FUND REPORT – NOVEMBER 2020

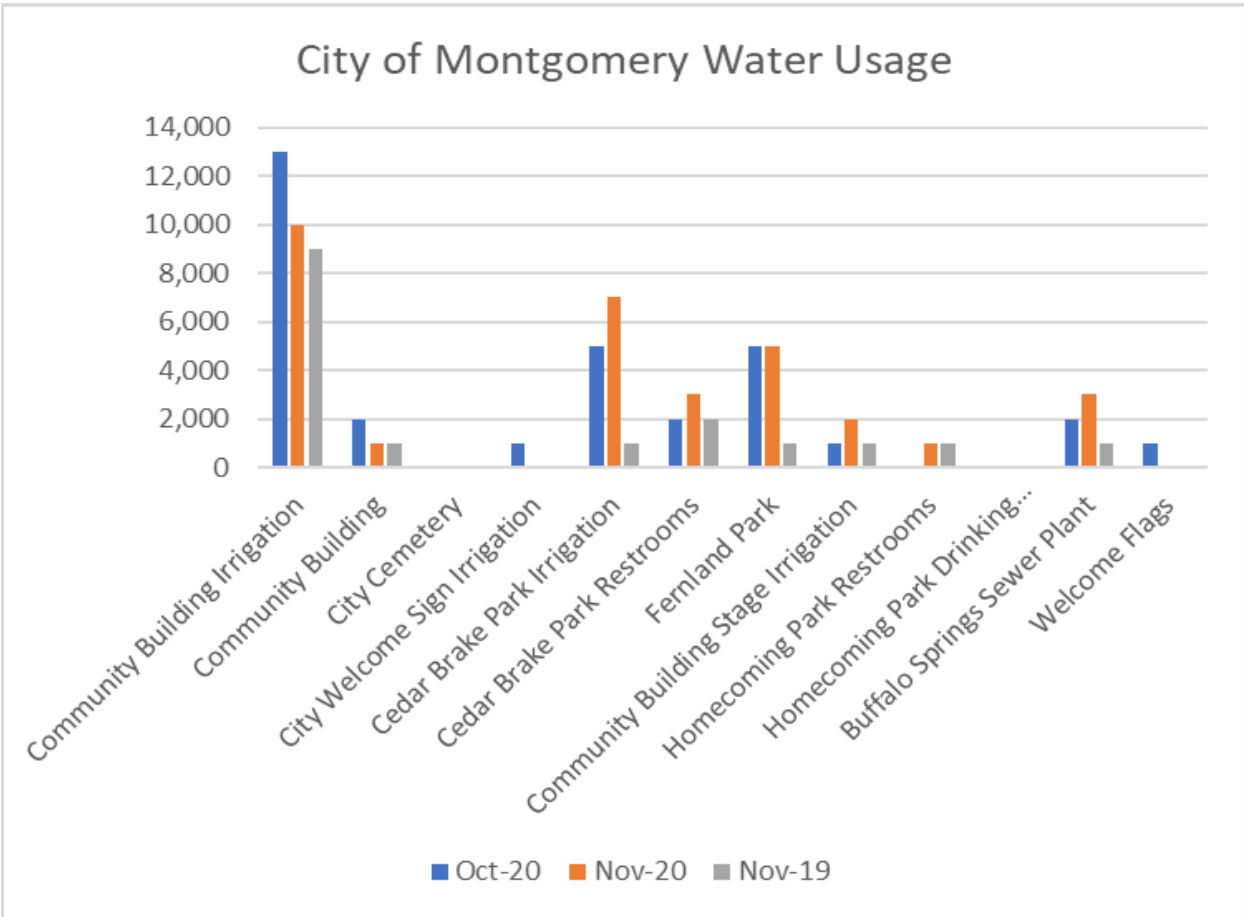
TOTAL REVENUE	
Utilities	\$157,887.43
Permits	\$22,916.00
Vendor/Golf Cart/ Etc. Permits	\$95.00
Right of Way Fees	\$1,569.35
Flags Sold	\$136.00
MEDC- Christmas Parade Fee Donation	\$100.00
Sign Permit Fees	\$150.00
Community Building Deposit	\$300.00
Christmas Parade Fees	\$1,105.00
Franchise Fees	\$2,222.69
Community Building/ Park Rentals	\$450.00
Plat/ Zoning/ Variance Fees	\$700.00
Light Up the Park Pole Reservation Fees	\$25.00
PD Auction (8/7/2020) Sold Patrol Vehicle	\$3,494.82
TML Claim Community Building Wall Repairs	\$2,500.00
Online Transaction Fees- Web Payments	\$457.50
Monthly Total:	\$194,108.79

ARREARS			
	60 Days	90 Days	120+ Days
Number of Accounts	8	1	13
Amount	\$573.51	\$49.61	\$1,607.12
GRAND TOTAL:			\$2,230.24

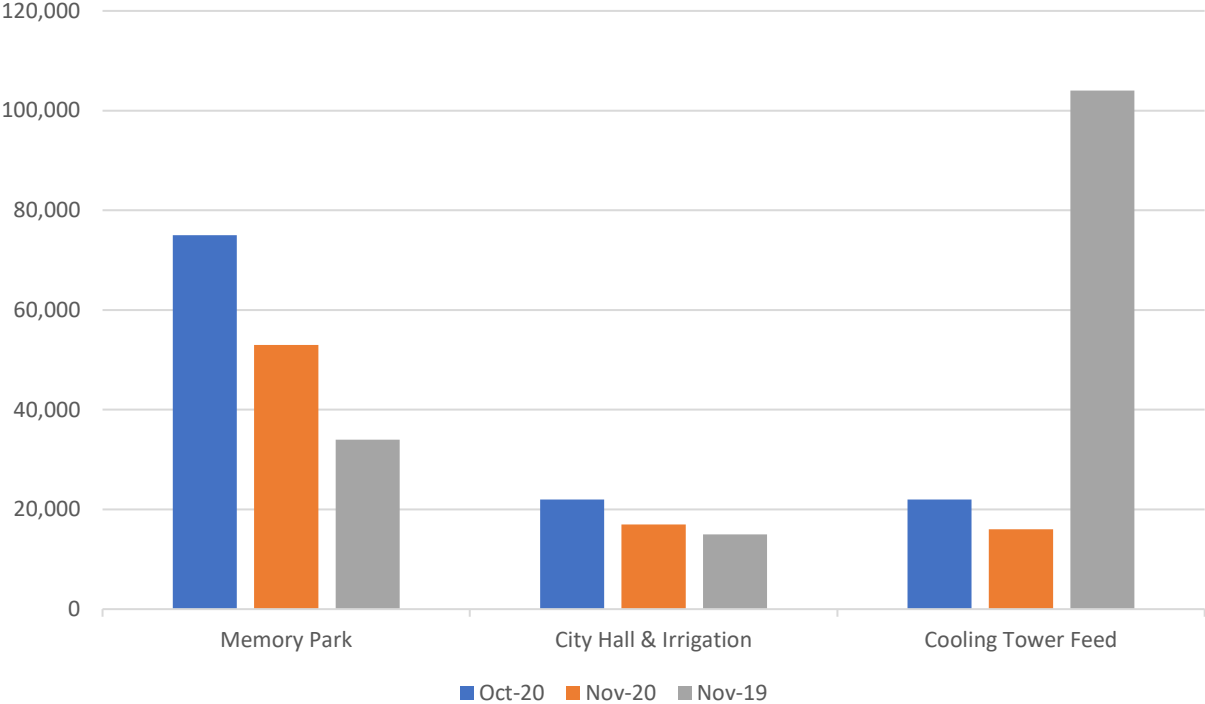
PERMITS	
Type	Permit Total
Building-Residential	7
Plumbing	6
Irrigation	2
Mechanical	12
Electrical	2
TOTAL	29

UTILITIES	
New Water Accts.	23
Disconnected Water Accts.	10
Total Number of Active Accts.	865

CITY ACCOUNT WATER USAGE				
ACCOUNT NAME	ACCT #	OCT 2020	NOV 2020	NOV 2019
Community Building Irrigation	(01-8732-00)	13,000	10,000	9,000
Community Building	(01-0130-00)	2,000	1,000	1,000
City Cemetery	(01-1110-00)	0	0	0
City Welcome Sign Irrigation	(01-8733-00)	1,000	0	0
Cedar Brake Park Irrigation	(01-8736-00)	5,000	7,000	1,000
Cedar Brake Park Restrooms	(01-8735-00)	2,000	3,000	2,000
Fernland Park	(01-8737-00)	5,000	5,000	1,000
Memory Park	(01-5885-00)	75,000	53,000	34,000
Community Building Stage Irrigation	(01-6180-00)	1,000	2,000	1,000
City Hall & Irrigation	(01-6190-00)	22,000	17,000	15,000
Homecoming Park Restrooms	(01-8820-00)	0	1,000	1,000
Homecoming Park Drinking Fountain	(01-8738-00)	0	0	0
Buffalo Springs Sewer Plant	(01-8821-00)	2,000	3,000	1,000
Cooling Tower Feed	(01-0355-00)	22,000	16,000	104,000
Welcome Flags	(01-8734-00)	1,000	0	0



City of Montgomery Large Consumption





City of Montgomery

Operations Report

December 2020

11/18/20-12/17/20

Dear City of Montgomery Council Members:

We are pleased to provide you with the monthly operations report. This report summarizes the major events that occurred during the operating month. Our mission, as always, is to assist the district in providing safe and reliable water to the residents.

The water plants, wastewater plant and drinking water quality is checked on a daily basis. Wastewater collection system lift stations are checked three times a week. Alarms are monitored, and our staff is on 24-hour call. Our construction crews are minutes away from the City.

Our operators collect and enter all facility data into Kardia. Our operators note any issues or problems that are observed during the day. Mission Control is instantly aware of the issue and immediately begins the resolution process. This approach benefits our clients because decisions can be made based on relevant data.

All the district's data can be accessed on-line. The data is username and password protected. The data is integrated with Kardia and updated daily. District alerts that are generated by Kardia can be sent to board designated recipients. H2O Innovation appreciates the trust and confidence that the board has in our team. We work diligently to provide our clients with accurate and useful information.

Michael Williams

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Michael Williams", with a stylized flourish at the end.

Vice President
H2O Innovation

District Alerts

11/21/2020 – Lift station 9, Power/pump failure

Upon arrival operator found facility running normally. Operator reset equipment, no further issues.

11/25/2020– Leak reported, Near City Hall

Operator found a leaking fire hydrant valve near city hall, contractor was notified not to use valve on hydrant meter to shut off water, hydrant was turned off correctly and leak stopped.

11/27/2020 – WWTP1, Blower failure

Upon arrival operator found facility running normally, call out due to a possible power surge. Operator reset equipment, no further issues.

11/27/2020 – Water plant 1, Power failure

Upon arrival operator found facility with no power due to storm in the area. Operator reset equipment, monitored facility and no further issues reported.

11/27/2020– Lift Station 2, 3 and 5, High level and power failure

Upon arrival operator found facility calling out for high level and power failure due to storm in the area. Operator reset equipment, operator monitored facility and no further issues reported.

12/01/2020 – Water plant 2, Low level

Upon arrival operator found facility at low level, call out due to recent storms in the area. Operator reset equipment, no further issues.

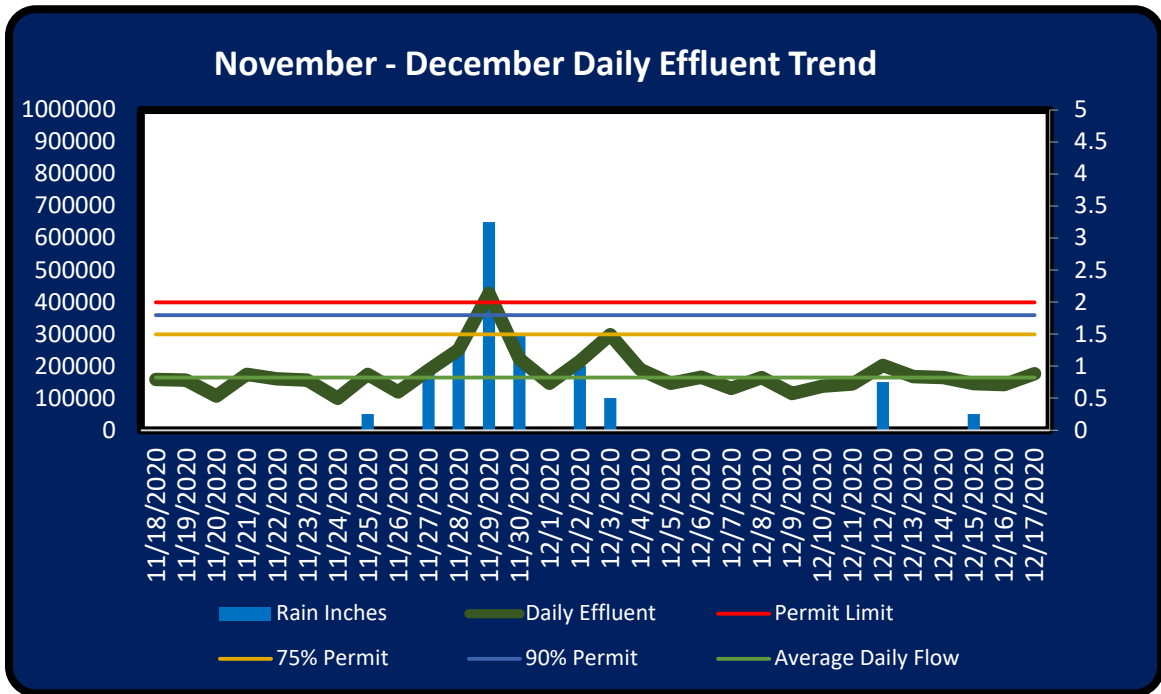
12/02/2020 – Lift station 2, Pump failure

Operator found lift pump 1 not pumping. Maintenance was notified to pull and clean pumps.

12/07/2020 – Lift station 2, High wet well

Operator found lift station at high level. Equipment reset and operator monitored facility.

Wastewater Plant Flow Detail



- Flow for the month of November – December was 5,234,000 gallons
- Daily peak flow November 29, 2020 was 427,000 gallons
- Average Daily Flow 174,00 gallons
 - 44% of permitted capacity


Discharge Limitations

- Daily Average Flow 400,000 gallons (0.4 MGD)
- 2-Hour Peak Flow 833 gpm
- CBOD daily average 10 mg/l
- Total Suspended Solids (TSS) 15 mg/l
- Ammonium Nitrogen (NH3) 2 mg/l
- Chlorine Residual >1.0 mg/l < 4.0 mg/l
- The current permit expires 06/01/2022

Effluent

TSS, DO, E.Coli, NH3N, PH sample results were all comfortable within the parameters set by the State of Texas.

Buffalo Springs WWTP Effluent Monitoring Report

Effluent Permitted Values	Parameter		Measured	Excursion
Average Monthly T.S.S.	15	mg/l	0.30	no
Average Monthly NH3	2	mg/l	0.24	no
Minimal CL2 Residual	1	mg/l	1.14	no
Max CL2 Residual	4	mg/l	3.66	no
Rainfall for the Month		9.75	inches	

There were no excursions for the month of December

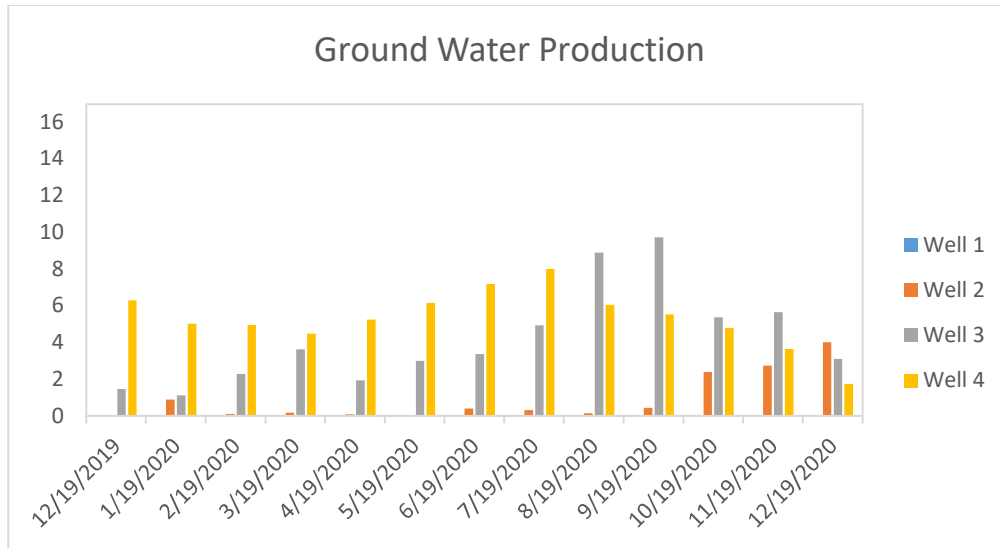
Water Report

11/18/2020-12/17/2020

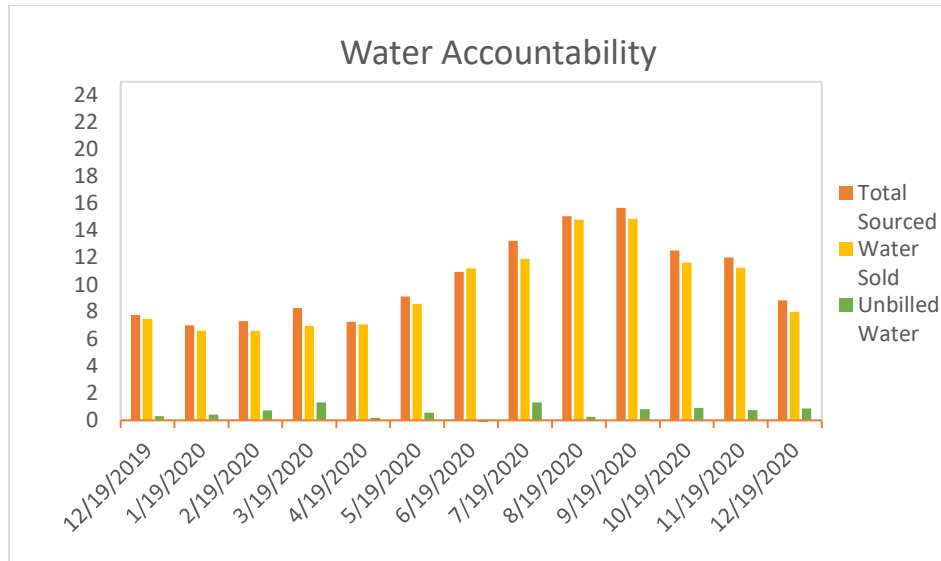
2020							
Well Name	Recorded Flow MGD	% of Total	Rating MGD/Day	YTD Pumpage MGD	YTD %	Permitted Value	Remaining Permit %
Well 2	4.012	22.73%	0.864	7.194	6.24%	92.930	39.27%
Well 3	3.103	47.00%	0.864	49.245	42.71%		
Well 4	1.743	30.27%	2.160	58.874	51.06%	90.000	34.58%
Total	8.858	100.00%	3.888	115.313	100%	182.930	
Flushing	0.304						
Subtotal	8.554						
Sold	7.991						
% Accounted	94%						

Accountability	
Total Water Sourced	8.858
Flushing	0.304
Subtotal	8.554
Sold	7.991
Accountability %	94%

CONNECTIONS	
School	12
Commercial Inside	162
Commercial Outside	1
Residential Inside	738
Residential Outside	29
Church	14
City	15
Hydrant	7
Multifamily	14
n/a	3
Total	995



Date	Total	Well_1	Well_2	Well_3	Well_4
AVG	10.4	0.000	0.896	4.187	5.314
12/19/2019	7.771	0.000	0.017	1.457	6.297
1/19/2020	7.021	0.000	0.887	1.106	5.028
2/19/2020	7.324	0.000	0.095	2.279	4.950
3/19/2020	8.276	0.000	0.163	3.632	4.481
4/19/2020	7.259	0.000	0.083	1.929	5.247
5/19/2020	9.146	0.000	0.000	2.995	6.151
6/19/2020	10.96	0.000	0.398	3.371	7.191
7/19/2020	13.246	0.000	0.315	4.927	8.004
8/19/2020	15.059	0.000	0.129	8.883	6.047
9/19/2020	15.691	0.000	0.441	9.731	5.519
10/19/2020	12.546	0.000	2.380	5.374	4.792
11/19/2020	12.018	0.000	2.732	5.648	3.638
12/19/2020	8.858	0.000	4.012	3.103	1.743
Total	135.18	0.000	11.652	54.435	69.088



Date	Accountability	Unaccounted	Total Sourced	Water Sold	Flushing/Leaks	Unbilled Water
12/19/2019	98%	0.120	7.771	7.474	0.177	0.297
1/19/2020	96%	0.257	7.021	6.598	0.166	0.423
2/19/2020	97%	0.209	7.324	6.598	0.517	0.726
3/19/2020	97%	0.246	8.276	6.962	1.068	1.314
4/19/2020	100%	-0.017	7.259	7.084	0.192	0.175
5/19/2020	96%	0.325	9.146	8.599	0.222	0.547
6/19/2020	104%	-0.413	10.960	11.215	0.158	-0.255
7/19/2020	92%	1.098	13.246	11.931	0.217	1.315
8/19/2020	100%	0.033	15.059	14.799	0.227	0.260
9/19/2020	99%	0.150	15.691	14.875	0.666	0.816
10/19/2020	93%	0.846	12.546	11.645	0.055	0.901
11/19/2020	95%	0.635	12.018	11.265	0.118	0.753
12/19/2020	94%	0.563	8.858	7.991	0.304	0.867

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY
ACCOUNT BALANCES 12-31-20
For Meeting of January 26, 2021**

	<u>CHECKING ACCT BALANCES</u>	<u>PRIOR MONTH END INVESTMENTS</u>	<u>TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE</u>
<u>GENERAL FUNDS</u>			
OPERATING FUND #1017375	\$ 1,763,768.85		\$ 1,763,768.85
HOME GRANT FUNDS /COPS UNIVERSAL #1032895	\$ 10.00		\$ 10.00
ESCROW FUND #1025873	\$ -		\$ -
PARK FUND #7014236	\$ -		\$ -
POLICE DRUG & MISC FUND #1025675	\$ 10,675.64		\$ 10,675.64
INVESTMENTS - GENERAL FUND		\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00
TEXPOOL - GENERAL FUND # 00003		\$ 14,716.74	\$ 14,716.74
TEXPOOL - RESERVE FUND # 00001		\$ 253,408.46	\$ 253,408.46
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$ 1,774,454.49	\$ 368,125.20	\$ 2,142,579.69
<u>CONSTRUCTION FUND</u>			
BUILDING FUND #1058528	\$ -		\$ -
CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNT #1058544	\$ 13,637.87		\$ 13,637.87
BOK Financial Series 2017A	\$ 105,529.65		\$ 105,529.65
BOK Financial Series 2017BA	\$ 1,514,887.08		\$ 1,514,887.08
TEXPOOL - CONST # 00009		\$ 697.51	\$ 697.51
INVESTMENTS - CONSTRUCTION		\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION FUND	\$ 1,634,054.60	\$ 697.51	\$ 1,634,752.11
<u>DEBT SERVICE FUND</u>			
DEBT SERVICE FUND #7024730	\$ 211,489.30		\$ 211,489.30
TEXPOOL DEBT SERVICE # 00008	\$ -	\$ 236,998.56	\$ 236,998.56
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND	\$ 211,489.30	\$ 236,998.56	\$ 448,487.86
<u>COURT SECURITY FUND</u> #1070580			
	\$ 7,275.69	\$ -	\$ 7,275.69
<u>COURT TECHNICAL FUND</u> #1058361			
	\$ 39,895.44	\$ -	\$ 39,895.44
<u>GRANT FUND</u>			
HOME GRANT ACCOUNT #1059104	\$ 5,737.63		\$ 5,737.63
GRANT ACCOUNT #1048479	\$ 80.73		\$ 80.73
TOTAL GRANT FUND	\$ 5,818.36	\$ -	\$ 5,818.36
<u>HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND</u> #1025253			
	\$ 15,661.00	\$ -	\$ 15,661.00
<u>MEDC</u>			
CHECKING ACCOUNT #1017938	\$ 146,802.29		\$ 146,802.29
TEXPOOL - MEDC # 00006		\$ 731,039.73	\$ 731,039.73
TEXPOOL - MEDC # 00005		\$ 108,387.09	\$ 108,387.09
TOTAL MEDC	\$ 146,802.29	\$ 839,426.82	\$ 986,229.11
<u>POLICE ASSET FORFEITURES</u> #1047745			
	\$ 12,086.80		\$ 12,086.80
<u>UTILITY FUND</u>			
UTILITY FUND #1017383	\$ 1,163,715.55		\$ 1,163,715.55
TEXPOOL - UTILITY FUND # 00002		\$ 759,248.86	\$ 759,248.86
TOTAL UTILITY FUND	\$ 1,163,715.55	\$ 759,248.86	\$ 1,922,964.41
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	\$ 5,011,253.52	\$ 2,204,496.95	\$ 7,215,750.47
<u>INVESTMENTS</u>			
TEXPOOL - GENERAL FUND			\$ 268,125.20
INVESTMENTS - GENERAL FUND			\$ 100,000.00
TEXPOOL - CONST # 00009			\$ 697.51
TEXPOOL - DEBT SERVICE # 00008			\$ 236,998.56
TEXPOOL - MEDC			\$ 731,039.73
INVESTMENTS - MEDC			\$ 108,387.09
TEXPOOL - UTILITY			\$ 759,248.86
TOTAL ALL INVESTMENTS			\$ 2,204,496.95

*Note:



MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS
& CONSULTING, L.P.

City of Montgomery

Bookkeeper's Report

December 31, 2020

City of Montgomery
Account Balances

As of December 31, 2020

Financial Institution (Acct Number)	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Account Balance	Notes
Fund: Operating					
Certificates of Deposit					
THIRD COAST BANK, SSB (XXXX7256)	07/30/2020	01/26/2021	0.70 %	100,000.00	
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0003)	08/01/2005		0.09 %	14,716.74	
TEXPOOL (XXXX0001)	02/07/2020		0.09 %	253,408.46	Reimbursement
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX7375)			0.00 %	1,763,768.85	Checking Account
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX5675)			0.00 %	10,675.64	Police Drug & Misc Fund
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX5873)			0.00 %	0.00	Escrow
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX2895)			0.00 %	10.00	Home Grant / COPS Universal
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX4236)			0.00 %	0.00	Park
Totals for Operating Fund:				\$2,142,579.69	
Fund: Capital Projects					
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0009)	12/27/2012		0.09 %	697.51	
Checking Account(s)					
BOK Financial (XXXX3014)			0.00 %	105,529.65	BOKF, NA Escrow - Series 2017A
BOK Financial (XXXX4012)			0.00 %	1,514,887.08	BOKF, NA Escrow - Series 2017B
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX8528)			0.00 %	0.00	Building Fund
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX8544)			0.00 %	13,637.87	Const Ckg-W&S Proj 1058544
Totals for Capital Projects Fund:				\$1,634,752.11	
Fund: Debt Service					
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXX0008)	12/27/2012		0.09 %	236,998.56	
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX4730)			0.00 %	211,489.30	Checking Account
Totals for Debt Service Fund:				\$448,487.86	
Fund: CT Security					
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX0580)			0.00 %	7,275.69	Cash In Bank
Totals for CT Security Fund:				\$7,275.69	
Fund: CT Tech					
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX8361)			0.00 %	39,895.44	Cash In Bank
Totals for CT Tech Fund:				\$39,895.44	
Fund: Grant					
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX8479)			0.00 %	80.73	Grant Account
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXX9104)			0.00 %	5,737.63	Checking Account
Totals for Grant Fund:				\$5,818.36	

City of Montgomery

Account Balances

As of December 31, 2020

Financial Institution (Acct Number)	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Account Balance	Notes
Fund: Hotel Occupancy Tax					
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXXX5253)			0.00 %	15,661.00	Cash In Bank
Totals for Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund:				\$15,661.00	
Fund: MEDC					
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXXX0006)	08/01/2005		0.09 %	731,039.73	
TEXPOOL (XXXXX0005)	02/07/2020		0.09 %	108,387.09	Reimbursement
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXXX7938)			0.00 %	146,802.29	MEDC Checking
Totals for MEDC Fund:				\$986,229.11	
Fund: Policy Asset Forfeiture					
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXXX7745)			0.00 %	12,086.80	Cash In Bank
Totals for Policy Asset Forfeiture Fund:				\$12,086.80	
Fund: Utility					
Money Market Funds					
TEXPOOL (XXXXX0002)	08/01/2005		0.09 %	759,248.86	
Checking Account(s)					
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXXX7383)			0.00 %	1,163,715.55	Water & Sewer Fund
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXXX7417)			0.00 %	0.00	Customer Deposit Acct
FIRST FINANCIAL BANK (XXXXX3840)			0.00 %	0.00	Water Works
Totals for Utility Fund:				\$1,922,964.41	
Grand total for City of Montgomery:				\$7,215,750.47	

Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 11/01/2020				\$909,555.04
Receipts				
	Bank Error - Reversal from October 2020		200.00	
	Sales Tax - November 2020		416,557.44	
	Transfer From Utility Fund Checking		19,700.63	
	Amt due from MEDC thru 11/19/2020		549.49	
	Transfer From Utility Fund Checking		11,916.09	
	Tax P&I CL 11/20		9.09	
	Tax Revenue CL10/20		31,411.69	
	Tax Rev OS 11/20		14,737.38	
	Tax Rev EOM 11/20		1,858.36	
	Court Rev OS 11/20		2,102.60	
	Court Revenue CL 11/20		21,216.17	
	Miscellaneous Revenue CL 11/30/20		33,289.86	
	Miscellaneous Revenue OS 11/30/20		2,474.00	
	Centerpoint Energy payment 11/2020		449.05	
	Interest		43.75	
	HOME Grant - Texas Dept of Housing and Community Affairs		301,648.00	
	Sales Tax - December 2020		229,773.80	
	Transfer From Utility Fund Checking		17,618.50	
	HOME Grant - Texas Dept of Housing and Community Affairs		29,805.00	
	Interest		50.84	
	Tax Rev OS 12/20		146,697.65	
	Tax Revenue CL12/20		285,312.69	
	Tax P&I CL 12/20		337.73	
	Tax Rev OS 12/20		19,091.75	
	Tax Rev PID 12/20		20,648.78	
	Court Revenue CL 12/20		38,762.47	
	Court Rev OS 12/20		244.00	
	Miscellaneous Revenue CL 12/31/20		20,975.26	
	Miscellaneous Revenue OS 12/31/20		250.00	
Total Receipts				1,667,732.07
Disbursements				
30755	Daspit, Laurence F	Payroll 11/06/20	(108.51)	
30756	Amazon Capital Services	Operating Supplies	(245.93)	
30757	Christian Brothers Automotive	Repairs - Public Works Vehicles - RO 2877 ; 3089	(101.25)	
30758	City of Montgomery - Utility Fund	/Water Usage @ Parks, City Hall, Com Center - Se	(1,358.47)	
30759	Coburn's Conroe Inc.	503747770 Operating Supp	(1,752.96)	
30760	Cody's Lawn Service LLC	Mowing	(5,540.00)	
30761	Entergy	Utilities per spreadsheet 10/20	(1,298.91)	
30762	Home Depot Credit Services	Acct # ***-9951 September Invoices	(1,674.19)	
30763	Jones & Carter, Inc	Engineering Invoices - August & September 2020	(13,897.51)	
30764	K & K Construction, Inc.	Inv 20-6341 ; 20-6389 - 2.0 Sack Stabilized Sand Pic	(175.20)	
30765	Municipal Accounts & Consulting, L.P.	Bookkeeping- Inv 66096 10/31/20	(4,685.00)	
30766	Northwest Pest Patrol	Acct-32791-Mosquito fogging / Inv#355017, 018,	(580.00)	
30767	Rick Hanna, CBO	Inspections	(4,500.00)	
30768	Robert Rosenquist	Municipal Court Judge - 10/20	(1,000.00)	
30769	Sam's Club	Acct #040241083268-7	(134.86)	
30770	Sara Countryman	Comm Bldg Deposit Refund	(250.00)	
30771	Tyler Technologies, Inc	Inv 025-312351 Incode Court	(3,803.11)	
30772	UniFirst Holdings, Inc.	Inv 8440920955 ; 0956 ; 1812 ; 1813 ; 2661 ; 2662 ;	(453.66)	

Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
Disbursements				
30773	Verizon Wireless	521590387-00001	(48.25)	
30774	OCS, Inc.	Computers / Website - Inv 100036	(4,000.00)	
30775	Optiquest Internet Services, Inc	Computer Tech	(197.00)	
30776	All Traffic Solutions, Inc.	Speed Trap - Invoice SIN026816	(15,585.00)	
30777	Amazon Capital Services	Operating Supplies	(271.65)	
30778	Christian Brothers Automotive	Repairs - Public Works Vehicles - RO 2279 ; 3249	(135.60)	
30779	City of Conroe	Acct#52035 - Fleet Service Maintenance Inv 01573	(100.93)	
30780	Consolidated Communications	936-597-6434 Telephone Service 10/1-10/31/20	(1,256.56)	
30781	Entergy	Utilities per spreadsheet 10/20	(26.44)	
30782	GALLS, LLC	Ballistic Vests- Inv016659178	(1,058.35)	
30783	Information Professionals, Inc.	Subscription to eWorkOrders from 12/01/20- 11/	(2,220.00)	
30784	Jim's Hardware Inc.	Acct #102 -Several Invoices 10/1-10/31/20	(831.54)	
30785	Klogik LLC	COPSync Fee - Invoice 7019692	(7,080.00)	
30786	LDC	CM100017 Gas 101 Plantersville 10/31/20	(54.15)	
30787	Lone Star Products & Equipment, LLC	Police Equipment Inv 31249 / 31250 - Installation	(5,429.24)	
30788	Milton Weinzettle	Inv 225126 - Fabricated Shovel & Rake Holders &	(300.00)	
30789	Montgomery County ESD #2	CPR Training - Staff - Invoice CPR102020	(520.00)	
30790	Motorola	Purchase of new Radios Inv 16123734	(10,815.00)	
30791	Nova Medical Centers	Inv 1636790	(139.63)	
30792	O'Reilly Automotive, Inc.	700907 - Invoices 1838-231655 - September 2020	(380.34)	
30793	Optiquest Internet Services, Inc	Computer Tech	(220.00)	
30794	Sterlington Medical	Medical Operating Supplies - Invoice 20668	(6,550.00)	
30795	Stowe's Collision Repair LLC	Police - Auto repairs Inv 7386 ; 7443 ; 7426 ; 7494	(189.00)	
30796	Texas Court Clerks Association	Inv#02689 Membership renewal.Level:TCCA-Gulf	(110.00)	
30797	Texas Department of Motor Vehicles	Vehicle Inspection Fees and Title Requirements -	(8.25)	
30798	TML-IRP	Contract# 6827 Insurance Premium November 202	(6,562.25)	
30799	Tracker Products LLC	Annual-"Cloud Based" CAL License Site 5c914578	(3,700.00)	
30800	Tyler Technologies, Inc	Inv 130-17153 Incode Police	(5,190.00)	
30801	Wex Bank	Invoice 68050015 - October 2020 - Gas/Oil	(2,066.84)	
30802	George Hernandez	Tuition Reimbursement agreement on file - George	(482.00)	
30803	Medical Air Services Association	Monthly Membership for 8 Emergent Plus Invoice	(112.00)	
30804	Daspit, Laurence F	Payroll 11/20/20	(166.23)	
30805	ABLE Glass Conroe	Invoice 029158652	(31.50)	
30806	Amazon Capital Services	Operating Supplies	(12.67)	
30807	Card Service Center	First Financial Credit Card Account XXXX 0869 -	(5,791.88)	
30808	Coburn's Conroe Inc.	503786503 Operating Supp	(109.56)	
30809	Eagle Mountain Flag & Flagpole	Invoice 8439	(97.87)	
30810	Easley Enterprises of Texas, Inc.	City Hall General Cleaning 10/20	(1,525.00)	
30811	Entergy	Acct # 140207580 / Inv#245005371087	(1,095.63)	
30812	Gordon B. Dudley, Jr.	Prosecutor 11/12/20 - 18:00	(450.00)	
30813	Houston Chronicle	INV 34034277 - Ordinance Hills of Town Creek Se	(126.00)	
30814	Iron Mountain	Document Shredding DNBT571	(3.11)	
30815	James Neill	Com Bldg Deposit refund	(150.00)	
30816	McCoy's Building Supply Corporation	Office Supplies - 10/31/2020 Invoices	(170.50)	
30817	Melissa Benner	Com Bldg Deposit refund	(125.00)	
30818	Michael Shirley	Court Prosecutor 11/12/2020	(450.00)	
30819	OCS, Inc.	Computers / Website - Inv 13529	(1,383.00)	
30820	Personalized Communications, Inc.	Answering Service Inv#18253-111120	(48.46)	
30821	Rick Hanna, CBO	Inspections	(5,821.44)	
30822	Solomon Electric, Inc.	Inv 22405 - Replace Bad LED Wall Pack	(338.00)	
30823	UBEO LLC,	Acct No. 124715 Inv #69082900 10/1-11/30/20	(4,100.30)	
30824	Verizon Connect NWF, Inc	OS000002270498 ; INVE0210874 10/1-10/31/20	(94.99)	

Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
Disbursements				
30825	Amazon Capital Services	Operating Supplies	(546.09)	
30826	Anita Stevens	Community Building Deposit Refund	(150.00)	
30827	Consolidated Communications	936-043-5910/0 11/11/20-12/03/2020	(124.42)	
30828	K & K Construction, Inc.	Inv 20-6869 - 2.0 Sack Stabilized Sand Picked Up -	(91.25)	
30829	OCS, Inc.	Computers / Website - Inv 13540	(33.12)	
30830	Daspit, Laurence F	Payroll 12/04/20	(110.82)	
30831	Amazon Capital Services	Operating Supplies	(222.95)	
30832	Brannen's, Inc.	Inv B994938-IN - Tools	(99.95)	
30833	City of Montgomery - Utility Fund	/Water Usage @ Parks, City Hall, Com Center - Oc	(1,077.21)	
30834	Cody's Lawn Service LLC	Mowing	(5,540.00)	
30835	Crown Paper and Chemical Inc.	Supplies #137627	(273.96)	
30836	Dataprose LLC	Montgomery Planning & Zoning December Inv 3	(169.44)	
30837	Entergy	Utilities per spreadsheet 11/20	(569.75)	
30838	Jones & Carter, Inc	Engineering Invoices - October 2020	(2,388.75)	
30839	Kimberly Duckett	Reimbursement of Expense - Supplies and Equipm	(49.25)	
30840	Kronbergs Flags & Flagpoles	Operating Supplies - Invoice 144602	(216.00)	
30841	OCS, Inc.	Computers / Website - Inv 100352	(4,000.00)	
30842	Optiquet Internet Services, Inc	Computer Tech	(198.16)	
30843	Outdoor Equipment Outlet, Inc	Tools - Inv 298363	(7.00)	
30844	Rick Hanna, CBO	Inspections	(2,700.00)	
30845	Robert Rosenquist	Municipal Court Judge - 11/20	(1,000.00)	
30846	Sam's Club	Acct #040241083268-7	(73.10)	
30847	UBEO, LLC	Cust #MC50 - Overage 9/1-11/30/20 - Inv 11837	(309.63)	
30848	Vulcan Materials Company	Inv# 62209038	(198.52)	
30849	TML-IRP	Contract# 6827 Insurance Premium December 202	(5,199.35)	
30850	Michael Shirley	Court Prosecutor 12/03/2020	(450.00)	
30851	Tyler Technologies, Inc	Inv 025-316808a License Fees Incode	(7,796.50)	
30852	BMP Industrial Service LLC	New Motor ; Mechanical Seal ; Balance Impeller - I	(2,740.00)	
30853	City of Conroe	Acct#52035 - Fleet Service Maintenance Inv 01614	(3,932.76)	
30854	Coburn's Conroe Inc.	503879337 Operating Supp	(33.90)	
30855	Entergy	Utilities per spreadsheet 11/20	(839.04)	
30856	Ger Nay Pest Control	Pest control INV 94644 ; 94645	(212.00)	
30857	Ginny Morrison	Community Building Deposit Refund	(150.00)	
30858	GT Distributors, Inc	Police - Inv 803387	(413.70)	
30859	Guardian Alliance Technologies, Inc.	Social Media Screening Services - Invoice 12968 ; 1	(80.00)	
30860	Jim's Hardware Inc.	Acct #102 -Several Invoices 11/1-11/30/20	(594.17)	
30861	Johnson Petrov LLP	Legal Fees - September 2020	(4,002.43)	
30862	Lake Creek Lion Band	Christmas Parade Refund	(50.00)	
30863	LDC	CM100017 Gas 101 Plantersville 11/30/20	(56.55)	
30864	Medical Air Services Association	Monthly Membership for 9 Emergent Plus Invoice	(126.00)	
30865	Montgomery Central Appraisal District	1st Qtr Fees 2021	(2,367.22)	
30866	Office Depot Business Credit	Supplies 11/30/2020	(1,489.67)	
30867	Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins, & Mott	Attorney fees for Collections-Fines and Fees - 10/	(2,051.37)	
30868	R.A.D. Systems	License Renewal - Ref # 21RCT 1222	(75.00)	
30869	Reed Edelman	Crisis Intervention Training - Reed Edelman	(220.00)	
30870	StopStick, Ltd.	9' Stop Stick Rack Kit - Red - Invoice 0019105-IN	(1,441.00)	
30871	Stowe's Collision Repair LLC	Police - Auto repairs Inv 7487	(25.50)	
30872	TCOLE	Instructor Certification for G. Hernandez	(35.00)	
30873	Texas Department of Criminal Justice	Acct# C001035 Park Equipment, Grill, Bench, Fla	(2,492.00)	
30874	TransUnion	Acct 300819 thru 11/30/20	(456.00)	
30875	UniFirst Holdings, Inc.	Inv 8440924426 ; 4427 ; 5307 ; 5308 ; 6287 ; 6288 ;	(776.41)	
30876	Verizon Wireless	521590387-00001	(48.25)	

Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
Disbursements				
30877	Wex Bank	Invoice 68578370 - November 2020 - Gas/Oil	(2,221.41)	
30878	RM Quality Construction	HOME Program - 905 MLK ; 519 Simonton ; 510	(29,805.00)	
30879	ERS-Texas Social Security Program	Acct 9291051 - Annual Admin Fee 2021	(35.00)	
30880	Daspit, Laurence F	Payroll 12/18/20	(55.41)	
30881	Amazon Capital Services	Operating Supplies	(93.88)	
30882	Applied Concepts, Inc.	Invoice 375701	(140.00)	
30883	Christian Brothers Automotive	Repairs - Police Vehicles - RO 3190 ; 3299 ; 3384	(587.99)	
30884	Conroe Courier.	570514883 - H1807016- 02/27/2021	(26.00)	
30885	Consolidated Communications	936-597-6434 Telephone Service 11/1-11/30/20	(1,253.80)	
30886	Daniel B. Lawson	Vehicle Tinting - Police Department	(450.00)	
30887	Easley Enterprises of Texas, Inc.	City Hall General Cleaning 11/20	(775.00)	
30888	Entergy	Acct # 140207580 / Inv#215005655801	(1,107.18)	
30889	McCoy's Building Supply Corporation	Office Supplies - 11/30/2020 Invoices	(194.43)	
30890	Municode	Municode - Meetings Subscription	(1,200.00)	
30891	O'Reilly Automotive, Inc.	700907 - Invoices 1838-245229 ; 7893 ; 9952 ; 5162	(230.18)	
30892	Personalized Communications, Inc.	Answering Service Inv#18253-120920	(86.35)	
30893	Sales Revenue, Inc.	Sales Tax Tracking Inv 3681 12/20	(1,400.00)	
30894	Stowe's Collision Repair LLC	Police - Auto repairs Inv 7767	(422.50)	
30895	Stowe's Wrecker Service LLC	Auto Repairs - Invoice 4417	(400.00)	
30896	The Mail Stop	Package ID - 181750 / 181983	(62.18)	
30897	Tyler Technologies, Inc	Inv 025-290160 Court / Utility Receipt Printer 2/1	(245.63)	
30898	UBEO LLC,	Acct No. 124715 Inv #70499111 12/1-12/31/20	(2,015.00)	
30899	United States Treasury	ID #74-2063592, form 941, Tax period 12/31/19	(82.45)	
30900	Verizon Connect NWF, Inc	Customer ID# PUBL005 - Invoice OSV000002297	(78.25)	
30901	Amazon Capital Services	Operating Supplies	(20.11)	
30902	Card Service Center	First Financial Credit Card Account XXXX 0869 -	(4,605.07)	
30903	Consolidated Communications	936-043-5910/0 12/11/20-01/03/2021	(125.51)	
30904	Gordon B. Dudley, Jr.	Prosecutor 12/17/20 - 18:00	(450.00)	
30905	Jones & Carter, Inc	Engineering Invoices - October / November 2020	(10,851.25)	
30906	Perez Masonry	Inv#402794 - Stone Wall Repair - Community Cent	(2,500.00)	
30907	Rick Hanna, CBO	Inspections	(6,347.20)	
30908	Sales Revenue, Inc.	Sales Tax Tracking Inv 3626 / 3734 11/20 ; 01/21	(2,800.00)	
30909	Solomon Electric, Inc.	Memory Park- Inv 22551 - Emergency Contact Box	(1,175.00)	
30910	Wex Bank	Invoice 69110748 - November 2020 - Gas/Oil	(2,313.20)	
30911	Montgomery Area Chamber of Commerce	Membership dues for 2021 Invoice# 3087	(125.00)	
ACH	EFTPS	Payroll Taxes - November 2020	(266.64)	
ACH	Office of the Attorney General	Child Support	(1,205.54)	
ACH	EFTPS	Payroll Taxes - November 2020	(17,333.04)	
ACH	TML-Health	Health, Life & AD&D Insurance Period 2020-11	(19,723.64)	
ACH	EFTPS	Payroll Taxes - November 2020	(720.84)	
ACH	Office of the Attorney General	Child Support	(1,205.54)	
ACH	EFTPS	Payroll Taxes - November 2020	(17,611.98)	
ACH	TMRS	Retirement - November 2020	(18,614.02)	
ACH	TML-Health	Health, Life & AD&D Insurance Period 2020-12	(21,720.02)	
ACH	EFTPS	Payroll Taxes - December 2020	(20,574.08)	
ACH	Office of the Attorney General	Child Support	(1,205.54)	
ACH	EFTPS	Payroll Taxes - December	(345.00)	
ACH	Office of the Attorney General	Child Support	(1,205.54)	
ACH	EFTPS	Payroll Taxes - December 2020	(16,595.96)	
ACH	Aflac	Aflac - December 2020	(592.59)	
ACH	Office of the Attorney General	Child Support	(1,205.54)	
ACH	EFTPS	Payroll Taxes - December	(17,587.48)	

Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
Disbursements				
ACH	TMRS	Retirement - December 2020	(29,362.84)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Transfer to Hotel Occupancy Tax Checking	(621.00)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Transfer to Debt Service Checking	(10,404.01)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Transfer to Court Security Fund Checking	(20.10)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Transfer to Court Tech Fund Checking	(28.75)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Transfer to MEDC Fund Checking	(100.00)	
AL	ETS Corporation	ETS Corporation - Bank Fees to be transferred to	(786.86)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Sales Tax Revenue Transfer thru 12/11/20	(57,443.45)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Transfer to Debt Service Checking	(14,200.63)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Transfer to Court Security Fund Checking	(37.38)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Transfer to Court Tech Fund Checking	(49.83)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Transfer to MEDC Fund Checking	(125.00)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Transfer to Police Asset Forfeiture	(3,494.82)	
AL	ETS Corporation	ETS Corporation - Bank Fees to be transferred to	(675.92)	
ALR	First Financial Bank	Reversal of Bank Error	(400.00)	
DD	Salas, Francisco A.	40 Hour Vacation Cash Out	(610.16)	
DD	Aguirre, Abel	Payroll 11/06/20	(1,711.20)	
DD	Bauer, Timothy M	Payroll 11/06/20	(2,026.56)	
DD	Belmares, Jose N.	Payroll 11/06/20	(2,425.66)	
DD	Brown, Jackson A	Payroll 11/06/20	(1,090.88)	
DD	Chambers, Albert E	Payroll 11/06/20	(2,210.47)	
DD	Ciulla, Hailey N	Payroll 11/06/20	(1,073.76)	
DD	Cooley, Diana M	Payroll 11/06/20	(1,381.39)	
DD	Duckett, Kimberly T.	Payroll 11/06/20	(1,749.16)	
DD	Goode, Kristen N	Payroll 11/06/20	(1,341.61)	
DD	Graves, Nathaniel L.	Payroll 11/06/20	(1,900.18)	
DD	Hensley, Kyle R	Payroll 11/06/20	(1,652.27)	
DD	Hensley, Susan L	Payroll 11/06/20	(2,141.41)	
DD	Hernandez, George J.	Payroll 11/06/20	(1,666.65)	
DD	Kohl, Julie J	Payroll 11/06/20	(368.47)	
DD	Kowarsch, Robert D	Payroll 11/06/20	(36.94)	
DD	Lasky, Anthony R	Payroll 11/06/20	(2,010.08)	
DD	Lozano, Daniel T	Payroll 11/06/20	(1,819.17)	
DD	McCorquodale, David D.	Payroll 11/06/20	(2,199.67)	
DD	McRae, Jacob I	Payroll 11/06/20	(1,899.24)	
DD	Muckleroy, Micha D.	Payroll 11/06/20	(2,011.93)	
DD	Rains, Eva S.	Payroll 11/06/20	(226.26)	
DD	Ramirez, Juan C	Payroll 11/06/20	(1,051.67)	
DD	Reed, Christy M	Payroll 11/06/20	(1,017.70)	
DD	Saah, Lucille N.	Payroll 11/06/20	(1,840.87)	
DD	Salas, Francisco A.	Payroll 11/06/20	(1,342.38)	
DD	Solomon, Anthony D	Payroll 11/06/20	(2,624.44)	
DD	Standifer, Eric L.	Payroll 11/06/20	(1,721.37)	
DD	Thomas, Ryan A	Payroll 11/06/20	(1,466.71)	
DD	Tramm, Richard J	Payroll 11/06/20	(4,551.27)	
DD	Voytko, Michael L	Payroll 11/06/20	(1,618.82)	
DD	Hensley, Susan L	Payroll - 11/13/20 - Cash out 64 Hrs of Vacation	(1,712.15)	
DD	Aguirre, Abel	Payroll 11/20/20	(1,793.03)	
DD	Bauer, Timothy M	Payroll 11/20/20	(1,795.18)	
DD	Belmares, Jose N.	Payroll 11/20/20	(2,425.66)	
DD	Brown, Jackson A	Payroll 11/20/20	(1,086.88)	
DD	Chambers, Albert E	Payroll 11/20/20	(2,305.67)	

Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
Disbursements				
DD	Ciulla, Hailey N	Payroll 11/20/20	(1,073.76)	
DD	Cooley, Diana M	Payroll 11/20/20	(1,381.39)	
DD	Duckett, Kimberly T.	Payroll 11/20/20	(1,749.16)	
DD	Edelman, Reed D	Payroll 11/20/20	(1,592.46)	
DD	Goode, Kristen N	Payroll 11/20/20	(1,341.61)	
DD	Graves, Nathaniel L.	Payroll 11/20/20	(1,840.06)	
DD	Hensley, Kyle R	Payroll 11/20/20	(1,652.23)	
DD	Hensley, Susan L	Payroll 11/20/20	(2,141.41)	
DD	Hernandez, George J.	Payroll 11/20/20	(1,882.91)	
DD	Kohl, Julie J	Payroll 11/20/20	(484.84)	
DD	Kowarsch, Robert D	Payroll 11/20/20	(36.94)	
DD	Lasky, Anthony R	Payroll 11/20/20	(2,010.07)	
DD	Lozano, Daniel T	Payroll 11/20/20	(1,723.05)	
DD	McCorquodale, David D.	Payroll 11/20/20	(2,199.67)	
DD	McRae, Jacob I	Payroll 11/20/20	(1,502.57)	
DD	Muckleroy, Micha D.	Payroll 11/20/20	(2,011.93)	
DD	Ramirez, Juan C	Payroll 11/20/20	(1,047.67)	
DD	Reed, Christy M	Payroll 11/20/20	(1,067.86)	
DD	Saah, Lucille N.	Payroll 11/20/20	(1,726.83)	
DD	Salas, Francisco A.	Payroll 11/20/20	(1,366.65)	
DD	Solomon, Anthony D	Payroll 11/20/20	(2,624.44)	
DD	Standifer, Eric L.	Payroll 11/20/20	(1,703.13)	
DD	Thomas, Ryan A	Payroll 11/20/20	(1,466.71)	
DD	Tramm, Richard J	Payroll 11/20/20	(4,325.00)	
DD	Voytko, Michael L.	Payroll 11/20/20	(1,530.79)	
DD	Aguirre, Abel	Payroll 12/04/20	(2,219.98)	
DD	Bauer, Timothy M	Payroll 12/04/20	(2,071.78)	
DD	Belmares, Jose N.	Payroll 12/04/20	(2,753.26)	
DD	Brown, Jackson A	Payroll 12/04/20	(1,148.23)	
DD	Chambers, Albert E	Payroll 12/04/20	(2,241.62)	
DD	Ciulla, Hailey N	Payroll 12/04/20	(1,073.76)	
DD	Cooley, Diana M	Payroll 12/04/20	(1,432.42)	
DD	Duckett, Kimberly T.	Payroll 12/04/20	(1,936.24)	
DD	Edelman, Reed D	Payroll 12/04/20	(1,879.21)	
DD	Goode, Kristen N	Payroll 12/04/20	(1,395.06)	
DD	Graves, Nathaniel L.	Payroll 12/04/20	(2,628.99)	
DD	Hensley, Kyle R	Payroll 12/04/20	(1,835.79)	
DD	Hensley, Susan L	Payroll 12/04/20	(2,319.98)	
DD	Hernandez, George J.	Payroll 12/04/20	(2,913.43)	
DD	Kohl, Julie J	Payroll 12/04/20	(432.19)	
DD	Kowarsch, Robert D	Payroll 12/04/20	(147.76)	
DD	Lasky, Anthony R	Payroll 12/04/20	(2,010.08)	
DD	Lozano, Daniel T	Payroll 12/04/20	(1,649.84)	
DD	McCorquodale, David D.	Payroll 12/04/20	(2,250.44)	
DD	McRae, Jacob I	Payroll 12/04/20	(2,361.36)	
DD	Muckleroy, Micha D.	Payroll 12/04/20	(2,228.85)	
DD	Ramirez, Juan C	Payroll 12/04/20	(1,051.67)	
DD	Reed, Christy M	Payroll 12/04/20	(1,080.22)	
DD	Saah, Lucille N.	Payroll 12/04/20	(1,853.12)	
DD	Salas, Francisco A.	Payroll 12/04/20	(1,450.12)	
DD	Solomon, Anthony D	Payroll 12/04/20	(2,653.58)	
DD	Standifer, Eric L.	Payroll 12/04/20	(1,899.46)	

Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
Disbursements				
DD	Thomas, Ryan A	Payroll 12/04/20	(1,619.41)	
DD	Tramm, Richard J	Payroll 12/04/20	(4,400.15)	
DD	Voytko, Michael L	Payroll 12/04/20	(2,218.71)	
DD	Belmares, Jose N.	40 Hour Cash Out of Vacation	(1,233.98)	
DD	Aguirre, Abel	Payroll 12/18/20	(1,793.37)	
DD	Bauer, Timothy M	Payroll 12/18/20	(1,519.60)	
DD	Belmares, Jose N.	Payroll 12/18/20	(2,296.76)	
DD	Brown, Jackson A	Payroll 12/18/20	(1,153.36)	
DD	Chambers, Albert E	Payroll 12/18/20	(2,295.53)	
DD	Ciulla, Hailey N	Payroll 12/18/20	(1,098.40)	
DD	Cooley, Diana M	Payroll 12/18/20	(1,381.39)	
DD	Duckett, Kimberly T.	Payroll 12/18/20	(1,749.16)	
DD	Edelman, Reed D	Payroll 12/18/20	(1,541.10)	
DD	Goode, Kristen N	Payroll 12/18/20	(1,469.85)	
DD	Graves, Nathaniel L.	Payroll 12/18/20	(1,556.74)	
DD	Hensley, Kyle R	Payroll 12/18/20	(1,661.66)	
DD	Hensley, Susan L	Payroll 12/18/20	(2,122.12)	
DD	Hernandez, George J.	Payroll 12/18/20	(1,641.32)	
DD	Kohl, Julie J	Payroll 12/18/20	(434.97)	
DD	Kowarsch, Robert D	Payroll 12/18/20	(147.76)	
DD	Lasky, Anthony R	Payroll 12/18/20	(1,848.80)	
DD	Lozano, Daniel T	Payroll 12/18/20	(1,852.53)	
DD	McCorquodale, David D.	Payroll 12/18/20	(2,112.30)	
DD	McRae, Jacob I	Payroll 12/18/20	(1,290.40)	
DD	Muckleroy, Micha D.	Payroll 12/18/20	(2,006.80)	
DD	Rains, Eva S.	Payroll 12/18/20	(55.41)	
DD	Ramirez, Juan C	Payroll 12/18/20	(1,137.06)	
DD	Reed, Christy M	Payroll 12/18/20	(1,074.67)	
DD	Saah, Lucille N.	Payroll 12/18/20	(2,096.94)	
DD	Salas, Francisco A.	Payroll 12/18/20	(1,859.48)	
DD	Solomon, Anthony D	Payroll 12/18/20	(2,494.89)	
DD	Standifer, Eric L.	Payroll 12/18/20	(1,695.13)	
DD	Thomas, Ryan A	Payroll 12/18/20	(1,572.45)	
DD	Tramm, Richard J	Payroll 12/18/20	(4,687.46)	
DD	Voytko, Michael L	Payroll 12/18/20	(1,395.70)	
DD	Aguirre, Abel	Payroll 12/31/20	(2,099.59)	
DD	Bauer, Timothy M	Payroll 12/31/20	(1,904.89)	
DD	Belmares, Jose N.	Payroll 12/31/20	(2,296.76)	
DD	Brown, Jackson A	Payroll 12/31/20	(1,086.53)	
DD	Chambers, Albert E	Payroll 12/31/20	(2,321.14)	
DD	Ciulla, Hailey N	Payroll 12/31/20	(1,065.84)	
DD	Cooley, Diana M	Payroll 12/31/20	(1,381.39)	
DD	Duckett, Kimberly T.	Payroll 12/31/20	(1,749.16)	
DD	Edelman, Reed D	Payroll 12/31/20	(1,779.72)	
DD	Goode, Kristen N	Payroll 12/31/20	(1,409.98)	
DD	Graves, Nathaniel L.	Payroll 12/31/20	(2,127.04)	
DD	Hensley, Kyle R	Payroll 12/31/20	(1,924.95)	
DD	Hensley, Susan L	Payroll 12/31/20	(2,122.12)	
DD	Hernandez, George J.	Payroll 12/31/20	(1,996.10)	
DD	Kohl, Julie J	Payroll 12/31/20	(393.41)	
DD	Kowarsch, Robert D	Payroll 12/31/20	(184.70)	
DD	Lasky, Anthony R	Payroll 12/31/20	(1,964.07)	

Cash Flow Report - Checking Account

As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
Disbursements				
DD	Lozano, Daniel T	Payroll 12/31/20	(1,651.27)	
DD	McCorquodale, David D.	Payroll 12/31/20	(2,112.30)	
DD	McRae, Jacob I	Payroll 12/31/20	(1,876.78)	
DD	Muckleroy, Micha D.	Payroll 12/31/20	(2,108.60)	
DD	Ramirez, Juan C	Payroll 12/31/20	(1,100.67)	
DD	Reed, Christy M	Payroll 12/31/20	(1,187.58)	
DD	Saah, Lucille N.	Payroll 12/31/20	(2,134.95)	
DD	Salas, Francisco A.	Payroll 12/31/20	(1,342.38)	
DD	Solomon, Anthony D	Payroll 12/31/20	(2,494.89)	
DD	Standifer, Eric L.	Payroll 12/31/20	(1,695.13)	
DD	Thomas, Ryan A	Payroll 12/31/20	(1,466.71)	
DD	Tramm, Richard J	Payroll 12/31/20	(4,687.46)	
DD	Voytko, Michael L	Payroll 12/31/20	(1,690.82)	
Total Disbursements				(813,518.26)
BALANCE AS OF 12/31/2020				\$1,763,768.85

Cash Flow Report - Police Drug & Misc Fund Account

As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 11/01/2020				\$10,675.64
Receipts				
	No Receipts Activity		0.00	
Total Receipts			0.00	0.00
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements			0.00	0.00
BALANCE AS OF 12/31/2020				\$10,675.64

Cash Flow Report - Home Grant / COPS Universal Account

As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 11/01/2020				\$10.00
Receipts				
	No Receipts Activity		0.00	
Total Receipts			<u>0.00</u>	0.00
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements			<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
BALANCE AS OF 12/31/2020				<u>\$10.00</u>

City of Montgomery - General Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All
November 2020

	Nov 20	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct - Nov 20	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
Ordinary Income/Expense							
Income							
14000.1 · Taxes & Franchise Fees							
14103 · Beverage Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,634.48	7,500.00	-2,865.52	31,000.00
14111 · Franchise Tax	2,671.74	1,000.00	1,671.74	2,671.74	2,000.00	671.74	94,000.00
14320 · Ad Valorem Taxes							
14320.1 · PID Tax Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	38,815.00
14320 · Ad Valorem Taxes - Other	33,805.69	10,000.00	23,805.69	48,084.64	12,500.00	35,584.64	847,070.00
Total 14320 · Ad Valorem Taxes	33,805.69	10,000.00	23,805.69	48,084.64	12,500.00	35,584.64	885,885.00
14330 · Penalties & Interest on Adv Tax	9.09	416.67	-407.58	1,394.03	833.30	560.73	5,000.00
14331 · Rendition Penalties	1.11	8.33	-7.22	1.11	16.70	-15.59	100.00
14600 · Sales Tax							
14600.1 · Sales Tax ILO AdValorem Tax	104,139.36	87,500.00	16,639.36	161,118.75	137,500.00	23,618.75	750,000.00
14600 · Sales Tax - Other	208,278.72	175,000.00	33,278.72	322,237.49	275,000.00	47,237.49	1,500,000.00
Total 14600 · Sales Tax	312,418.08	262,500.00	49,918.08	483,356.24	412,500.00	70,856.24	2,250,000.00
Total 14000.1 · Taxes & Franchise Fees	348,905.71	273,925.00	74,980.71	540,142.24	435,350.00	104,792.24	3,265,985.00
14000.2 · Permits & Licenses							
14105 · Building Permits/MEP	22,916.00	20,416.67	2,499.33	36,573.00	40,833.30	-4,260.30	245,000.00
14146 · Vendor/Beverage Permits	20.00	50.00	-30.00	80.00	100.00	-20.00	600.00
14611 · Sign Fee	150.00	166.67	-16.67	150.00	333.30	-183.30	2,000.00
14612 · Misc Permit Fees(plats,& Zoning	725.00	750.00	-25.00	775.00	1,500.00	-725.00	9,000.00
Total 14000.2 · Permits & Licenses	23,811.00	21,383.34	2,427.66	37,578.00	42,766.60	-5,188.60	256,600.00
14000.4 · Fees for Service							
14380 · Community Bldg Rental	450.00	250.00	200.00	900.00	500.00	400.00	3,000.00
14385 · Right of Way Use Fees	1,569.35	666.67	902.68	1,569.35	1,333.30	236.05	8,000.00
Total 14000.4 · Fees for Service	2,019.35	916.67	1,102.68	2,469.35	1,833.30	636.05	11,000.00
14000.5 · Court Fines & Forfeitures							
14101 · Collection Fees	763.25	1,166.67	-403.42	1,182.34	2,333.30	-1,150.96	14,000.00
14102 · Asset Forfeitures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
14106 · Child Belt/Safety (Dedicated)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
14110 · Fines	22,410.11	22,916.67	-506.56	47,089.28	45,833.30	1,255.98	275,000.00
14118 · OMNI	50.72	133.33	-82.61	84.59	266.70	-182.11	1,600.00
14125 · Warrant Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00
14126 · Judicial Efficiency (Dedicated)	7.48	58.33	-50.85	11.50	116.70	-105.20	700.00
14130 · Accident Reports	0.00	41.67	-41.67	18.00	83.30	-65.30	500.00
Total 14000.5 · Court Fines & Forfeitures	23,231.56	24,316.67	-1,085.11	48,385.71	48,633.30	-247.59	292,450.00
14000.6 · Other Revenues							
14199 · Leose Funds - PD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00
14200 · Christmas Parade Revenues	1,105.00			1,355.00			

City of Montgomery - General Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All
November 2020

	Nov 20	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct - Nov 20	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
15380 · Unanticipated Income	186.00	1,083.33	-897.33	3,700.54	2,166.70	1,533.84	13,000.00
15391 · Interest Income	43.75	41.67	2.08	90.57	83.30	7.27	500.00
15392 · Interest on Investments	30.86	416.67	-385.81	72.44	833.30	-760.86	5,000.00
Total 14000.6 · Other Revenues	1,365.61	1,541.67	-176.06	5,218.55	3,083.30	2,135.25	19,700.00
15393 · Grant Revenue - Police	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
15395 · HOME Grant Revenue	301,648.00			301,648.00			
Total Income	700,981.23	322,083.35	378,897.88	935,441.85	531,666.50	403,775.35	3,851,735.00
Gross Profit	700,981.23	322,083.35	378,897.88	935,441.85	531,666.50	403,775.35	3,851,735.00
Expense							
16000 · Personnel							
16353.1 · Health Ins.	14,477.45	15,416.67	-939.22	30,467.05	30,833.30	-366.25	185,000.00
16353.4 · Unemployment Ins.	0.00	325.00	-325.00	0.00	650.00	-650.00	3,900.00
16353.5 · Workers Comp.	1,981.69	2,958.34	-976.65	3,963.38	5,916.60	-1,953.22	35,500.00
16353.6 · Dental & Vision Insurance	1,321.91	1,441.67	-119.76	2,760.42	2,883.30	-122.88	17,300.00
16353.7 · Life & AD&D Insurance	285.51	308.33	-22.82	602.74	616.70	-13.96	3,700.00
16353.8 · Crime-Ins	40.71	50.00	-9.29	81.42	100.00	-18.58	600.00
16560 · Payroll Taxes	9,516.20	11,250.00	-1,733.80	18,354.44	22,500.00	-4,145.56	135,000.00
16600 · Wages	115,217.27	125,445.00	-10,227.73	225,041.42	250,890.00	-25,848.58	1,505,340.00
16600.1 · Overtime	7,849.19	3,750.00	4,099.19	12,059.89	7,500.00	4,559.89	45,000.00
16620 · Retirement Expense	7,407.54	7,916.66	-509.12	14,205.51	15,833.40	-1,627.89	95,000.00
Total 16000 · Personnel	158,097.47	168,861.67	-10,764.20	307,536.27	337,723.30	-30,187.03	2,026,340.00
16001 · Communications							
16338 · Advertising/Promotion							
16338.1 · Legal Notices and Pub	0.00	541.67	-541.67	0.00	1,083.30	-1,083.30	6,500.00
16338.2 · Recording Fees	0.00	208.33	-208.33	54.00	416.70	-362.70	2,500.00
16338 · Advertising/Promotion - Other	0.00	208.34	-208.34	0.00	416.60	-416.60	2,500.00
Total 16338 · Advertising/Promotion	0.00	958.34	-958.34	54.00	1,916.60	-1,862.60	11,500.00
Total 16001 · Communications	0.00	958.34	-958.34	54.00	1,916.60	-1,862.60	11,500.00
16002 · Contract Services							
16102 · General Consultant Fees							
16102.1 · Sales Tax Tracking	1,400.00	583.33	816.67	2,800.00	1,166.70	1,633.30	7,000.00
16102 · General Consultant Fees - Other	4,034.11	1,166.67	2,867.44	4,259.11	2,333.30	1,925.81	14,000.00
Total 16102 · General Consultant Fees	5,434.11	1,750.00	3,684.11	7,059.11	3,500.00	3,559.11	21,000.00
16220 · Omni Expense	0.00	208.33	-208.33	570.00	416.70	153.30	2,500.00
16242 · Prosecutors Fees	900.00	833.33	66.67	1,350.00	1,666.70	-316.70	10,000.00
16280 · Mowing	5,540.00	10,181.82	-4,641.82	11,080.00	20,363.64	-9,283.64	112,000.00
16281 · Records Shredding	0.00	104.17	-104.17	3.11	208.30	-205.19	1,250.00
16299 · Inspections/Permits/Backflow Ex	8,521.44	16,041.67	-7,520.23	17,623.51	32,083.30	-14,459.79	192,500.00

City of Montgomery - General Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All
November 2020

	Nov 20	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct - Nov 20	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
16310 · Judge's Fee	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	12,000.00
16320 · Legal	0.00	2,708.33	-2,708.33	0.00	5,416.70	-5,416.70	32,500.00
16321 · Audit Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00
16322 · Engineering	0.00	8,500.00	-8,500.00	9,152.50	17,000.00	-7,847.50	102,000.00
16326 · Collection Agency Fees	0.00	1,250.00	-1,250.00	2,051.37	2,500.00	-448.63	15,000.00
16333 · Accounting Fees	0.00	4,166.67	-4,166.67	4,685.00	8,333.30	-3,648.30	50,000.00
16335 · Repairs & Maintenance							
16332 · Downtown Repairs	154.91	0.00	154.91	154.91	0.00	154.91	500.00
16335.1 · Maintenance - Vehicles & Equip							
16334 · Gas/Oil	4,534.61	3,354.16	1,180.45	7,089.10	6,708.40	380.70	40,250.00
16343 · Tractor & Mower	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
16357 · Auto Repairs	5,070.17	1,916.67	3,153.50	5,848.03	3,833.30	2,014.73	23,000.00
16373 · Equipment repairs	12.77	563.42	-550.65	612.42	1,126.80	-514.38	6,761.00
16374 · Building Repairs-City Hall/Comm	-1,851.23	1,387.33	-3,238.56	-1,301.27	2,774.70	-4,075.97	16,648.00
16375 · Street Repairs - Minor							
16375.1 · Streets-Preventive Maintenance	0.00	416.67	-416.67	0.00	833.30	-833.30	5,000.00
16375 · Street Repairs - Minor - Other	0.00	1,500.00	-1,500.00	404.89	3,000.00	-2,595.11	18,000.00
Total 16375 · Street Repairs - Minor	0.00	1,916.67	-1,916.67	404.89	3,833.30	-3,428.41	23,000.00
16335.1 · Maintenance - Vehicles & Equip - Oth...	210.23	250.00	-39.77	587.91	500.00	87.91	3,000.00
Total 16335.1 · Maintenance - Vehicles & Equip	7,976.55	9,388.25	-1,411.70	13,241.08	18,776.50	-5,535.42	113,159.00
16335.3 · City Hall Cleaning - COVID 19	0.00			750.00			
16335 · Repairs & Maintenance - Other	775.00	858.33	-83.33	1,550.00	1,716.70	-166.70	10,300.00
Total 16335 · Repairs & Maintenance	8,906.46	10,246.58	-1,340.12	15,695.99	20,493.20	-4,797.21	123,959.00
16335.2 · Mosquito Spraying	0.00	458.33	-458.33	580.00	916.70	-336.70	5,500.00
16337 · Street Signs	41.74	143.75	-102.01	41.74	287.50	-245.76	1,725.00
16340 · Printing & Office supplies	1,301.92	725.00	576.92	1,401.90	1,450.00	-48.10	8,700.00
16342 · Computers/Website	0.00	1,393.33	-1,393.33	760.00	2,786.70	-2,026.70	16,720.00
16350 · Postage/Delivery	62.18	437.51	-375.33	960.53	874.90	85.63	5,250.00
16351 · Telephone	2,377.33	2,291.67	85.66	4,766.09	4,583.30	182.79	27,500.00
16360 · Tax Assessor Fees	2,367.22	0.00	2,367.22	2,842.22	1,875.00	967.22	7,500.00
16370 · Election	526.50	1,333.33	-806.83	526.50	2,666.70	-2,140.20	16,000.00
17030 · Mobil Data Terminal	0.00	1,000.00	-1,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	-2,000.00	12,000.00
17040 · Computer/Technology							
17040.1 · COVID-19 Computer Tech	0.00	200.00	-200.00	0.00	400.00	-400.00	2,400.00
17040 · Computer/Technology - Other	4,712.39	2,975.00	1,737.39	12,867.93	5,950.00	6,917.93	35,700.00
Total 17040 · Computer/Technology	4,712.39	3,175.00	1,537.39	12,867.93	6,350.00	6,517.93	38,100.00
17510 · State Portion of Fines/Payouts	0.00	11,458.33	-11,458.33	0.00	22,916.70	-22,916.70	137,500.00
16002 · Contract Services - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00

City of Montgomery - General Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All
November 2020

	Nov 20	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct - Nov 20	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
Total 16002 · Contract Services	41,691.29	79,407.15	-37,715.86	96,017.50	160,689.34	-64,671.84	976,704.00
16003 · Supplies & Equipment							
16244 · Radio Fees	0.00	433.33	-433.33	0.00	866.70	-866.70	5,200.00
16328 · Uniforms & Safety Equip	633.11	1,041.66	-408.55	936.85	2,083.40	-1,146.55	12,500.00
16328.1 · Protective Gear	0.00	583.33	-583.33	0.00	1,166.70	-1,166.70	7,000.00
16358 · Copier/Fax Machine Lease	2,324.63	1,708.33	616.30	4,409.93	3,416.70	993.23	20,500.00
16460 · Operating Supplies (Office)							
16460.1 · Streets and Drainage	289.77	190.25	99.52	2,693.59	380.50	2,313.09	2,283.00
16460.2 · Cedar Brake Park	35.33	66.25	-30.92	35.33	132.50	-97.17	795.00
16460.3 · Homecoming Park	35.33	7.92	27.41	35.33	15.80	19.53	95.00
16460.4 · Fernland Park	0.00	33.25	-33.25	79.97	66.50	13.47	399.00
16460.5 · Community Building	35.34	107.92	-72.58	35.34	215.80	-180.46	1,295.00
16460.6 · Tools, Etc	163.77	108.33	55.44	496.85	216.70	280.15	1,300.00
16460.7 · Memory Park	0.00	107.92	-107.92	0.00	215.80	-215.80	1,295.00
16460 · Operating Supplies (Office) - Other	1,726.07	1,800.00	-73.93	4,839.89	3,600.00	1,239.89	21,600.00
Total 16460 · Operating Supplies (Office)	2,285.61	2,421.84	-136.23	8,216.30	4,843.60	3,372.70	29,062.00
16503 · Code Enforcement Expenses	0.00	83.33	-83.33	0.00	166.70	-166.70	1,000.00
17010 · Emergency Equipment	1,490.20	1,125.00	365.20	8,158.14	2,250.00	5,908.14	13,500.00
17100 · Capital Purchase Furniture	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
16003 · Supplies & Equipment - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
Total 16003 · Supplies & Equipment	6,733.55	7,396.82	-663.27	21,721.22	14,793.80	6,927.42	92,262.00
16004 · Staff Development							
16339 · Dues & Subscriptions	43.25	729.17	-685.92	299.25	1,458.30	-1,159.05	8,750.00
16341 · Community Relations	142.87	547.09	-404.22	160.07	1,094.10	-934.03	6,565.00
16354 · Travel & Training (Travel)	1,634.26	3,378.34	-1,744.08	3,647.22	6,756.60	-3,109.38	40,540.00
16004 · Staff Development - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
Total 16004 · Staff Development	1,820.38	4,654.60	-2,834.22	4,106.54	9,309.00	-5,202.46	55,955.00
16005 · Maintenance							
16228 · Park Maint-Memory Pk	0.00	416.67	-416.67	2,741.79	833.30	1,908.49	5,000.00
16229 · Park Maint - Fernland	42.79	333.33	-290.54	88.04	666.70	-578.66	4,000.00
16230 · Park Maint-Cedar Brake Park	110.86	500.00	-389.14	2,773.77	1,000.00	1,773.77	6,000.00
16231 · Park Maint. - Homecoming Park	441.20	83.33	357.87	457.86	166.70	291.16	1,000.00
Total 16005 · Maintenance	594.85	1,333.33	-738.48	6,061.46	2,666.70	3,394.76	16,000.00
16006 · Insurance							
16353.2 · Liability Ins.	3,691.78	1,973.33	1,718.45	6,309.11	3,946.70	2,362.41	23,680.00
16353.3 · Property Ins.	848.07	1,046.26	-198.19	1,249.04	2,092.40	-843.36	12,555.00
16353.9 · Insurance Bond	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
Total 16006 · Insurance	4,539.85	3,019.59	1,520.26	7,558.15	6,039.10	1,519.05	36,735.00
16007 · Utilities							

City of Montgomery - General Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All
November 2020

	Nov 20	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct - Nov 20	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
16352.0 · Electronic Sign-City	64.00	83.33	-19.33	123.58	166.70	-43.12	1,000.00
16352.1 · Street Lights	1,107.18	1,000.00	107.18	2,202.81	2,000.00	202.81	12,000.00
16352.2 · Downtown Utilities	106.59	100.00	6.59	207.14	200.00	7.14	1,200.00
16352.3 · Utilities-Cedar Brake Park	143.93	183.33	-39.40	304.98	366.70	-61.72	2,200.00
16352.4 · Utilities-Homecoming Park	109.76	108.33	1.43	220.21	216.70	3.51	1,300.00
16352.5 · Utilities-Fernland Park	394.22	375.00	19.22	700.09	750.00	-49.91	4,500.00
16352.6 · Utilities - City Hall	775.94	875.00	-99.06	1,781.31	1,750.00	31.31	10,500.00
16352.8 · Utilities - Comm Center Bldg	313.34	358.33	-44.99	600.51	716.70	-116.19	4,300.00
16352.9 · Utilities-Memory Pk	105.80	666.67	-560.87	510.71	1,333.30	-822.59	8,000.00
Total 16007 · Utilities	3,120.76	3,749.99	-629.23	6,651.34	7,500.10	-848.76	45,000.00
16008 · Capital Outlay							
17070 · Capital Outlay - Police Cars							
17070.1 · Emergency Lights, Decals	0.00	500.00	-500.00	0.00	1,000.00	-1,000.00	6,000.00
17070.4 · Tsf To CPF-Vehicle Replacement	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00
17070 · Capital Outlay - Police Cars - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	-101.74	0.00	-101.74	0.00
Total 17070 · Capital Outlay - Police Cars	0.00	500.00	-500.00	-101.74	1,000.00	-1,101.74	21,000.00
17071 · Cap Purchase - Computers/Equip							
17071.1 · Copsync	7,080.00	0.00	7,080.00	12,509.24	5,500.00	7,009.24	14,933.00
17071.2 · Radar	140.00	416.67	-276.67	140.00	833.30	-693.30	5,000.00
17071.4 · Laserfiche (Software)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,503.00
17071.6 · Investigative and Testing Equip	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,700.00	3,700.00	0.00	4,000.00
17071.7 · Ballistic Vests & Shields	0.00	250.00	-250.00	1,058.35	500.00	558.35	3,000.00
17071 · Cap Purchase - Computers/Equip - Other	0.00	1,625.00	-1,625.00	0.00	3,250.00	-3,250.00	19,500.00
Total 17071 · Cap Purchase - Computers/Equip	7,220.00	2,291.67	4,928.33	17,407.59	13,783.30	3,624.29	52,936.00
17071.5 · Patrol Weapons	413.70	583.33	-169.63	413.70	1,166.70	-753.00	7,000.00
17071.B · Office Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,000.00
17081 · Cap Outlay-Drainage Improvement	0.00	250.00	-250.00	0.00	500.00	-500.00	3,000.00
Total 16008 · Capital Outlay	7,633.70	3,625.00	4,008.70	17,719.55	16,450.00	1,269.55	91,936.00
16009 · Miscellaneous Expenses							
16590 · Misc. Expense							
16590.4 · Tsf to CPF - Infr Inv (43949.3)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	46,700.00
16590.6 · Transfer to Surplus	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	34,100.00
16590.7 · Tsf to CPF -Mob Inv (43949.4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
16590.8 · Light up the Park Expenses	358.96			358.96			
16590 · Misc. Expense - Other	571.79	249.99	321.80	1,660.01	500.10	1,159.91	3,000.00
Total 16590 · Misc. Expense	930.75	249.99	680.76	2,018.97	500.10	1,518.87	93,800.00
16009 · Miscellaneous Expenses - Other	0.00			5,000.00			
Total 16009 · Miscellaneous Expenses	930.75	249.99	680.76	7,018.97	500.10	6,518.87	93,800.00
16356 · Contract Labor- Streets	0.00	7,500.00	-7,500.00	0.00	15,000.00	-15,000.00	90,000.00

City of Montgomery - General Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All
November 2020

	Nov 20	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct - Nov 20	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
16500 · Leases - Parks and Recreation							
16504 · Adams Park	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
Total 16500 · Leases - Parks and Recreation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
16550 · HOME Grant Expense	29,805.00			325,050.00			
17500 · Tax Rebatement							
17500.1 · Sales Tax Rebate	17,243.75	17,243.75	0.00	34,487.50	34,487.50	0.00	206,925.00
17500.2 · 380 Ad Valorem Tax Rebate	9,480.25	9,480.25	0.00	18,960.50	18,960.50	0.00	113,763.00
17500.3 · PID Property Tax Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	38,815.00
Total 17500 · Tax Rebatement	26,724.00	26,724.00	0.00	53,448.00	53,448.00	0.00	359,503.00
Total Expense	281,691.60	307,480.48	-25,788.88	852,943.00	626,036.04	226,906.96	3,901,735.00
Net Ordinary Income	419,289.63	14,602.87	404,686.76	82,498.85	-94,369.54	176,868.39	-50,000.00
Other Income/Expense							
Other Income							
14000.3 · Transfers In							
14620.2 · Admin Transfer from MEDC	3,958.33	3,958.33	0.00	7,916.66	7,916.66	0.00	47,500.00
14620.4 · Admin Trf from Court Security	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
Total 14000.3 · Transfers In	3,958.33	3,958.33	0.00	7,916.66	7,916.66	0.00	50,000.00
Total Other Income	3,958.33	3,958.33	0.00	7,916.66	7,916.66	0.00	50,000.00
Net Other Income	3,958.33	3,958.33	0.00	7,916.66	7,916.66	0.00	50,000.00
Net Income	423,247.96	18,561.20	404,686.76	90,415.51	-86,452.88	176,868.39	0.00

City of Montgomery - General Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All
December 2020

	Dec 20	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct - Dec 20	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
Ordinary Income/Expense							
Income							
14000.1 · Taxes & Franchise Fees							
14103 · Beverage Tax	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,634.48	7,500.00	-2,865.52	31,000.00
14111 · Franchise Tax	0.00	3,000.00	-3,000.00	2,671.74	5,000.00	-2,328.26	94,000.00
14320 · Ad Valorem Taxes							
14320.1 · PID Tax Revenue	0.00	20,000.00	-20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	-20,000.00	38,815.00
14320 · Ad Valorem Taxes - Other	336,684.81	250,000.00	86,684.81	384,769.45	262,500.00	122,269.45	847,070.00
Total 14320 · Ad Valorem Taxes	336,684.81	270,000.00	66,684.81	384,769.45	282,500.00	102,269.45	885,885.00
14330 · Penalties & Interest on Adv Tax	177.15	416.67	-239.52	1,571.18	1,249.97	321.21	5,000.00
14331 · Rendition Penalties	4.70	8.33	-3.63	5.81	25.03	-19.22	100.00
14600 · Sales Tax							
14600.1 · Sales Tax ILO AdValorem Tax	57,443.45	50,000.00	7,443.45	218,562.20	187,500.00	31,062.20	750,000.00
14600 · Sales Tax - Other	114,886.90	100,000.00	14,886.90	437,124.39	375,000.00	62,124.39	1,500,000.00
Total 14600 · Sales Tax	172,330.35	150,000.00	22,330.35	655,686.59	562,500.00	93,186.59	2,250,000.00
Total 14000.1 · Taxes & Franchise Fees	509,197.01	423,425.00	85,772.01	1,049,339.25	858,775.00	190,564.25	3,265,985.00
14000.2 · Permits & Licenses							
14105 · Building Permits/MEP	15,417.00	20,416.67	-4,999.67	51,990.00	61,249.97	-9,259.97	245,000.00
14146 · Vendor/Beverage Permits	0.00	50.00	-50.00	80.00	150.00	-70.00	600.00
14611 · Sign Fee	0.00	166.67	-166.67	150.00	499.97	-349.97	2,000.00
14612 · Misc Permit Fees(plats,& Zoning	210.00	750.00	-540.00	985.00	2,250.00	-1,265.00	9,000.00
Total 14000.2 · Permits & Licenses	15,627.00	21,383.34	-5,756.34	53,205.00	64,149.94	-10,944.94	256,600.00
14000.4 · Fees for Service							
14380 · Community Bldg Rental	300.00	250.00	50.00	1,200.00	750.00	450.00	3,000.00
14385 · Right of Way Use Fees	2.26	666.67	-664.41	1,571.61	1,999.97	-428.36	8,000.00
Total 14000.4 · Fees for Service	302.26	916.67	-614.41	2,771.61	2,749.97	21.64	11,000.00
14000.5 · Court Fines & Forfeitures							
14101 · Collection Fees	587.83	1,166.67	-578.84	1,770.17	3,499.97	-1,729.80	14,000.00
14102 · Asset Forfeitures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
14106 · Child Belt/Safety (Dedicated)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
14110 · Fines	38,343.20	22,916.67	15,426.53	85,432.48	68,749.97	16,682.51	275,000.00
14118 · OMNI	25.33	133.33	-108.00	109.92	400.03	-290.11	1,600.00
14125 · Warrant Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	50.00
14126 · Judicial Efficiency (Dedicated)	3.95	58.33	-54.38	15.45	175.03	-159.58	700.00
14130 · Accident Reports	36.00	41.67	-5.67	54.00	124.97	-70.97	500.00
Total 14000.5 · Court Fines & Forfeitures	38,996.31	24,316.67	14,679.64	87,382.02	72,949.97	14,432.05	292,450.00
14000.6 · Other Revenues							
14199 · Leose Funds - PD	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00
14200 · Christmas Parade Revenues	50.00			1,405.00			

City of Montgomery - General Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All
December 2020

	Dec 20	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct - Dec 20	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
14201 · Light up the Park Revenues	250.00			250.00			
15380 · Unanticipated Income	110.00	1,083.33	-973.33	3,810.54	3,250.03	560.51	13,000.00
15391 · Interest Income	50.84	41.67	9.17	141.41	124.97	16.44	500.00
15392 · Interest on Investments	20.67	416.67	-396.00	93.11	1,249.97	-1,156.86	5,000.00
Total 14000.6 · Other Revenues	481.51	1,541.67	-1,060.16	5,700.06	4,624.97	1,075.09	19,700.00
15393 · Grant Revenue - Police	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00
15395 · HOME Grant Revenue	29,805.00			331,453.00			
Total Income	594,409.09	471,583.35	122,825.74	1,529,850.94	1,003,249.85	526,601.09	3,851,735.00
Gross Profit	594,409.09	471,583.35	122,825.74	1,529,850.94	1,003,249.85	526,601.09	3,851,735.00
Expense							
16000 · Personnel							
16353.1 · Health Ins.	16,177.68	15,416.67	761.01	46,644.73	46,249.97	394.76	185,000.00
16353.4 · Unemployment Ins.	0.00	325.00	-325.00	0.00	975.00	-975.00	3,900.00
16353.5 · Workers Comp.	1,981.69	2,958.34	-976.65	5,945.07	8,874.94	-2,929.87	35,500.00
16353.6 · Dental & Vision Insurance	1,461.83	1,441.67	20.16	4,222.25	4,324.97	-102.72	17,300.00
16353.7 · Life & AD&D Insurance	373.08	308.33	64.75	975.82	925.03	50.79	3,700.00
16353.8 · Crime-Ins	40.71	50.00	-9.29	122.13	150.00	-27.87	600.00
16560 · Payroll Taxes	19,376.77	11,250.00	8,126.77	37,731.21	33,750.00	3,981.21	135,000.00
16600 · Wages	173,909.45	125,445.00	48,464.45	398,950.87	376,335.00	22,615.87	1,505,340.00
16600.1 · Overtime	13,003.51	3,750.00	9,253.51	25,063.40	11,250.00	13,813.40	45,000.00
16620 · Retirement Expense	11,745.42	7,916.66	3,828.76	25,950.93	23,750.06	2,200.87	95,000.00
Total 16000 · Personnel	238,070.14	168,861.67	69,208.47	545,606.41	506,584.97	39,021.44	2,026,340.00
16001 · Communications							
16338 · Advertising/Promotion							
16338.1 · Legal Notices and Pub	0.00	541.67	-541.67	0.00	1,624.97	-1,624.97	6,500.00
16338.2 · Recording Fees	0.00	208.33	-208.33	54.00	625.03	-571.03	2,500.00
16338 · Advertising/Promotion - Other	0.00	208.34	-208.34	0.00	624.94	-624.94	2,500.00
Total 16338 · Advertising/Promotion	0.00	958.34	-958.34	54.00	2,874.94	-2,820.94	11,500.00
Total 16001 · Communications	0.00	958.34	-958.34	54.00	2,874.94	-2,820.94	11,500.00
16002 · Contract Services							
16102 · General Consultant Fees							
16102.1 · Sales Tax Tracking	1,400.00	583.33	816.67	4,200.00	1,750.03	2,449.97	7,000.00
16102 · General Consultant Fees - Other	225.00	1,166.67	-941.67	4,484.11	3,499.97	984.14	14,000.00
Total 16102 · General Consultant Fees	1,625.00	1,750.00	-125.00	8,684.11	5,250.00	3,434.11	21,000.00
16220 · Omni Expense	0.00	208.33	-208.33	570.00	625.03	-55.03	2,500.00
16242 · Prosecutors Fees	900.00	833.33	66.67	2,250.00	2,500.03	-250.03	10,000.00
16280 · Mowing	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,080.00	20,363.64	-9,283.64	112,000.00
16281 · Records Shredding	110.19	104.17	6.02	113.30	312.47	-199.17	1,250.00

City of Montgomery - General Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All
December 2020

	Dec 20	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct - Dec 20	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
16299 · Inspections/Permits/Backflow Ex	12,240.79	16,041.67	-3,800.88	29,864.30	48,124.97	-18,260.67	192,500.00
16310 · Judge's Fee	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	12,000.00
16320 · Legal	0.00	2,708.33	-2,708.33	0.00	8,125.03	-8,125.03	32,500.00
16321 · Audit Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00
16322 · Engineering	0.00	8,500.00	-8,500.00	9,152.50	25,500.00	-16,347.50	102,000.00
16326 · Collection Agency Fees	0.00	1,250.00	-1,250.00	2,051.37	3,750.00	-1,698.63	15,000.00
16333 · Accounting Fees	0.00	4,166.67	-4,166.67	4,685.00	12,499.97	-7,814.97	50,000.00
16335 · Repairs & Maintenance							
16332 · Downtown Repairs	424.20	0.00	424.20	579.11	0.00	579.11	500.00
16335.1 · Maintenance - Vehicles & Equip							
16334 · Gas/Oil	12.75	3,354.16	-3,341.41	7,101.85	10,062.56	-2,960.71	40,250.00
16343 · Tractor & Mower	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
16357 · Auto Repairs	422.50	1,916.67	-1,494.17	6,270.53	5,749.97	520.56	23,000.00
16373 · Equipment repairs	97.89	563.42	-465.53	710.31	1,690.22	-979.91	6,761.00
16374 · Building Repairs-City Hall/Comm	2,832.98	1,387.33	1,445.65	1,531.71	4,162.03	-2,630.32	16,648.00
16375 · Street Repairs - Minor							
16375.1 · Streets-Preventive Maintenance	0.00	416.67	-416.67	0.00	1,249.97	-1,249.97	5,000.00
16375 · Street Repairs - Minor - Other	0.00	1,500.00	-1,500.00	404.89	4,500.00	-4,095.11	18,000.00
Total 16375 · Street Repairs - Minor	0.00	1,916.67	-1,916.67	404.89	5,749.97	-5,345.08	23,000.00
16335.1 · Maintenance - Vehicles & Equip - Oth...	39.13	250.00	-210.87	627.04	750.00	-122.96	3,000.00
Total 16335.1 · Maintenance - Vehicles & Equip	3,405.25	9,388.25	-5,983.00	16,646.33	28,164.75	-11,518.42	113,159.00
16335.3 · City Hall Cleaning - COVID 19	0.00			750.00			
16335 · Repairs & Maintenance - Other	0.00	858.33	-858.33	1,550.00	2,575.03	-1,025.03	10,300.00
Total 16335 · Repairs & Maintenance	3,829.45	10,246.58	-6,417.13	19,525.44	30,739.78	-11,214.34	123,959.00
16335.2 · Mosquito Spraying	0.00	458.33	-458.33	580.00	1,375.03	-795.03	5,500.00
16337 · Street Signs	0.00	143.75	-143.75	41.74	431.25	-389.51	1,725.00
16340 · Printing & Office supplies	0.00	725.00	-725.00	1,401.90	2,175.00	-773.10	8,700.00
16342 · Computers/Website	0.00	1,393.33	-1,393.33	760.00	4,180.03	-3,420.03	16,720.00
16350 · Postage/Delivery	0.00	437.51	-437.51	960.53	1,312.41	-351.88	5,250.00
16351 · Telephone	2,934.50	2,291.67	642.83	7,700.59	6,874.97	825.62	27,500.00
16360 · Tax Assessor Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,842.22	1,875.00	967.22	7,500.00
16370 · Election	0.00	1,333.33	-1,333.33	526.50	4,000.03	-3,473.53	16,000.00
17030 · Mobil Data Terminal	0.00	1,000.00	-1,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	-3,000.00	12,000.00
17040 · Computer/Technology							
17040.1 · COVID-19 Computer Tech	0.00	200.00	-200.00	0.00	600.00	-600.00	2,400.00
17040 · Computer/Technology - Other	3,781.18	2,975.00	806.18	16,649.11	8,925.00	7,724.11	35,700.00
Total 17040 · Computer/Technology	3,781.18	3,175.00	606.18	16,649.11	9,525.00	7,124.11	38,100.00
17510 · State Portion of Fines/Payouts	36,200.28	11,458.33	24,741.95	36,200.28	34,375.03	1,825.25	137,500.00
16002 · Contract Services - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00

City of Montgomery - General Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All
December 2020

	Dec 20	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct - Dec 20	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
Total 16002 · Contract Services	62,621.39	69,225.33	-6,603.94	158,638.89	229,914.67	-71,275.78	976,704.00
16003 · Supplies & Equipment							
16244 · Radio Fees	0.00	433.33	-433.33	0.00	1,300.03	-1,300.03	5,200.00
16328 · Uniforms & Safety Equip	282.60	1,041.66	-759.06	1,219.45	3,125.06	-1,905.61	12,500.00
16328.1 · Protective Gear	0.00	583.33	-583.33	0.00	1,750.03	-1,750.03	7,000.00
16358 · Copier/Fax Machine Lease	2,015.00	1,708.33	306.67	6,424.93	5,125.03	1,299.90	20,500.00
16460 · Operating Supplies (Office)							
16460.1 · Streets and Drainage	0.00	190.25	-190.25	2,693.59	570.75	2,122.84	2,283.00
16460.2 · Cedar Brake Park	20.11	66.25	-46.14	55.44	198.75	-143.31	795.00
16460.3 · Homecoming Park	0.00	7.92	-7.92	35.33	23.72	11.61	95.00
16460.4 · Fernland Park	0.00	33.25	-33.25	79.97	99.75	-19.78	399.00
16460.5 · Community Building	0.00	107.92	-107.92	35.34	323.72	-288.38	1,295.00
16460.6 · Tools, Etc	0.00	108.33	-108.33	496.85	325.03	171.82	1,300.00
16460.7 · Memory Park	0.00	107.92	-107.92	0.00	323.72	-323.72	1,295.00
16460 · Operating Supplies (Office) - Other	540.53	1,800.00	-1,259.47	5,380.42	5,400.00	-19.58	21,600.00
Total 16460 · Operating Supplies (Office)	560.64	2,421.84	-1,861.20	8,776.94	7,265.44	1,511.50	29,062.00
16503 · Code Enforcement Expenses	0.00	83.33	-83.33	0.00	250.03	-250.03	1,000.00
17010 · Emergency Equipment	0.00	1,125.00	-1,125.00	8,158.14	3,375.00	4,783.14	13,500.00
17100 · Capital Purchase Furniture	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00
16003 · Supplies & Equipment - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
Total 16003 · Supplies & Equipment	2,858.24	7,396.82	-4,538.58	24,579.46	22,190.62	2,388.84	92,262.00
16004 · Staff Development							
16339 · Dues & Subscriptions	186.00	729.17	-543.17	485.25	2,187.47	-1,702.22	8,750.00
16341 · Community Relations	0.00	547.09	-547.09	160.07	1,641.19	-1,481.12	6,565.00
16354 · Travel & Training (Travel)	220.00	3,378.34	-3,158.34	3,867.22	10,134.94	-6,267.72	40,540.00
16004 · Staff Development - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
Total 16004 · Staff Development	406.00	4,654.60	-4,248.60	4,512.54	13,963.60	-9,451.06	55,955.00
16005 · Maintenance							
16228 · Park Maint-Memory Pk	1,287.30	416.67	870.63	4,029.09	1,249.97	2,779.12	5,000.00
16229 · Park Maint - Fernland	0.00	333.33	-333.33	88.04	1,000.03	-911.99	4,000.00
16230 · Park Maint-Cedar Brake Park	60.00	500.00	-440.00	2,833.77	1,500.00	1,333.77	6,000.00
16231 · Park Maint. - Homecoming Park	0.00	83.33	-83.33	457.86	250.03	207.83	1,000.00
Total 16005 · Maintenance	1,347.30	1,333.33	13.97	7,408.76	4,000.03	3,408.73	16,000.00
16006 · Insurance							
16353.2 · Liability Ins.	2,328.88	1,973.33	355.55	8,637.99	5,920.03	2,717.96	23,680.00
16353.3 · Property Ins.	848.07	1,046.26	-198.19	2,097.11	3,138.66	-1,041.55	12,555.00
16353.9 · Insurance Bond	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00
16353.A · Employee Assistance Program	2,000.00			2,000.00			
Total 16006 · Insurance	5,176.95	3,019.59	2,157.36	12,735.10	9,058.69	3,676.41	36,735.00

City of Montgomery - General Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All
December 2020

	Dec 20	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct - Dec 20	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
16007 · Utilities							
16352.0 · Electronic Sign-City	68.35	83.33	-14.98	191.93	250.03	-58.10	1,000.00
16352.1 · Street Lights	0.00	1,000.00	-1,000.00	2,202.81	3,000.00	-797.19	12,000.00
16352.2 · Downtown Utilities	90.13	100.00	-9.87	297.27	300.00	-2.73	1,200.00
16352.3 · Utilities-Cedar Brake Park	190.15	183.33	6.82	495.13	550.03	-54.90	2,200.00
16352.4 · Utilities-Homecoming Park	89.51	108.33	-18.82	309.72	325.03	-15.31	1,300.00
16352.5 · Utilities-Fernland Park	554.12	375.00	179.12	1,254.21	1,125.00	129.21	4,500.00
16352.6 · Utilities - City Hall	857.80	875.00	-17.20	2,639.11	2,625.00	14.11	10,500.00
16352.8 · Utilities - Comm Center Bldg	413.65	358.33	55.32	1,014.16	1,075.03	-60.87	4,300.00
16352.9 · Utilities-Memory Pk	0.00	666.67	-666.67	510.71	1,999.97	-1,489.26	8,000.00
Total 16007 · Utilities	2,263.71	3,749.99	-1,486.28	8,915.05	11,250.09	-2,335.04	45,000.00
16008 · Capital Outlay							
17070 · Capital Outlay - Police Cars							
17070.1 · Emergency Lights, Decals	0.00	500.00	-500.00	0.00	1,500.00	-1,500.00	6,000.00
17070.4 · Tsf To CPF-Vehicle Replacement	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00
17070 · Capital Outlay - Police Cars - Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	-101.74	0.00	-101.74	0.00
Total 17070 · Capital Outlay - Police Cars	0.00	500.00	-500.00	-101.74	1,500.00	-1,601.74	21,000.00
17071 · Cap Purchase - Computers/Equip							
17071.1 · Copsync	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,509.24	5,500.00	7,009.24	14,933.00
17071.2 · Radar	0.00	416.67	-416.67	140.00	1,249.97	-1,109.97	5,000.00
17071.4 · Laserfiche (Software)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,503.00
17071.6 · Investigative and Testing Equip	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,700.00	3,700.00	0.00	4,000.00
17071.7 · Ballistic Vests & Shields	0.00	250.00	-250.00	1,058.35	750.00	308.35	3,000.00
17071 · Cap Purchase - Computers/Equip - Other	0.00	1,625.00	-1,625.00	0.00	4,875.00	-4,875.00	19,500.00
Total 17071 · Cap Purchase - Computers/Equip	0.00	2,291.67	-2,291.67	17,407.59	16,074.97	1,332.62	52,936.00
17071.5 · Patrol Weapons	0.00	583.33	-583.33	413.70	1,750.03	-1,336.33	7,000.00
17071.B · Office Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,000.00
17081 · Cap Outlay-Drainage Improvement	0.00	250.00	-250.00	0.00	750.00	-750.00	3,000.00
Total 16008 · Capital Outlay	0.00	3,625.00	-3,625.00	17,719.55	20,075.00	-2,355.45	91,936.00
16009 · Miscellaneous Expenses							
16590 · Misc. Expense							
16590.4 · Tsf to CPF - Infr Inv (43949.3)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	46,700.00
16590.5 · Christmas Parade Expenses	2,663.09			2,663.09			
16590.6 · Transfer to Surplus	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	34,100.00
16590.7 · Tsf to CPF -Mob Inv (43949.4)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
16590.8 · Light up the Park Expenses	2,029.50			2,388.46			
16590 · Misc. Expense - Other	126.00	249.99	-123.99	1,786.01	750.09	1,035.92	3,000.00
Total 16590 · Misc. Expense	4,818.59	249.99	4,568.60	6,837.56	750.09	6,087.47	93,800.00
16009 · Miscellaneous Expenses - Other	0.00			5,000.00			

City of Montgomery - General Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance-All
December 2020

	Dec 20	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct - Dec 20	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
Total 16009 · Miscellaneous Expenses	4,818.59	249.99	4,568.60	11,837.56	750.09	11,087.47	93,800.00
16356 · Contract Labor- Streets	0.00	7,500.00	-7,500.00	0.00	22,500.00	-22,500.00	90,000.00
16500 · Leases - Parks and Recreation							
16504 · Adams Park	0.00	6,000.00	-6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00	-6,000.00	6,000.00
Total 16500 · Leases - Parks and Recreation	0.00	6,000.00	-6,000.00	0.00	6,000.00	-6,000.00	6,000.00
16550 · HOME Grant Expense	0.00			325,050.00			
17500 · Tax Rebatement							
17500.1 · Sales Tax Rebate	17,243.75	17,243.75	0.00	51,731.25	51,731.25	0.00	206,925.00
17500.2 · 380 Ad Valorem Tax Rebate	9,480.25	9,480.25	0.00	28,440.75	28,440.75	0.00	113,763.00
17500.3 · PID Property Tax Reimbursement	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	38,815.00
Total 17500 · Tax Rebatement	26,724.00	26,724.00	0.00	80,172.00	80,172.00	0.00	359,503.00
Total Expense	344,286.32	303,298.66	40,987.66	1,197,229.32	929,334.70	267,894.62	3,901,735.00
Net Ordinary Income	250,122.77	168,284.69	81,838.08	332,621.62	73,915.15	258,706.47	-50,000.00
Other Income/Expense							
Other Income							
14000.3 · Transfers In							
14620.2 · Admin Transfer from MEDC	3,958.34	3,958.34	0.00	11,875.00	11,875.00	0.00	47,500.00
14620.4 · Admin Trf from Court Security	0.00	625.00	-625.00	0.00	625.00	-625.00	2,500.00
Total 14000.3 · Transfers In	3,958.34	4,583.34	-625.00	11,875.00	12,500.00	-625.00	50,000.00
Total Other Income	3,958.34	4,583.34	-625.00	11,875.00	12,500.00	-625.00	50,000.00
Net Other Income	3,958.34	4,583.34	-625.00	11,875.00	12,500.00	-625.00	50,000.00
Net Income	254,081.11	172,868.03	81,213.08	344,496.62	86,415.15	258,081.47	0.00

City of Montgomery - Capital Projects
Cash Flow Report - Const CkgW&S Proj 1058544 Account
 As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 11/01/2020				\$238.07
Receipts				
	Transfer from BOKF 2017A - Outlay Request #7		16,299.44	
	Transfer from Utility Fund - Engineering Fees		26,900.00	
	Transfer from BOKF 2017B - Outlay Request #9		13,478.28	
Total Receipts			56,677.72	56,677.72
Disbursements				
1347	Jones & Carter, Inc.	Engineering Fees - Capital Projects	(17,759.36)	
1348	BGE, Inc.	Town Creek GLO - Hydrology and Hydraulics Stu	(4,567.38)	
1349	DL Glover, Inc.	Pay Est #2 & Final - Const of 18 Inch Gravity S.S.	(14,210.21)	
1350	Jones & Carter, Inc.	Engineering Fees - Capital Projects	(6,740.97)	
Total Disbursements			(43,277.92)	(43,277.92)
BALANCE AS OF 12/31/2020				\$13,637.87

Cash Flow Report - BOKF, NA Escrow Series 2017A Account

As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
	BALANCE AS OF 11/01/2020			\$121,827.85
	Receipts			
	Interest on account 11/30/2020		0.63	
	Interest on account 12/31/2020		0.61	
	Total Receipts			1.24
	Disbursements			
	Wire	Transfer from BOKF 2017A - Outlay Request #7	(16,299.44)	
	Total Disbursements			(16,299.44)
	BALANCE AS OF 12/31/2020			\$105,529.65

Cash Flow Report - BOKF, NA Escrow Series 2017B Account

As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 11/01/2020				\$1,528,349.89
Receipts				
	Interest on account 11/30/2020		7.86	
	Interest on account 12/31/2020		7.61	
Total Receipts				15.47
Disbursements				
	Wire	Transfer from BOKF 2017B - Outlay Request #9	(13,478.28)	
Total Disbursements				(13,478.28)
BALANCE AS OF 12/31/2020				<u>\$1,514,887.08</u>

City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Acct
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
 November 2020

	<u>Nov 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Nov 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
Ordinary Income/Expense							
Income							
43901 · Capital Proj Funding Sourc							
43911 · Transfer From MEDC	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	160,000.00
43947 · Transfer from Utility Fund							
43947A · Tsf from Utility - Cap (27002)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	536,039.00
43947B · Tsf from Utility - Maint	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43947C · Tsf fr Utility - Cap Costs Proj	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
Total 43947 · Transfer from Utility Fund	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	536,039.00
43949 · Transfers from General Fund							
43949.1 · Tsf fr Gen - Police Veh (17070)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	15,000.00
43949.2 · Tsf from Gen-Streets/Sidewalk	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43949.3 · Trs fm Gen - Inf Inv (16590.4)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	46,700.00
43949.4 · Tsf fm Gen - Mob Inv (16590.7)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	10,000.00
Total 43949 · Transfers from General Fund	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	71,700.00
43952 · Other Fund Reserves/Transfers							
43952.1 · 380 Agt-1st Hrtford-18" SS line	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43952.3 · Proceeds GLO	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	2,280,000.00
Total 43952 · Other Fund Reserves/Transfers	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	2,280,000.00
Total 43901 · Capital Proj Funding Sourc	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	3,047,739.00
43959 · FEMA Grant Revenue							
43956.3 · Impact Fees (26901.3)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	90,000.00
Total 43959 · FEMA Grant Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	90,000.00
43961 · Grant Funds-CDBG							
43961.2 · CDBG Block Grant - Baja	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	56,985.00
Total 43961 · Grant Funds-CDBG	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	56,985.00
45391 · Interest Earned							
45391.1 · Interest Earned Ser 2017A	0.63	16.67	3.78%	1.24	33.30	3.72%	200.00
45391.2 · Interest Earned Ser 2017B	7.86	66.67	11.79%	15.49	133.30	11.62%	800.00
Total 45391 · Interest Earned	8.49	83.34	10.19%	16.73	166.60	10.04%	1,000.00
45900 · Use of Surplus	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	1,382,989.00
Total Income	8.49	83.34	10.19%	16.73	166.60	10.04%	4,578,713.00
Expense							
43889 · Grant Administrative Expenses							
43889.2 · Baja Project CDBG #7217320	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	3,325.00
43889.3 · GLO - All Proj	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	108,360.00
Total 43889 · Grant Administrative Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	111,685.00
43890 · Engineering							
43890.2 · WP #3 Improvements-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	65,000.00
43890.3 · Lift St #1 Expansion-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	5,114.72	0.00	100.0%	1,000.00
43890.4 · Waterline replacement/HouSt	0.00	0.00	0.0%	491.25	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43890.5 · LS#3/Force Main Re-Rte-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43890.7 · Downtown/SH105 Imp-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	75,000.00
43890.8 · 18" SS Line	0.00	0.00	0.0%	1,135.00	0.00	100.0%	2,000.00

City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Acct
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
 November 2020

	<u>Nov 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Nov 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
43890.A · Baja Project - CDBG 0037-00	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43890.C · Atkins Ck W,SS,STS Rep-FEMA4281	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43890.E · Eng-All GLO	0.00	0.00	0.0%	4,567.38	0.00	100.0%	225,000.00
Total 43890 · Engineering	0.00	0.00	0.0%	11,308.35	0.00	100.0%	368,000.00
43995 · Const Cost-Contingencies							
43995.1 · LS#3 Force Main ReRoute- TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43995.2 · LS#1 Replacement/Expans - TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43995.3 · WP#3 Improvements- TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	45,000.00
43995.4 · Downtown/SH105 Improve - TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	45,000.00
Total 43995 · Const Cost-Contingencies	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	90,000.00
44000 · Wastewater System							
44006 · LS #1-Replmnt/Expans-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	100,000.00
44007 · LS#3 Forcemain Reroute-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
44008 · 18" Gravity S.S. Line Const	0.00	0.00	0.0%	14,210.21	0.00	100.0%	14,000.00
44009 · Lift St #3 Improvements-GLO	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
Total 44000 · Wastewater System	0.00	0.00	0.0%	14,210.21	0.00	100.0%	114,000.00
45000 · Water System- Capital Proj							
43975 · WP #3 Generator - GLO	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	501,000.00
43976.1 · Downtown/SH 105 W Ln Imp-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	913,838.00
43992.1 · Water Plant #3 - Imp-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	996,550.00
43992.4 · WP#3 Imp - Other Costs-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43992.5 · Baja/MLK Wtr&Drg Imp-TXCDBG7320	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	38,000.00
Total 45000 · Water System- Capital Proj	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	2,449,388.00
46000 · Roadway System Improvements							
46007 · Roadway Construction	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
Total 46000 · Roadway System Improvements	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
48000 · Cap Outlay-Fac, Equip, Etc							
48002 · Utili ProjPrev Maint	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
48004 · Police Vehicle Replacement	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
48005.A · Baja / MLK - GLO	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	722,600.00
48007 · Impact Fee-WL Ext-Pkwy/ Buff Sp	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
48008 · Andres Branch - GLO	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	668,040.00
48009 · GLO Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	15,000.00
48010 · GLO Aquisition - Land	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	40,000.00
Total 48000 · Cap Outlay-Fac, Equip, Etc	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	1,445,640.00
Total Expense	0.00	0.00	0.0%	25,518.56	0.00	100.0%	4,578,713.00
Net Ordinary Income	8.49	83.34	10.19%	-25,501.83	166.60	-15,307.22%	0.00
Net Income	8.49	83.34	10.19%	-25,501.83	166.60	-15,307.22%	0.00

City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Acct
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
 December 2020

	<u>Dec 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Dec 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
Ordinary Income/Expense							
Income							
43901 · Capital Proj Funding Sourc							
43911 · Transfer From MEDC	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	160,000.00
43947 · Transfer from Utility Fund							
43947A · Tsf from Utility - Cap (27002)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	536,039.00
43947B · Tsf from Utility - Maint	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43947C · Tsf fr Utility - Cap Costs Proj	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
Total 43947 · Transfer from Utility Fund	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	536,039.00
43949 · Transfers from General Fund							
43949.1 · Tsf fr Gen - Police Veh (17070)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	15,000.00
43949.2 · Tsf from Gen-Streets/Sidewalk	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43949.3 · Trs fm Gen - Inf Inv (16590.4)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	46,700.00
43949.4 · Tsf fm Gen - Mob Inv (16590.7)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	10,000.00
Total 43949 · Transfers from General Fund	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	71,700.00
43952 · Other Fund Reserves/Transfers							
43952.1 · 380 Agt-1st Hrtford-18" SS line	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43952.3 · Proceeds GLO	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	2,280,000.00
Total 43952 · Other Fund Reserves/Transfers	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	2,280,000.00
Total 43901 · Capital Proj Funding Sourc	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	3,047,739.00
43959 · FEMA Grant Revenue							
43956.3 · Impact Fees (26901.3)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	90,000.00
Total 43959 · FEMA Grant Revenue	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	90,000.00
43961 · Grant Funds-CDBG							
43961.2 · CDBG Block Grant - Baja	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	56,985.00
Total 43961 · Grant Funds-CDBG	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	56,985.00
45391 · Interest Earned							
45391.1 · Interest Earned Ser 2017A	0.61	16.67	3.66%	1.85	49.97	3.7%	200.00
45391.2 · Interest Earned Ser 2017B	7.61	66.67	11.41%	23.10	199.97	11.55%	800.00
Total 45391 · Interest Earned	8.22	83.34	9.86%	24.95	249.94	9.98%	1,000.00
45900 · Use of Surplus	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	1,382,989.00
Total Income	8.22	83.34	9.86%	24.95	249.94	9.98%	4,578,713.00
Expense							
43889 · Grant Administrative Expenses							
43889.2 · Baja Project CDBG #7217320	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	3,325.00
43889.3 · GLO - All Proj	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	108,360.00
Total 43889 · Grant Administrative Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	111,685.00
43890 · Engineering							
43890.2 · WP #3 Improvements-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	65,000.00
43890.3 · Lift St #1 Expansion-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	5,114.72	0.00	100.0%	1,000.00
43890.4 · Waterline replacement/HouSt	0.00	0.00	0.0%	491.25	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43890.5 · LS#3/Force Main Re-Rte-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43890.7 · Downtown/SH105 Imp-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	75,000.00
43890.8 · 18" SS Line	0.00	0.00	0.0%	1,135.00	0.00	100.0%	2,000.00

City of Montgomery - Capital Projects Acct
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
 December 2020

	<u>Dec 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Dec 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>% of Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
43890.A · Baja Project - CDBG 0037-00	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43890.C · Atkins Ck W,SS,STS Rep-FEMA4281	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43890.E · Eng-All GLO	0.00	0.00	0.0%	4,567.38	0.00	100.0%	225,000.00
Total 43890 · Engineering	0.00	0.00	0.0%	11,308.35	0.00	100.0%	368,000.00
43995 · Const Cost-Contingencies							
43995.1 · LS#3 Force Main ReRoute- TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43995.2 · LS#1 Replacement/Expans - TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43995.3 · WP#3 Improvements- TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	45,000.00
43995.4 · Downtown/SH105 Improve - TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	45,000.00
Total 43995 · Const Cost-Contingencies	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	90,000.00
44000 · Wastewater System							
44006 · LS #1-Replmnt/Expans-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	100,000.00
44007 · LS#3 Forcemain Reroute-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
44008 · 18" Gravity S.S. Line Const	0.00	0.00	0.0%	14,210.21	0.00	100.0%	14,000.00
44009 · Lift St #3 Improvements-GLO	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
Total 44000 · Wastewater System	0.00	0.00	0.0%	14,210.21	0.00	100.0%	114,000.00
45000 · Water System- Capital Proj							
43975 · WP #3 Generator - GLO	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	501,000.00
43976.1 · Downtown/SH 105 W Ln Imp-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	913,838.00
43992.1 · Water Plant #3 - Imp-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	996,550.00
43992.4 · WP#3 Imp - Other Costs-TWDB	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
43992.5 · Baja/MLK Wtr&Drg Imp-TXCDBG7320	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	38,000.00
Total 45000 · Water System- Capital Proj	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	2,449,388.00
46000 · Roadway System Improvements							
46007 · Roadway Construction	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
Total 46000 · Roadway System Improvements	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
48000 · Cap Outlay-Fac, Equip, Etc							
48002 · Utili ProjPrev Maint	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
48004 · Police Vehicle Replacement	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
48005.A · Baja / MLK - GLO	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	722,600.00
48007 · Impact Fee-WL Ext-Pkwy/ Buff Sp	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00
48008 · Andres Branch - GLO	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	668,040.00
48009 · GLO Environmental	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	15,000.00
48010 · GLO Aquisition - Land	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	40,000.00
Total 48000 · Cap Outlay-Fac, Equip, Etc	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.0%	1,445,640.00
Total Expense	0.00	0.00	0.0%	25,518.56	0.00	100.0%	4,578,713.00
Net Ordinary Income	8.22	83.34	9.86%	-25,493.61	249.94	-10,199.89%	0.00
Net Income	8.22	83.34	9.86%	-25,493.61	249.94	-10,199.89%	0.00

City of Montgomery - Debt Service
Cash Flow Report - Checking Account
 As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 11/01/2020				\$186,871.54
Receipts				
	Tax Transfer thru 11/17/19		10,404.01	
	Interest		6.09	
	Tax Transfer thru 12/11/20		14,200.63	
	Interest		7.03	
Total Receipts			<u>24,617.76</u>	24,617.76
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements			<u>0.00</u>	0.00
BALANCE AS OF 12/31/2020				<u><u>\$211,489.30</u></u>

City of Montgomery - Debt Service
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
November 2020

	<u>Nov 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Nov 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
Income							
34000 · Taxes & Franchise Fees							
34320 · Ad Valorem Taxes	14,196.54	15,000.00	-803.46	23,361.92	17,500.00	5,861.92	360,873.00
34330 · Penalty & Interest	4.09	270.83	-266.74	1,242.72	541.70	701.02	3,250.00
Total 34000 · Taxes & Franchise Fees	<u>14,200.63</u>	<u>15,270.83</u>	<u>-1,070.20</u>	<u>24,604.64</u>	<u>18,041.70</u>	<u>6,562.94</u>	<u>364,123.00</u>
34100 · Transfers							
34301.4 · Transfers in-MEDC Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total 34100 · Transfers	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
35000 · Other Revenues							
35390 · Interest on Checking	0.00	8.33	-8.33	0.00	16.70	-16.70	100.00
35391 · Interest on Investments	30.02	137.50	-107.48	63.37	275.00	-211.63	1,650.00
Total 35000 · Other Revenues	<u>30.02</u>	<u>145.83</u>	<u>-115.81</u>	<u>63.37</u>	<u>291.70</u>	<u>-228.33</u>	<u>1,750.00</u>
35500 · Use of Surplus Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300,627.00
Total Income	<u>14,230.65</u>	<u>15,416.66</u>	<u>-1,186.01</u>	<u>24,668.01</u>	<u>18,333.40</u>	<u>6,334.61</u>	<u>666,500.00</u>
Expense							
37000 · Debt Service							
37360 · Interest Payments On Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	39,500.00
37363 · Paying Agent Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
37365 · Interest 2012 Series Premium	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	169,500.00
37395 · Principal Note Payments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	455,000.00
Total 37000 · Debt Service	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>666,500.00</u>
Total Expense	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>666,500.00</u>
Net Income	<u><u>14,230.65</u></u>	<u><u>15,416.66</u></u>	<u><u>-1,186.01</u></u>	<u><u>24,668.01</u></u>	<u><u>18,333.40</u></u>	<u><u>6,334.61</u></u>	<u><u>0.00</u></u>

City of Montgomery - Debt Service
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
December 2020

	<u>Dec 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Dec 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
Income							
34000 · Taxes & Franchise Fees							
34320 · Ad Valorem Taxes	135,061.36	130,000.00	5,061.36	158,423.28	147,500.00	10,923.28	360,873.00
34330 · Penalty & Interest	160.58	270.83	-110.25	1,403.30	812.53	590.77	3,250.00
Total 34000 · Taxes & Franchise Fees	<u>135,221.94</u>	<u>130,270.83</u>	<u>4,951.11</u>	<u>159,826.58</u>	<u>148,312.53</u>	<u>11,514.05</u>	<u>364,123.00</u>
34100 · Transfers							
34301.4 · Transfers in-MEDC Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total 34100 · Transfers	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
35000 · Other Revenues							
35390 · Interest on Checking	0.00	8.33	-8.33	0.00	25.03	-25.03	100.00
35391 · Interest on Investments	25.30	137.50	-112.20	88.67	412.50	-323.83	1,650.00
Total 35000 · Other Revenues	<u>25.30</u>	<u>145.83</u>	<u>-120.53</u>	<u>88.67</u>	<u>437.53</u>	<u>-348.86</u>	<u>1,750.00</u>
35500 · Use of Surplus Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	300,627.00
Total Income	<u>135,247.24</u>	<u>130,416.66</u>	<u>4,830.58</u>	<u>159,915.25</u>	<u>148,750.06</u>	<u>11,165.19</u>	<u>666,500.00</u>
Expense							
37000 · Debt Service							
37360 · Interest Payments On Note	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	39,500.00
37363 · Paying Agent Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
37365 · Interest 2012 Series Premium	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	169,500.00
37395 · Principal Note Payments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	455,000.00
Total 37000 · Debt Service	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>666,500.00</u>
Total Expense	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>666,500.00</u>
Net Income	<u>135,247.24</u>	<u>130,416.66</u>	<u>4,830.58</u>	<u>159,915.25</u>	<u>148,750.06</u>	<u>11,165.19</u>	<u>0.00</u>

City of Montgomery - Ct Security Fund
Cash Flow Report - Checking Account
 As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 11/01/2020				\$7,218.21
Receipts				
	Transfer from General for Revenues thru 11/17/2020		20.10	
	Transfer from General for Revenues thru 12/11/2020		37.38	
Total Receipts			57.48	57.48
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements			0.00	0.00
BALANCE AS OF 12/31/2020				\$7,275.69

City of Montgomery - Ct Security Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
November 2020

	<u>Nov 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Nov 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
Ordinary Income/Expense							
Income							
84110 · Court Fines & Forfeitures							
84110.1 · Court Security Fees	37.38	333.33	-295.95	57.48	666.70	-609.22	4,000.00
Total 84110 · Court Fines & Forfeitures	<u>37.38</u>	<u>333.33</u>	<u>-295.95</u>	<u>57.48</u>	<u>666.70</u>	<u>-609.22</u>	<u>4,000.00</u>
Total Income	<u>37.38</u>	<u>333.33</u>	<u>-295.95</u>	<u>57.48</u>	<u>666.70</u>	<u>-609.22</u>	<u>4,000.00</u>
Net Ordinary Income	37.38	333.33	-295.95	57.48	666.70	-609.22	4,000.00
Other Income/Expense							
Other Expense							
86560 · Interfund Tranfers							
86551 · Baliff Transfer to General Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,500.00
Total 86560 · Interfund Tranfers	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>
Total Other Expense	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>
Net Other Income	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>-2,500.00</u>
Net Income	<u><u>37.38</u></u>	<u><u>333.33</u></u>	<u><u>-295.95</u></u>	<u><u>57.48</u></u>	<u><u>666.70</u></u>	<u><u>-609.22</u></u>	<u><u>1,500.00</u></u>

City of Montgomery - Ct Security Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
 December 2020

	<u>Dec 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Dec 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
Ordinary Income/Expense							
Income							
84110 · Court Fines & Forfeitures							
84110.1 · Court Security Fees	19.78	333.33	-313.55	77.26	1,000.03	-922.77	4,000.00
Total 84110 · Court Fines & Forfeitures	<u>19.78</u>	<u>333.33</u>	<u>-313.55</u>	<u>77.26</u>	<u>1,000.03</u>	<u>-922.77</u>	<u>4,000.00</u>
Total Income	<u>19.78</u>	<u>333.33</u>	<u>-313.55</u>	<u>77.26</u>	<u>1,000.03</u>	<u>-922.77</u>	<u>4,000.00</u>
Net Ordinary Income	19.78	333.33	-313.55	77.26	1,000.03	-922.77	4,000.00
Other Income/Expense							
Other Expense							
86560 · Interfund Tranfers							
86551 · Baliff Transfer to General Fund	0.00	625.00	-625.00	0.00	625.00	-625.00	2,500.00
Total 86560 · Interfund Tranfers	<u>0.00</u>	<u>625.00</u>	<u>-625.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>625.00</u>	<u>-625.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>
Total Other Expense	<u>0.00</u>	<u>625.00</u>	<u>-625.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>625.00</u>	<u>-625.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>
Net Other Income	0.00	-625.00	625.00	0.00	-625.00	625.00	-2,500.00
Net Income	<u>19.78</u>	<u>-291.67</u>	<u>311.45</u>	<u>77.26</u>	<u>375.03</u>	<u>-297.77</u>	<u>1,500.00</u>

City of Montgomery - Ct Tech Fund
Cash Flow Report - Checking Account
 As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 11/01/2020				\$39,814.90
Receipts				
	Revenues transfer from 11/17/2020		28.75	
	Interest		0.95	
	Revenues transfer from 12/11/2020		49.83	
	Interest		1.01	
Total Receipts			<u>80.54</u>	80.54
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements			<u>0.00</u>	0.00
BALANCE AS OF 12/31/2020				<u><u>\$39,895.44</u></u>

City of Montgomery - Ct Tech Fund
Actual to Budget Performance
November 2020

	<u>Nov 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Nov 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
Ordinary Income/Expense							
Income							
74100 · Court Fines and Forfeitures							
74110 · Court Technology Fees	49.83	291.67	-241.84	78.58	583.30	-504.72	3,500.00
Total 74100 · Court Fines and Forfeitures	49.83	291.67	-241.84	78.58	583.30	-504.72	3,500.00
74200 · Other Revenues							
74291 · Interest Income	0.95	0.00	0.95	1.99	0.00	1.99	0.00
Total 74200 · Other Revenues	0.95	0.00	0.95	1.99	0.00	1.99	0.00
Total Income	50.78	291.67	-240.89	80.57	583.30	-502.73	3,500.00
Expense							
76200 · Contract Services							
76362 · Computer/Website Services	0.00	166.67	-166.67	0.00	333.30	-333.30	2,000.00
Total 76200 · Contract Services	0.00	166.67	-166.67	0.00	333.30	-333.30	2,000.00
Total Expense	0.00	166.67	-166.67	0.00	333.30	-333.30	2,000.00
Net Ordinary Income	50.78	125.00	-74.22	80.57	250.00	-169.43	1,500.00
Net Income	50.78	125.00	-74.22	80.57	250.00	-169.43	1,500.00

City of Montgomery - Ct Tech Fund
Actual to Budget Performance
December 2020

	<u>Dec 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Dec 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
Ordinary Income/Expense							
Income							
74100 · Court Fines and Forfeitures							
74110 · Court Technology Fees	26.38	291.67	-265.29	104.96	874.97	-770.01	3,500.00
Total 74100 · Court Fines and Forfeitures	26.38	291.67	-265.29	104.96	874.97	-770.01	3,500.00
74200 · Other Revenues							
74291 · Interest Income	1.01	0.00	1.01	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00
Total 74200 · Other Revenues	1.01	0.00	1.01	3.00	0.00	3.00	0.00
Total Income	27.39	291.67	-264.28	107.96	874.97	-767.01	3,500.00
Expense							
76200 · Contract Services							
76362 · Computer/Website Services	0.00	166.67	-166.67	0.00	499.97	-499.97	2,000.00
Total 76200 · Contract Services	0.00	166.67	-166.67	0.00	499.97	-499.97	2,000.00
Total Expense	0.00	166.67	-166.67	0.00	499.97	-499.97	2,000.00
Net Ordinary Income	27.39	125.00	-97.61	107.96	375.00	-267.04	1,500.00
Net Income	27.39	125.00	-97.61	107.96	375.00	-267.04	1,500.00

Cash Flow Report - Grant Account Account

As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 11/01/2020				\$80.73
Receipts				
	No Receipts Activity		0.00	
Total Receipts				0.00
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements				0.00
BALANCE AS OF 12/31/2020				\$80.73

City of Montgomery - Grant
Cash Flow Report - Checking Account
 As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 11/01/2020				\$5,737.63
Receipts				
	No Receipts Activity		0.00	
Total Receipts			<u>0.00</u>	0.00
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements			<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
BALANCE AS OF 12/31/2020				<u><u>\$5,737.63</u></u>

City of Montgomery - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
Cash Flow Report - Checking Account
 As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 11/01/2020				\$15,039.23
Receipts				
	Hotel Revenue 10/20		621.00	
	Interest		0.37	
	Interest		0.40	
Total Receipts			621.77	621.77
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements			0.00	0.00
BALANCE AS OF 12/31/2020				\$15,661.00

City of Montgomery - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
November 2020

	<u>Nov 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Nov 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
Income							
44300 · Taxes & Franchise Fees							
44330 · Hotel Occupancy Taxes	621.00	0.00	621.00	621.00	500.00	121.00	2,000.00
Total 44300 · Taxes & Franchise Fees	<u>621.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>621.00</u>	<u>621.00</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>121.00</u>	<u>2,000.00</u>
44400 · Other Revenues							
44360 · Interest Earned On Checking	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00
44490 · Interest Income	0.37			0.76			
Total 44400 · Other Revenues	<u>0.37</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.37</u>	<u>0.76</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.76</u>	<u>3.00</u>
Total Income	<u>621.37</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>621.37</u>	<u>621.76</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>121.76</u>	<u>2,003.00</u>
Expense							
46600 · Miscellaneous Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
Total Expense	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>
Net Income	<u>621.37</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>621.37</u>	<u>621.76</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>121.76</u>	<u>1,003.00</u>

City of Montgomery - Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
 December 2020

	<u>Dec 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Dec 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
Income							
44300 · Taxes & Franchise Fees							
44330 · Hotel Occupancy Taxes	0.00	0.00	0.00	621.00	500.00	121.00	2,000.00
Total 44300 · Taxes & Franchise Fees	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>621.00</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>121.00</u>	<u>2,000.00</u>
44400 · Other Revenues							
44360 · Interest Earned On Checking	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00
44490 · Interest Income	0.40			1.16			
Total 44400 · Other Revenues	<u>0.40</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.40</u>	<u>1.16</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1.16</u>	<u>3.00</u>
Total Income	<u>0.40</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.40</u>	<u>622.16</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>122.16</u>	<u>2,003.00</u>
Expense							
46600 · Miscellaneous Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
Total Expense	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>
Net Income	<u>0.40</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.40</u>	<u>622.16</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>122.16</u>	<u>1,003.00</u>

Cash Flow Report - MEDC Checking Account

As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 11/01/2020				\$94,816.29
Receipts				
	Light Up the Park - Transfer made 11/17/2020		100.00	
	Light Up the Park - Transfer made 12/11/2020		125.00	
	Sales Tax Transfer 12/20		57,443.45	
	Transfer to Checking for MISD Loan		750,000.00	
Total Receipts				807,668.45
Disbursements				
2007	Rebecca Huss	October 2020 Social Media Services	(1,000.00)	
2008	JK Graphics, Inc.	Inv 35177 - Graphics for Light up the Park	(98.00)	
2009	Rebecca Huss	Reimbursement of Expense - Website Marketing	(75.00)	
2010	TEDC	Fall Basic ED Course for Richard Tramm	(700.00)	
2011	City of Montgomery- Utility Fund	Utility Grant Application - The Ranchers Daughter	(250.00)	
2012	Rebecca Huss	Reimbursement of Expense - Website / Social Med	(1,016.87)	
2013	Megan Dodd	1st Place - Pole Decorating Contest	(50.00)	
2014	Montgomery Junior High School	2nd Place - Pole Decorating Contest	(25.00)	
2015	Jeff and Lisa Waddell	3rd Place - Pole Decorating Contest	(10.00)	
2016	Lisa Martin	1st Place - Residential Lighting Contest	(200.00)	
2017	Paul and Jennifer Brown	2nd Place - Residential Lighting Contest	(150.00)	
2018	Cheryl King	3rd Place - Residential Lighting Contest	(100.00)	
2019	TEDC	Webinars - Sales Tax / Financing Local Food Sys. /	(724.00)	
2020	McCoy's Building Supply	Goat Cutouts - Invoice 11353487	(34.02)	
2021	Rebecca Huss	Reimbursement of Expense - String for Signs of Pa	(2.58)	
2022	Rebecca Huss	Reimbursement of Expense - Website Marketing	(24.99)	
2023	Bride & Bloom Floristry & Farm	Wreaths -12/5/20 (Light up Montgomery) Inv 000	(135.00)	
AL		Transfer to General Fund for Amount due from M	(549.49)	
AL	Old Republic Title Co.	Payment to Old Republic Title for MISD Purchase	(750,512.50)	
AL	First Financial Bank	Wire Fee for Old Republic Title Co Transfer - To b	(25.00)	
Total Disbursements				(755,682.45)
BALANCE AS OF 12/31/2020				\$146,802.29

City of Montgomery - MEDC
Actual to Budget Performance
November 2020

	<u>Nov 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Nov 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
Income							
55000 · Taxes & Franchise Fees							
55400 · Sales Tax	104,139.36	75,000.00	29,139.36	161,118.74	125,000.00	36,118.74	675,000.00
Total 55000 · Taxes & Franchise Fees	104,139.36	75,000.00	29,139.36	161,118.74	125,000.00	36,118.74	675,000.00
55300 · Other Revenues							
55391 · Interest Income	156.98	333.33	(176.35)	324.70	666.70	(342.00)	4,000.00
Total 55300 · Other Revenues	156.98	333.33	(176.35)	324.70	666.70	(342.00)	4,000.00
Total Income	104,296.34	75,333.33	28,963.01	161,443.44	125,666.70	35,776.74	679,000.00
Expense							
56000 · Pub Infrastructure - Category I							
56000.6 · Downtown Dev Improvements	0.00	9,333.33	(9,333.33)	0.00	18,666.70	(18,666.70)	112,000.00
56000.7 · Streets & Sidewalks	0.00	833.33	(833.33)	0.00	1,666.70	(1,666.70)	10,000.00
56000.8 · Utility Extensions	0.00	4,166.67	(4,166.67)	0.00	8,333.30	(8,333.30)	50,000.00
56000.B · City Capital Projects	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00
Total 56000 · Pub Infrastructure - Category I	0.00	14,333.33	(14,333.33)	0.00	28,666.70	(28,666.70)	332,000.00
56001 · Business Dev & Ret -Category II							
56001.8 · Sales Tax Reimbursement	9,583.33	9,583.33	0.00	19,166.66	19,166.66	0.00	115,000.00
56001.9 · Economic Development Grant Prog	0.00	1,666.67	(1,666.67)	0.00	3,333.30	(3,333.30)	20,000.00
Total 56001 · Business Dev & Ret -Category II	9,583.33	11,250.00	(1,666.67)	19,166.66	22,499.96	(3,333.30)	135,000.00
56002 · Quality of Life - Category III							
56002.2 · Removal of Blight	0.00	1,250.00	(1,250.00)	0.00	2,500.00	(2,500.00)	15,000.00
56002.3 · Events							
56100.1 · Neighborhood Water Party	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
56100.5 · Light up Montgomery	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00
56100.6 · Southern Rum Runner	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,800.00
56100.7 · Mudbugs and Music	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,000.00
56100.8 · Christmas Parade	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	1,500.00
56100.9 · Contests/Prizes	198.00	333.33	(135.33)	198.00	666.70	(468.70)	4,000.00
56002.3 · Events - Other	0.00	1,391.67	(1,391.67)	0.00	2,783.30	(2,783.30)	16,700.00
Total 56002.3 · Events	198.00	1,850.00	(1,652.00)	198.00	3,700.00	(3,502.00)	41,000.00
56002.4 · Downtown Enhancement Projects	0.00	2,500.00	(2,500.00)	0.00	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	30,000.00
Total 56002 · Quality of Life - Category III	198.00	5,600.00	(5,402.00)	198.00	11,200.00	(11,002.00)	86,000.00
56003 · Marketing & Tourism-Category IV							
56003.5 · Brochures/Printed Literature	0.00	333.33	(333.33)	0.00	666.70	(666.70)	4,000.00
56003.C · Website	0.00	666.67	(666.67)	0.00	1,333.30	(1,333.30)	8,000.00
56003.F · Social Media Advertising	75.00	250.00	(175.00)	100.00	500.00	(400.00)	3,000.00
56003.G · Historical Signage	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	0.00	333.30	(333.30)	2,000.00
Total 56003 · Marketing & Tourism-Category IV	75.00	1,416.67	(1,341.67)	100.00	2,833.30	(2,733.30)	17,000.00
56004 · Administration - Category V							
56004.1 · Admin Transfers to Gen Fund	3,958.33	3,958.33	0.00	7,916.66	7,916.66	0.00	47,500.00
56004.3 · Miscellaneous Expenses	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	83.30	(83.30)	500.00
56004.6 · Consulting (Professional servi)	1,054.49	4,083.33	(3,028.84)	2,339.49	8,166.70	(5,827.21)	49,000.00
56004.7 · Travel & Training Expenses	604.00	833.33	(229.33)	724.00	1,666.70	(942.70)	10,000.00
56004.9 · Technology	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	0.00	333.30	(333.30)	2,000.00

City of Montgomery - MEDC
Actual to Budget Performance
 November 2020

	Nov 20	Budget	\$ Over Budget	Oct - Nov 20	YTD Budget	\$ Over Budget	Annual Budget
Total 56004 · Administration - Category V	5,616.82	9,083.33	(3,466.51)	10,980.15	18,166.66	(7,186.51)	109,000.00
Total Expense	15,473.15	41,683.33	(26,210.18)	30,444.81	83,366.62	(52,921.81)	679,000.00
Net Income	88,823.19	33,650.00	55,173.19	130,998.63	42,300.08	88,698.55	0.00

City of Montgomery - MEDC
Actual to Budget Performance
December 2020

	<u>Dec 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Dec 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
Income							
55000 · Taxes & Franchise Fees							
55400 · Sales Tax	57,443.45	45,000.00	12,443.45	218,562.19	170,000.00	48,562.19	675,000.00
Total 55000 · Taxes & Franchise Fees	57,443.45	45,000.00	12,443.45	218,562.19	170,000.00	48,562.19	675,000.00
55300 · Other Revenues							
55391 · Interest Income	107.57	333.33	(225.76)	432.27	1,000.03	(567.76)	4,000.00
Total 55300 · Other Revenues	107.57	333.33	(225.76)	432.27	1,000.03	(567.76)	4,000.00
Total Income	57,551.02	45,333.33	12,217.69	218,994.46	171,000.03	47,994.43	679,000.00
Expense							
56000 · Pub Infrastructure - Category I							
56000.6 · Downtown Dev Improvements	0.00	9,333.33	(9,333.33)	0.00	28,000.03	(28,000.03)	112,000.00
56000.7 · Streets & Sidewalks	0.00	833.33	(833.33)	0.00	2,500.03	(2,500.03)	10,000.00
56000.8 · Utility Extensions	0.00	4,166.67	(4,166.67)	0.00	12,499.97	(12,499.97)	50,000.00
56000.B · City Capital Projects	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	160,000.00
Total 56000 · Pub Infrastructure - Category I	0.00	14,333.33	(14,333.33)	0.00	43,000.03	(43,000.03)	332,000.00
56001 · Business Dev & Ret -Category II							
56001.8 · Sales Tax Reimbursement	9,583.34	9,583.34	0.00	28,750.00	28,750.00	0.00	115,000.00
56001.9 · Economic Development Grant Prog	0.00	1,666.67	(1,666.67)	0.00	4,999.97	(4,999.97)	20,000.00
Total 56001 · Business Dev & Ret -Category II	9,583.34	11,250.01	(1,666.67)	28,750.00	33,749.97	(4,999.97)	135,000.00
56002 · Quality of Life - Category III							
56002.2 · Removal of Blight	0.00	1,250.00	(1,250.00)	0.00	3,750.00	(3,750.00)	15,000.00
56002.3 · Events							
56100.1 · Neighborhood Water Party	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
56100.5 · Light up Montgomery	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	2,000.00
56100.6 · Southern Rum Runner	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,800.00
56100.7 · Mudbugs and Music	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,000.00
56100.8 · Christmas Parade	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	0.00	375.00	(375.00)	1,500.00
56100.9 · Contests/Prizes	0.00	333.33	(333.33)	198.00	1,000.03	(802.03)	4,000.00
56002.3 · Events - Other	0.00	1,391.67	(1,391.67)	0.00	4,174.97	(4,174.97)	16,700.00
Total 56002.3 · Events	0.00	3,850.00	(3,850.00)	198.00	7,550.00	(7,352.00)	41,000.00
56002.4 · Downtown Enhancement Projects	34.02	2,500.00	(2,465.98)	34.02	7,500.00	(7,465.98)	30,000.00
Total 56002 · Quality of Life - Category III	34.02	7,600.00	(7,565.98)	232.02	18,800.00	(18,567.98)	86,000.00
56003 · Marketing & Tourism-Category IV							
56003.5 · Brochures/Printed Literature	0.00	333.33	(333.33)	0.00	1,000.03	(1,000.03)	4,000.00
56003.C · Website	0.00	666.67	(666.67)	0.00	1,999.97	(1,999.97)	8,000.00
56003.F · Social Media Advertising	24.99	250.00	(225.01)	124.99	750.00	(625.01)	3,000.00
56003.G · Historical Signage	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	0.00	499.97	(499.97)	2,000.00
Total 56003 · Marketing & Tourism-Category IV	24.99	1,416.67	(1,391.68)	124.99	4,249.97	(4,124.98)	17,000.00
56004 · Administration - Category V							
56004.1 · Admin Transfers to Gen Fund	3,958.34	3,958.34	0.00	11,875.00	11,875.00	0.00	47,500.00
56004.3 · Miscellaneous Expenses	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	124.97	(124.97)	500.00
56004.6 · Consulting (Professional servi)	1,250.00	4,083.33	(2,833.33)	3,589.49	12,250.03	(8,660.54)	49,000.00
56004.7 · Travel & Training Expenses	0.00	833.33	(833.33)	724.00	2,500.03	(1,776.03)	10,000.00
56004.9 · Technology	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	0.00	499.97	(499.97)	2,000.00

City of Montgomery - MEDC
Actual to Budget Performance
 December 2020

	<u>Dec 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Dec 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
Total 56004 · Administration - Category V	5,208.34	9,083.34	(3,875.00)	16,188.49	27,250.00	(11,061.51)	109,000.00
56006 · Miscellaneous Expenses	25.00			25.00			
Total Expense	<u>14,875.69</u>	<u>43,683.35</u>	<u>(28,807.66)</u>	<u>45,320.50</u>	<u>127,049.97</u>	<u>(81,729.47)</u>	<u>679,000.00</u>
Net Income	<u>42,675.33</u>	<u>1,649.98</u>	<u>41,025.35</u>	<u>173,673.96</u>	<u>43,950.06</u>	<u>129,723.90</u>	<u>0.00</u>

City of Montgomery - Police Asset Forfeiture
Cash Flow Report - Checking Account
 As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 11/01/2020				\$8,591.98
Receipts				
	Revenue transfer thru 12/11/2020		3,494.82	
Total Receipts				3,494.82
Disbursements				
	No Disbursements Activity		0.00	
Total Disbursements				0.00
BALANCE AS OF 12/31/2020				<u>\$12,086.80</u>

**City of Montgomery - Police Asset Forfeiture
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
November 2020**

	<u>Nov 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Nov 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
Ordinary Income/Expense							
Income							
74000 - Police Asset Forfeitures							
74102 - Asset Forfeitures	3,494.82	0.00	3,494.82	3,494.82	0.00	3,494.82	0.00
Total 74000 - Police Asset Forfeitures	<u>3,494.82</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,494.82</u>	<u>3,494.82</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,494.82</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Total Income	<u>3,494.82</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,494.82</u>	<u>3,494.82</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,494.82</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Net Ordinary Income	<u>3,494.82</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,494.82</u>	<u>3,494.82</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,494.82</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Net Income	<u>3,494.82</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,494.82</u>	<u>3,494.82</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>3,494.82</u>	<u>0.00</u>

**City of Montgomery - Police Asset Forfeiture
Profit & Loss Budget Performance
December 2020**

	<u>Dec 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Dec 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
Ordinary Income/Expense							
Income							
74000 - Police Asset Forfeitures							
74102 - Asset Forfeitures	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,494.82	0.00	3,494.82	0.00
Total 74000 - Police Asset Forfeitures	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,494.82	0.00	3,494.82	0.00
Total Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,494.82	0.00	3,494.82	0.00
Net Ordinary Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,494.82	0.00	3,494.82	0.00
Net Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,494.82	0.00	3,494.82	0.00

Cash Flow Report - Water & Sewer Fund Account

As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
BALANCE AS OF 11/01/2020				\$953,566.64
Receipts				
	Interest on Checking		31.92	
	A/R Collections		282,607.66	
	A/R Collections O/S		9,332.76	
	Customer Meter Deposits		2,600.00	
	Fee Revenue		742.50	
	Fee Revenue O/S		76.25	
	A/R Collections		171,269.63	
	A/R Collections O/S		1,134.82	
	Customer Meter Deposits		1,475.00	
	Fee Revenue		29.05	
	Fee Revenue O/S		30.00	
	Interest on Checking		38.58	
Total Receipts				469,368.17
Disbursements				
15126	AG + Oil 365 Energy LLC	Deposit Refund - Emmas Way	(474.50)	
15127	Automatic LP Gas	Deposit Refund - 14900 Liberty St	(474.50)	
15128	Badger Meter	Inv #80061963	(937.17)	
15129	Betty Middleton	Deposit Refund - 127 Brocks Lane	(73.02)	
15130	Brady & Jamie Bell	Deposit Refund - 149 Waterstone Dr	(64.73)	
15131	Consolidated Communications	936-597-4826/0 10/20	(45.30)	
15132	CSLC Utilities	Deposit Refund - Buffalo Springs Dr	(479.70)	
15133	DataProse, LLC	Acct# 1216 Inv#DP2003873 Billing Period 10/1	(623.45)	
15134	Debra L Bowers	Deposit Refund - 120 Racetrack Lane	(41.07)	
15135	DH Homes	Deposit Refund - 19029 Villa Lane	(43.74)	
15136	Electrical Field Services, Inc.	Lift Station 13 & Water Plant 3 - Invoice 34018 ; 33	(3,003.65)	
15137	Entergy	October Invoices	(8,189.49)	
15138	Faustino D Villarreal III	Deposit Refund - 298 Berkley	(75.88)	
15139	James E Jackson	Deposit Refund - 1628 Martin Luther King	(67.89)	
15140	Jones & Carter, Inc	Engineering Fees - August & September 2020	(18,956.24)	
15141	Liberty Home Builders	Deposit Refund - 316 Terra Vista Pl ; 313 Terra Vis	(122.36)	
15142	Michael Bray	Deposit Refund - 187 Racetrack Lane	(75.39)	
15143	Robert & Sheila Long	Deposit Refund - 105 Peninsula Point	(26.91)	
15144	Scott Harper	Deposit Refund - 177 Abner Lane	(100.00)	
15145	Stylecraft Builders	Deposit Refund - 129 Scenic Hills ; 147 Scenic Hills	(531.72)	
15146	Trendview Construction	Deposit Refund - 171 Abner Lane ; 177 Abner Lan	(259.96)	
15147	Twillia Wright	Deposit Refund - 243 Racetrack Lane	(57.51)	
15148	Consolidated Communications	936-597-8846 ; 7657 ; 3353 - 10/20	(133.39)	
15149	Entergy	October Invoices.	(29.97)	
15150	LDC	CM100268 Hwy 105 West, CM100264 149 South 1	(98.67)	
15151	Texas Excavation Safety System, Inc.	Monthly Message Fees for 09/20 Inv#20-20137	(59.85)	
15152	TML - IRP	Insurance Premiums November 2020	(3,416.60)	
15153	USA BlueBook	Supplies Inv 386234	(113.90)	
15154	Waste Management	Customer ID# 7-23067-13005 inv 5698161-1792-	(12,015.59)	
15155	Waste Management (2)	Acct 7-23166-83000 - Inv5698561-1792-5 11/1-11	(1,128.70)	
15156	Tyler Technologies	Monthly Maintenance-Support and Host Web Site	(41.00)	
15157	BMP Industrial Service, LLC	Lift Station Clean Up - Invoice 12189	(480.00)	
15158	DataProse, LLC	November 2020 Calendar Insert - Inv 3P50067	(169.44)	
15159	DXI Industries Inc.	Chlorine WP#3 DE05009164-20 ; 055019293 / 05	(960.84)	
15160	Electrical Field Services, Inc.	Lift Station 5 Replace Surge Protection - Invoice 34	(1,200.00)	

Cash Flow Report - Water & Sewer Fund Account

As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
Disbursements				
15161	McCoy's Building Supply	Acct#0900-98046487-001 Inv 11352506 ; 11352507	(66.30)	
15162	Solomon Electric, Inc.	Shop - 265 S. Buffalo Springs Inv 22404	(378.00)	
15163	Accurate Utility Supply, LLC	Operating Supplies Inv #164444	(3,555.00)	
15164	BMP Industrial Service, LLC	Lift Station Clean Up - Invoice 12184 ; 12210 ; 122	(1,600.00)	
15165	Consolidated Communications	936-597-4774/0 11/11/20-12/03/2020	(45.30)	
15166	Gulf Utility Service, Inc.	Operations - Inv 18072 10/31/20	(23,663.19)	
15167	Tyler Technologies	Utility Billing Training #025-309813	(255.00)	
15168	Badger Meter	Inv #80063629	(951.41)	
15169	Consolidated Communications	936-597-4826/0 11/20	(45.30)	
15170	DataProse, LLC	December 2020 Calendar Insert - Inv 3P50465 / N	(835.02)	
15171	Electrical Field Services, Inc.	Lift Station 13 Lift Pump #1 Repairs to Lift Pump	(5,030.00)	
15172	Entergy	November Invoices	(2,104.39)	
15173	TML - IRP	Insurance Premiums December 2020	(3,009.50)	
15174	BMP Industrial Service, LLC	Lift Station Clean Up - Invoice 12232 ; 12233 ; 122	(1,600.00)	
15175	Cole Sullivan	Deposit Refund - 123 Racetrack Ln	(29.47)	
15176	DH Homes	Deposit Refund - 19059 Minero Ln ; 19067 Minero	(161.54)	
15177	Electrical Field Services, Inc.	WWTP - Blower Not Running - Invoice 33488	(365.40)	
15178	Entergy	November Invoices	(5,006.02)	
15179	Kevin Behrle	Deposit Refund - 212 N Waterstone	(73.67)	
15180	LDC	CM100268 Hwy 105 West, CM100264 149 South 1	(50.66)	
15181	Lone Star Groundwater Conservation Dist	Invoices - 21-1005, 1015, 1074 - Permit Fees 2021	(13,299.05)	
15182	M J Sheridan	Deposit Refund - Buffalo Springs	(296.28)	
15183	Samuel Dorsey Thompson	Deposit Refund - 111 Abner Lane	(75.39)	
15184	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality	Inv CWQ0063773 WWTP Permit Description 001	(620.00)	
15185	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality	Inv CWQ0064867WWTP Permit Descr 00147370	(2,249.70)	
15186	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality	Inv PHS0197037 - Water System Fee FY20 Acct	(2,231.95)	
15187	Texas Excavation Safety System, Inc.	Monthly Message Fees for 11/20 Inv#20-21875	(25.65)	
15188	Waste Management	Customer ID# 7-23067-13005 inv 5701578-1792-	(13,107.71)	
15189	Consolidated Communications	936-597-8846 ; 7657 ; 3353 - 11/20	(139.76)	
15190	DXI Industries Inc.	Chlorine WP#3 DE05010105-20 ; 055021571-20	(213.61)	
15191	Entergy	November Invoices	(206.06)	
15192	Hahn Equipment Co. Inc.	Lift Pumps for Lift Station 14 - Invoice 108106	(14,464.00)	
15193	K-3 Resources, LP	Sludge Haul Inv 211565	(7,410.00)	
15194	K&K Construction, Inc.	Sack Stabilized Sand - Invoice 20-5990 ; 20-5913	(368.65)	
15195	McCoy's Building Supply	Acct#0900-98046487-001 Inv 11353874	(22.92)	
15196	Waste Management (2)	Acct 7-23166-83000 - Inv5699194-1792-7 12/1-12	(1,057.33)	
15197	Consolidated Communications	936-597-4774/0 12/11/20-01/03/2021	(45.30)	
15198	DXI Industries Inc.	Chlorine WP#3 055021572-20	(113.61)	
15199	Jones & Carter, Inc	Engineering Fees - October 2020	(14,145.00)	
15200	Tyler Technologies	Monthly Maintenance-Support and Host Web Site	(41.00)	
15201	DataProse, LLC	January 2021 Calendar Insert / 2021 Important Dat	(508.32)	
ACH	State Comptroller	TIN 1-74-2063592-6 Sales Tax - Fees - 10/2020	(1,170.81)	
ACH	State Comptroller	Sales Tax - Fees - 11/2020	(1,181.81)	
AL	First Financial	Transfer to Capital Projects - Engineering Fees	(26,900.00)	
AL	First Financial	Reimbursement of Expenses thru 11/17/2020	(19,700.63)	
AL	First Financial	Reimbursement of Expenses thru 11/19/2020	(11,916.09)	
AL	First Financial	Reimbursement of Expenses thru 12/11/2020	(17,618.50)	
Recap 11/20	First Financial	Billing Charges	(1,816.36)	

Cash Flow Report - Water & Sewer Fund Account

As of December 31, 2020

Num	Name	Memo	Amount	Balance
Disbursements				
Recap 12/20	First Financial	Billing Charges	(4,876.47)	
Total Disbursements				<u>(259,219.26)</u>
BALANCE AS OF 12/31/2020				<u><u>\$1,163,715.55</u></u>

City of Montgomery - Water & Sewer Fund
Actual to Budget Performance - Utility Fund
 November 2020

	<u>Nov 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Nov 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
Ordinary Income/Expense							
Income							
24000 · Charges for Service							
24100 · Water Revenue	68,699.40	45,000.00	23,699.40	139,334.46	95,000.00	44,334.46	620,000.00
24118 · Surface Water Revenue	787.50	533.33	254.17	1,601.60	1,066.70	534.90	6,400.00
24119 · Application Fee	30.00	125.00	(95.00)	30.00	250.00	(220.00)	1,500.00
24120 · Disconnect Reconnect	296.33	395.83	(99.50)	812.41	791.70	20.71	4,750.00
24200 · Sewer Revenue	62,616.55	45,000.00	17,616.55	122,783.96	95,000.00	27,783.96	630,000.00
24310 · Tap Fees/Inspections	118,391.00	22,500.00	95,891.00	134,414.70	45,000.00	89,414.70	270,000.00
24319 · Grease Trap Inspections	1,750.00	1,500.00	250.00	3,250.00	3,000.00	250.00	18,000.00
24330 · Late Charges	1,990.17	1,250.00	740.17	3,304.35	2,500.00	804.35	15,000.00
24333 · Returned Ck Fee	0.00	16.67	(16.67)	100.00	33.30	66.70	200.00
24334 · Backflow Testing	0.00	1,333.33	(1,333.33)	0.00	2,666.70	(2,666.70)	16,000.00
25403 · Solid Waste Revenue	14,396.86	12,083.33	2,313.53	28,659.26	24,166.70	4,492.56	145,000.00
Total 24000 · Charges for Service	<u>268,957.81</u>	<u>129,737.49</u>	<u>139,220.32</u>	<u>434,290.74</u>	<u>269,475.10</u>	<u>164,815.64</u>	<u>1,726,850.00</u>
24101 · Taxes and Franchise Fees							
24110 · Sales Tax Rev for Solid Waste	1,178.19	1,000.00	178.19	2,345.28	2,000.00	345.28	12,000.00
Total 24101 · Taxes and Franchise Fees	<u>1,178.19</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>178.19</u>	<u>2,345.28</u>	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>345.28</u>	<u>12,000.00</u>
24121 · Groundwater Reduction Revenue	18,562.50	14,250.00	4,312.50	37,752.00	28,500.00	9,252.00	171,000.00
25000 · Other Revenues							
25000.1 · Impact Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	90,000.00
25391 · Interest Income	31.92	33.33	(1.41)	64.95	66.70	(1.75)	400.00
25392 · Interest earned on Investments	76.81	250.00	(173.19)	164.11	500.00	(335.89)	3,000.00
25399 · Misc Rev & ETS Rev	818.75	333.33	485.42	1,601.25	666.70	934.55	4,000.00
Total 25000 · Other Revenues	<u>927.48</u>	<u>616.66</u>	<u>310.82</u>	<u>1,830.31</u>	<u>1,233.40</u>	<u>596.91</u>	<u>97,400.00</u>
25500 · Utility Contracts	196.77			358.55			
Total Income	<u>289,822.75</u>	<u>145,604.15</u>	<u>144,218.60</u>	<u>476,576.88</u>	<u>301,208.50</u>	<u>175,368.38</u>	<u>2,007,250.00</u>
Expense							
26001 · Personnel							
26353.1 · Health Ins.	3,332.80	3,250.00	82.80	7,427.75	6,500.00	927.75	39,000.00
26353.4 · Unemployment Ins	0.00	37.50	(37.50)	0.00	75.00	(75.00)	450.00
26353.5 · Workers Comp.	312.46	400.00	(87.54)	624.92	800.00	(175.08)	4,800.00
26353.6 · Dental Insurance	241.35	266.67	(25.32)	506.02	533.30	(27.28)	3,200.00
26353.7 · Life & AD&D Insurance	64.62	83.33	(18.71)	131.58	166.70	(35.12)	1,000.00
26353.8 · Crime Insurance	40.72	41.67	(0.95)	81.44	83.30	(1.86)	500.00
26501 · Retirement Expense	1,221.92	1,250.00	(28.08)	2,486.50	2,500.00	(13.50)	15,000.00
26560 · Payroll Taxes	1,535.37	1,666.67	(131.30)	3,106.98	3,333.30	(226.32)	20,000.00
26600 · Wages	19,839.31	19,312.50	526.81	40,383.80	38,625.00	1,758.80	231,750.00
26600.1 · Overtime	0.00	416.67	(416.67)	0.00	833.30	(833.30)	5,000.00
Total 26001 · Personnel	<u>26,588.55</u>	<u>26,725.01</u>	<u>(136.46)</u>	<u>54,748.99</u>	<u>53,449.90</u>	<u>1,299.09</u>	<u>320,700.00</u>
26200 · Contract Services							
26102 · General Consultant Fees	0.00	1,250.00	(1,250.00)	0.00	2,500.00	(2,500.00)	15,000.00
26320 · Legal Fees	0.00	1,500.00	(1,500.00)	0.00	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	18,000.00
26322 · Engineering	0.00	6,250.00	(6,250.00)	14,145.00	12,500.00	1,645.00	75,000.00

City of Montgomery - Water & Sewer Fund
Actual to Budget Performance - Utility Fund
 November 2020

	<u>Nov 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Nov 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
26323 · Operator	3,300.00	3,365.00	(65.00)	6,600.00	6,730.00	(130.00)	40,380.00
26324 · Billing and Collections	1,827.43	1,991.67	(164.24)	3,598.49	3,983.30	(384.81)	23,900.00
26325 · Backflow Testing	0.00	1,333.33	(1,333.33)	0.00	2,666.70	(2,666.70)	16,000.00
26328 · Testing	92.88	1,250.00	(1,157.12)	242.63	2,500.00	(2,257.37)	15,000.00
26331 · Sales Tax for Solid Waste	1,181.81	1,000.00	181.81	2,352.62	2,000.00	352.62	12,000.00
26336 · Sludge Hauling	7,444.38	2,000.00	5,444.38	7,444.38	4,000.00	3,444.38	24,000.00
26340 · Printing	128.57	33.33	95.24	128.57	66.70	61.87	400.00
26350 · Postage	0.00	416.67	(416.67)	0.00	833.30	(833.30)	5,000.00
26351 · Telephone	588.06	475.00	113.06	1,169.69	950.00	219.69	5,700.00
26370 · Tap Fees & Inspections	1,480.00	4,166.67	(2,686.67)	3,886.00	8,333.30	(4,447.30)	50,000.00
26380 · Disconnect/Reconnect Expense	0.00	33.33	(33.33)	0.00	66.70	(66.70)	400.00
26399 · Garbage Pickup	14,236.41	11,666.67	2,569.74	27,726.94	23,333.30	4,393.64	140,000.00
Total 26200 · Contract Services	30,279.54	36,731.67	(6,452.13)	67,294.32	73,463.30	(6,168.98)	440,780.00
26300 · Communications							
26338 · Advertising/Promotion	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	1,500.00
Total 26300 · Communications	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	1,500.00
26326 · Permits & Licenses	15,753.00	3,833.33	11,919.67	19,185.95	7,666.70	11,519.25	46,000.00
26371 · Dues & Subscriptions	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	0.00	333.30	(333.30)	2,000.00
26400.1 · Supplies & Equipment							
26342 · Chemicals	3,708.23	2,333.33	1,374.90	4,669.07	4,666.70	2.37	28,000.00
26358 · Copier/Fax Machine Lease	0.00	135.00	(135.00)	0.00	270.00	(270.00)	1,620.00
26460 · Operating Supplies	3,574.97	6,666.67	(3,091.70)	4,404.84	13,333.30	(8,928.46)	80,000.00
26485 · Uniforms	670.80	375.00	295.80	897.62	750.00	147.62	4,500.00
27040 · ComputerTechnology Equipment	1,400.65	700.00	700.65	2,443.67	1,400.00	1,043.67	8,400.00
26400.1 · Supplies & Equipment - Other	0.00	50.00	(50.00)	0.00	100.00	(100.00)	600.00
Total 26400.1 · Supplies & Equipment	9,354.65	10,260.00	(905.35)	12,415.20	20,520.00	(8,104.80)	123,120.00
26401 · Groundwater Reduction Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
26500 · Staff Development							
26354 · Travel & Training (Travel)	110.00	458.33	(348.33)	(274.20)	916.70	(1,190.90)	5,500.00
26355 · Employee Relations (Education)	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	83.30	(83.30)	500.00
Total 26500 · Staff Development	110.00	500.00	(390.00)	(274.20)	1,000.00	(1,274.20)	6,000.00
26600.2 · Maintenance							
26335 · Repairs & Maintenance	12,321.07	18,812.50	(6,491.43)	33,064.24	37,625.00	(4,560.76)	225,750.00
26335.1 · Vehicle Rep. & Maint.	94.56	250.00	(155.44)	672.83	500.00	172.83	3,000.00
26349 · Gas & Oil	0.00	645.83	(645.83)	37.87	1,291.70	(1,253.83)	7,750.00
Total 26600.2 · Maintenance	12,415.63	19,708.33	(7,292.70)	33,774.94	39,416.70	(5,641.76)	236,500.00
26700 · Insurance Expense							
26353.2 · Liability Ins.	662.23	266.67	395.56	895.91	533.30	362.61	3,200.00
26353.3 · Property Ins.	2,401.19	2,333.33	67.86	4,723.48	4,666.70	56.78	28,000.00
Total 26700 · Insurance Expense	3,063.42	2,600.00	463.42	5,619.39	5,200.00	419.39	31,200.00
26800 · Utilities Expense							
26352.1 · Utilities - Gas for Generators	50.66	83.33	(32.67)	149.33	166.70	(17.37)	1,000.00
26352.2 · Utilities-Water Plants	6,576.52	5,666.67	909.85	13,420.34	11,333.30	2,087.04	68,000.00
26352.3 · Utilities-WW Treatment Plants	78.75	2,500.00	(2,421.25)	427.99	5,000.00	(4,572.01)	30,000.00

City of Montgomery - Water & Sewer Fund
Actual to Budget Performance - Utility Fund
 November 2020

	<u>Nov 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Nov 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
26352.4 · Utilities - Lift Stations	1,167.28	1,333.33	(166.05)	2,379.96	2,666.70	(286.74)	16,000.00
Total 26800 · Utilities Expense	7,873.21	9,583.33	(1,710.12)	16,377.62	19,166.70	(2,789.08)	115,000.00
26901 · Util Projects/Prev Maint							
26901.3 · Impact Fees - Tsf to CPF	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	90,000.00
26901 · Util Projects/Prev Maint - Other	6,449.84	3,859.25	2,590.59	16,122.34	7,718.50	8,403.84	46,311.00
Total 26901 · Util Projects/Prev Maint	6,449.84	3,859.25	2,590.59	16,122.34	7,718.50	8,403.84	136,311.00
27000 · Miscellaneous Expenses							
26361 · Bank Charges/ETS	2,603.22	1,000.00	1,603.22	5,805.98	2,000.00	3,805.98	12,000.00
Total 27000 · Miscellaneous Expenses	2,603.22	1,000.00	1,603.22	5,805.98	2,000.00	3,805.98	12,000.00
Total Expense	114,491.06	115,092.59	(601.53)	231,070.53	230,185.10	885.43	1,471,211.00
Net Ordinary Income	175,331.69	30,511.56	144,820.13	245,506.35	71,023.40	174,482.95	536,039.00
Other Income/Expense							
Other Expense							
27001 · Other Expenses							
27002 · Transfer to Construction Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	536,039.00
Total 27001 · Other Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	536,039.00
Total Other Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	536,039.00
Net Other Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(536,039.00)
Net Income	175,331.69	30,511.56	144,820.13	245,506.35	71,023.40	174,482.95	0.00

City of Montgomery - Water & Sewer Fund
Actual to Budget Performance - Utility Fund
 December 2020

	<u>Dec 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Dec 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
Ordinary Income/Expense							
Income							
24000 · Charges for Service							
24100 · Water Revenue	53,038.26	40,000.00	13,038.26	192,372.72	135,000.00	57,372.72	620,000.00
24118 · Surface Water Revenue	568.68	533.33	35.35	2,170.28	1,600.03	570.25	6,400.00
24119 · Application Fee	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	30.00	375.00	(345.00)	1,500.00
24120 · Disconnect Reconnect	900.00	395.83	504.17	1,712.41	1,187.53	524.88	4,750.00
24200 · Sewer Revenue	50,438.52	45,000.00	5,438.52	173,222.48	140,000.00	33,222.48	630,000.00
24310 · Tap Fees/Inspections	8,030.00	22,500.00	(14,470.00)	142,444.70	67,500.00	74,944.70	270,000.00
24319 · Grease Trap Inspections	1,700.00	1,500.00	200.00	4,950.00	4,500.00	450.00	18,000.00
24330 · Late Charges	1,646.59	1,250.00	396.59	4,950.94	3,750.00	1,200.94	15,000.00
24333 · Returned Ck Fee	350.00	16.67	333.33	450.00	49.97	400.03	200.00
24334 · Backflow Testing	0.00	1,333.33	(1,333.33)	0.00	4,000.03	(4,000.03)	16,000.00
25403 · Solid Waste Revenue	14,540.76	12,083.33	2,457.43	43,200.02	36,250.03	6,949.99	145,000.00
Total 24000 · Charges for Service	131,212.81	124,737.49	6,475.32	565,503.55	394,212.59	171,290.96	1,726,850.00
24101 · Taxes and Franchise Fees							
24110 · Sales Tax Rev for Solid Waste	1,190.06	1,000.00	190.06	3,535.34	3,000.00	535.34	12,000.00
Total 24101 · Taxes and Franchise Fees	1,190.06	1,000.00	190.06	3,535.34	3,000.00	535.34	12,000.00
24121 · Groundwater Reduction Revenue	13,404.60	14,250.00	(845.40)	51,156.60	42,750.00	8,406.60	171,000.00
25000 · Other Revenues							
25000.1 · Impact Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	90,000.00
25391 · Interest Income	38.58	33.33	5.25	103.53	100.03	3.50	400.00
25392 · Interest earned on Investments	58.62	250.00	(191.38)	222.73	750.00	(527.27)	3,000.00
25399 · Misc Rev & ETS Rev	59.05	333.33	(274.28)	1,660.30	1,000.03	660.27	4,000.00
Total 25000 · Other Revenues	156.25	616.66	(460.41)	1,986.56	1,850.06	136.50	97,400.00
25500 · Utility Contracts	196.75			555.30			
Total Income	146,160.47	140,604.15	5,556.32	622,737.35	441,812.65	180,924.70	2,007,250.00
Expense							
26001 · Personnel							
26353.1 · Health Ins.	3,399.48	3,250.00	149.48	10,827.23	9,750.00	1,077.23	39,000.00
26353.4 · Unemployment Ins	0.00	37.50	(37.50)	0.00	112.50	(112.50)	450.00
26353.5 · Workers Comp.	312.46	400.00	(87.54)	937.38	1,200.00	(262.62)	4,800.00
26353.6 · Dental Insurance	241.35	266.67	(25.32)	747.37	799.97	(52.60)	3,200.00
26353.7 · Life & AD&D Insurance	66.60	83.33	(16.73)	198.18	250.03	(51.85)	1,000.00
26353.8 · Crime Insurance	40.72	41.67	(0.95)	122.16	124.97	(2.81)	500.00
26501 · Retirement Expense	1,867.19	1,250.00	617.19	4,353.69	3,750.00	603.69	15,000.00
26560 · Payroll Taxes	2,131.42	1,666.67	464.75	5,238.40	4,999.97	238.43	20,000.00
26600 · Wages	30,327.28	19,312.50	11,014.78	70,711.08	57,937.50	12,773.58	231,750.00
26600.1 · Overtime	0.00	416.67	(416.67)	0.00	1,249.97	(1,249.97)	5,000.00
Total 26001 · Personnel	38,386.50	26,725.01	11,661.49	93,135.49	80,174.91	12,960.58	320,700.00
26200 · Contract Services							
26102 · General Consultant Fees	0.00	1,250.00	(1,250.00)	0.00	3,750.00	(3,750.00)	15,000.00
26320 · Legal Fees	0.00	1,500.00	(1,500.00)	0.00	4,500.00	(4,500.00)	18,000.00
26322 · Engineering	0.00	6,250.00	(6,250.00)	14,145.00	18,750.00	(4,605.00)	75,000.00

City of Montgomery - Water & Sewer Fund
Actual to Budget Performance - Utility Fund
 December 2020

	<u>Dec 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Dec 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
26323 · Operator	0.00	3,365.00	(3,365.00)	6,600.00	10,095.00	(3,495.00)	40,380.00
26324 · Billing and Collections	2,171.93	1,991.67	180.26	5,770.42	5,974.97	(204.55)	23,900.00
26325 · Backflow Testing	0.00	1,333.33	(1,333.33)	0.00	4,000.03	(4,000.03)	16,000.00
26328 · Testing	0.00	1,250.00	(1,250.00)	242.63	3,750.00	(3,507.37)	15,000.00
26331 · Sales Tax for Solid Waste	1,193.64	1,000.00	193.64	3,546.26	3,000.00	546.26	12,000.00
26336 · Sludge Hauling	0.00	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	7,444.38	6,000.00	1,444.38	24,000.00
26340 · Printing	0.00	33.33	(33.33)	128.57	100.03	28.54	400.00
26350 · Postage	85.69	416.67	(330.98)	85.69	1,249.97	(1,164.28)	5,000.00
26351 · Telephone	1,149.74	475.00	674.74	2,319.43	1,425.00	894.43	5,700.00
26370 · Tap Fees & Inspections	0.00	4,166.67	(4,166.67)	3,886.00	12,499.97	(8,613.97)	50,000.00
26380 · Disconnect/Reconnect Expense	0.00	33.33	(33.33)	0.00	100.03	(100.03)	400.00
26399 · Garbage Pickup	13,614.57	11,666.67	1,947.90	41,341.51	34,999.97	6,341.54	140,000.00
Total 26200 · Contract Services	18,215.57	36,731.67	(18,516.10)	85,509.89	110,194.97	(24,685.08)	440,780.00
26300 · Communications							
26338 · Advertising/Promotion	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	0.00	375.00	(375.00)	1,500.00
Total 26300 · Communications	0.00	125.00	(125.00)	0.00	375.00	(375.00)	1,500.00
26326 · Permits & Licenses	143.48	3,833.33	(3,689.85)	19,329.43	11,500.03	7,829.40	46,000.00
26371 · Dues & Subscriptions	0.00	166.67	(166.67)	0.00	499.97	(499.97)	2,000.00
26400.1 · Supplies & Equipment							
26342 · Chemicals	763.24	2,333.33	(1,570.09)	5,432.31	7,000.03	(1,567.72)	28,000.00
26358 · Copier/Fax Machine Lease	0.00	135.00	(135.00)	0.00	405.00	(405.00)	1,620.00
26460 · Operating Supplies	27.54	6,666.67	(6,639.13)	4,432.38	19,999.97	(15,567.59)	80,000.00
26485 · Uniforms	0.00	375.00	(375.00)	897.62	1,125.00	(227.38)	4,500.00
27040 · ComputerTechnology Equipment	40.26	700.00	(659.74)	2,483.93	2,100.00	383.93	8,400.00
26400.1 · Supplies & Equipment - Other	0.00	50.00	(50.00)	0.00	150.00	(150.00)	600.00
Total 26400.1 · Supplies & Equipment	831.04	10,260.00	(9,428.96)	13,246.24	30,780.00	(17,533.76)	123,120.00
26401 · Groundwater Reduction Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00
26500 · Staff Development							
26354 · Travel & Training (Travel)	0.00	458.33	(458.33)	(274.20)	1,375.03	(1,649.23)	5,500.00
26355 · Employee Relations (Education)	0.00	41.67	(41.67)	0.00	124.97	(124.97)	500.00
Total 26500 · Staff Development	0.00	500.00	(500.00)	(274.20)	1,500.00	(1,774.20)	6,000.00
26600.2 · Maintenance							
26335 · Repairs & Maintenance	3,586.61	18,812.50	(15,225.89)	36,650.85	56,437.50	(19,786.65)	225,750.00
26335.1 · Vehicle Rep. & Maint.	0.00	250.00	(250.00)	672.83	750.00	(77.17)	3,000.00
26349 · Gas & Oil	0.00	645.83	(645.83)	37.87	1,937.53	(1,899.66)	7,750.00
Total 26600.2 · Maintenance	3,586.61	19,708.33	(16,121.72)	37,361.55	59,125.03	(21,763.48)	236,500.00
26700 · Insurance Expense							
26353.2 · Liability Ins.	255.13	266.67	(11.54)	1,151.04	799.97	351.07	3,200.00
26353.3 · Property Ins.	2,401.19	2,333.33	67.86	7,124.67	7,000.03	124.64	28,000.00
Total 26700 · Insurance Expense	2,656.32	2,600.00	56.32	8,275.71	7,800.00	475.71	31,200.00
26800 · Utilities Expense							
26352.1 · Utilities - Gas for Generators	49.60	83.33	(33.73)	198.93	250.03	(51.10)	1,000.00
26352.2 · Utilities-Water Plants	6,143.48	5,666.67	476.81	19,563.82	16,999.97	2,563.85	68,000.00
26352.3 · Utilities-WW Treatment Plants	0.00	2,500.00	(2,500.00)	427.99	7,500.00	(7,072.01)	30,000.00

City of Montgomery - Water & Sewer Fund
Actual to Budget Performance - Utility Fund
 December 2020

	<u>Dec 20</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Oct - Dec 20</u>	<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>\$ Over Budget</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>
26352.4 · Utilities - Lift Stations	1,205.33	1,333.33	(128.00)	3,585.29	4,000.03	(414.74)	16,000.00
Total 26800 · Utilities Expense	7,398.41	9,583.33	(2,184.92)	23,776.03	28,750.03	(4,974.00)	115,000.00
26901 · Util Projects/Prev Maint							
26901.3 · Impact Fees - Tsf to CPF	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	90,000.00
26901 · Util Projects/Prev Maint - Other	14,464.00	3,859.25	10,604.75	30,586.34	11,577.75	19,008.59	46,311.00
Total 26901 · Util Projects/Prev Maint	14,464.00	3,859.25	10,604.75	30,586.34	11,577.75	19,008.59	136,311.00
27000 · Miscellaneous Expenses							
26361 · Bank Charges/ETS	5,552.39	1,000.00	4,552.39	11,358.37	3,000.00	8,358.37	12,000.00
Total 27000 · Miscellaneous Expenses	5,552.39	1,000.00	4,552.39	11,358.37	3,000.00	8,358.37	12,000.00
Total Expense	91,234.32	115,092.59	(23,858.27)	322,304.85	345,277.69	(22,972.84)	1,471,211.00
Net Ordinary Income	54,926.15	25,511.56	29,414.59	300,432.50	96,534.96	203,897.54	536,039.00
Other Income/Expense							
Other Expense							
27001 · Other Expenses							
27002 · Transfer to Construction Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	536,039.00
Total 27001 · Other Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	536,039.00
Total Other Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	536,039.00
Net Other Income	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(536,039.00)
Net Income	54,926.15	25,511.56	29,414.59	300,432.50	96,534.96	203,897.54	0.00

District Debt Service Payments

01/01/2021 - 01/01/2022

Paying Agent	Series	Date Due	Date Paid	Principal	Interest	Total Due
Debt Service Payment Due 03/01/2021						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012 - Refunding	03/01/2021		115,000.00	34,756.25	149,756.25
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012 - WS&D	03/01/2021		130,000.00	51,462.50	181,462.50
First National Bank of Huntsville	2015 - Refunding	03/01/2021		80,000.00	5,526.25	85,526.25
Bank of Texas	2017A - WS&D	03/01/2021		50,000.00	4,767.25	54,767.25
Bank of Texas	2017B - WS&D	03/01/2021		80,000.00	9,753.25	89,753.25
Total Due 03/01/2021				455,000.00	106,265.50	561,265.50
Debt Service Payment Due 09/01/2021						
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012 - Refunding	09/01/2021		0.00	33,318.75	33,318.75
Amegy Bank of Texas	2012 - WS&D	09/01/2021		0.00	49,512.50	49,512.50
First National Bank of Huntsville	2015 - Refunding	09/01/2021		0.00	4,646.25	4,646.25
Bank of Texas	2017A - WS&D	09/01/2021		0.00	4,767.25	4,767.25
Bank of Texas	2017B - WS&D	09/01/2021		0.00	9,681.25	9,681.25
Total Due 09/01/2021				0.00	101,926.00	101,926.00
District Total				\$455,000.00	\$208,191.50	\$663,191.50

January 20, 2021

The Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Montgomery
101 Old Plantersville Road
Montgomery, Texas 77316

Re: Engineering Report
Council Meeting: January 26, 2021
City of Montgomery

Dear Mayor and Council:

The following information summarizes our activities on your behalf since the December 8th Council Meeting:

Status of Previously Authorized Projects:

All projects discussed below are shown on the enclosed maps of active developments and capital projects.

a) Baja Road Water and Drainage Improvements, Phase I & Phase II (CDBG)

We are working with the Contractor, City, and GrantWorks to ensure all required documentation is prepared and submitted as required by the Texas Department of Agriculture to close out the project.

b) Water Distribution System Analysis and Master Plan – CP No. 3 – Downtown and SH-105 Waterline Replacement

We held a pre-construction meeting at City Hall on December 8th. The contractor has mobilized near Cedar Brake Park and is installing silt fencing and performing locates of existing utilities.

c) Water Distribution System Analysis and Master Plan – CP No. 9 - Water Plant No. 3 Improvements

We are preparing the contract documents and plan to provide them to the contractor this week for execution. We are also working with the TWDB to complete project initiation documents.

d) GLO Projects

We are coordinating with GrantWorks to determine which of the solutions presented by BGE, Inc. will fit within the budget. We also plan to coordinate with City Staff this month to discuss an engineering contract and potential time extension.

e) Sanitary Sewer System Analysis and Master Plan – CP No. 3b – Lift Station No. 1 Replacement

We met with City Staff and the contractor to discuss liquidated damages that will be assessed on the contract. We are working with City Staff and the contractor to collect additional supporting information for the damages for further discussion.

Status of Previously Authorized Projects (cont.):**f) Sanitary Sewer System Analysis and Master Plan – CP No. 10 – Lift Station No. 3 Force Main Re-Route**

As a reminder, this project is included in TWDB CWSRF loan. The design is substantially complete, has received TxDOT approval, and is temporarily on hold.

Existing and Upcoming Developments:**a) Feasibility Studies**

- i. **Kammerer Tract Feasibility Study** – We have completed the feasibility study and plan to present our findings at this month’s City Council meeting.

b) Plan Reviews

- i. **Moon Over Montgomery** – We received revised plans for the development on December 17th and provided comments to the plans on January 6th.
- ii. **Town Creek Crossing, Section 1** – We received revised plans for the development on January 14th and plan to return comments to the plans this week.
- iii. **Panda Express** - We received plans for review on January 20th and plan to complete our review next week.

c) Plat Reviews

- i. **Moon Over Montgomery Minor Plat** – We did not receive a revised plat this month.

d) Ongoing Construction

- i. **Hills of Town Creek Section 4** – The contractor has completed the installation of a majority of the underground utilities and is currently working on paving.

e) One-Year Warranty Inspections

- i. **Villas of Mia Lago, Section 2** – It is our understanding the contractor is working to address the items identified at the one-year warranty inspection.
- ii. **Hills of Town Creek, Section 3** – The one-year warranty inspection was held on January 7, 2020. The contractor for Hills of Town Creek Section 4 will be replacing the defective section of paving identified during the inspection.
- iii. **Emma’s Way** – The one-year warranty inspection was held on February 18, 2020. The contractor for Hills of Town Creek Sect. 4 is going to be replacing the defective portion of Emma’s Way identified during the inspection. .

Meetings and Ongoing Activities:

- a) **Town Creek Inspection** – TxDOT cleared out the portion of the channel within the Right-of-Way and are waiting on material to finish the installation of the rip-rap.
- b) **Biweekly Operations Conference Call** – We continue hosting a biweekly conference call with representatives from Gulf Utility Service, Inc. and City Staff. Items of note discussed during the previous month included updates on various warranty inspections, general updates on all active design and construction projects, and general operations of the City's water and sanitary sewer facilities.
- c) **FM 149 & SH-105 Right Turn Lane** –TxDOT has advised that the project is scheduled to be let in 2021.

Please contact Katherine Vu or me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,



Chris Roznovsky, PE
Engineer for the City

CVR/kmv

K:\W5841\W5841-0900-00 General Consultation\Meeting Files\Status Reports\2021\Engineer's Report 1-26-2021.docx

Enclosures:

Active Capital Projects Map

Active Developments Map

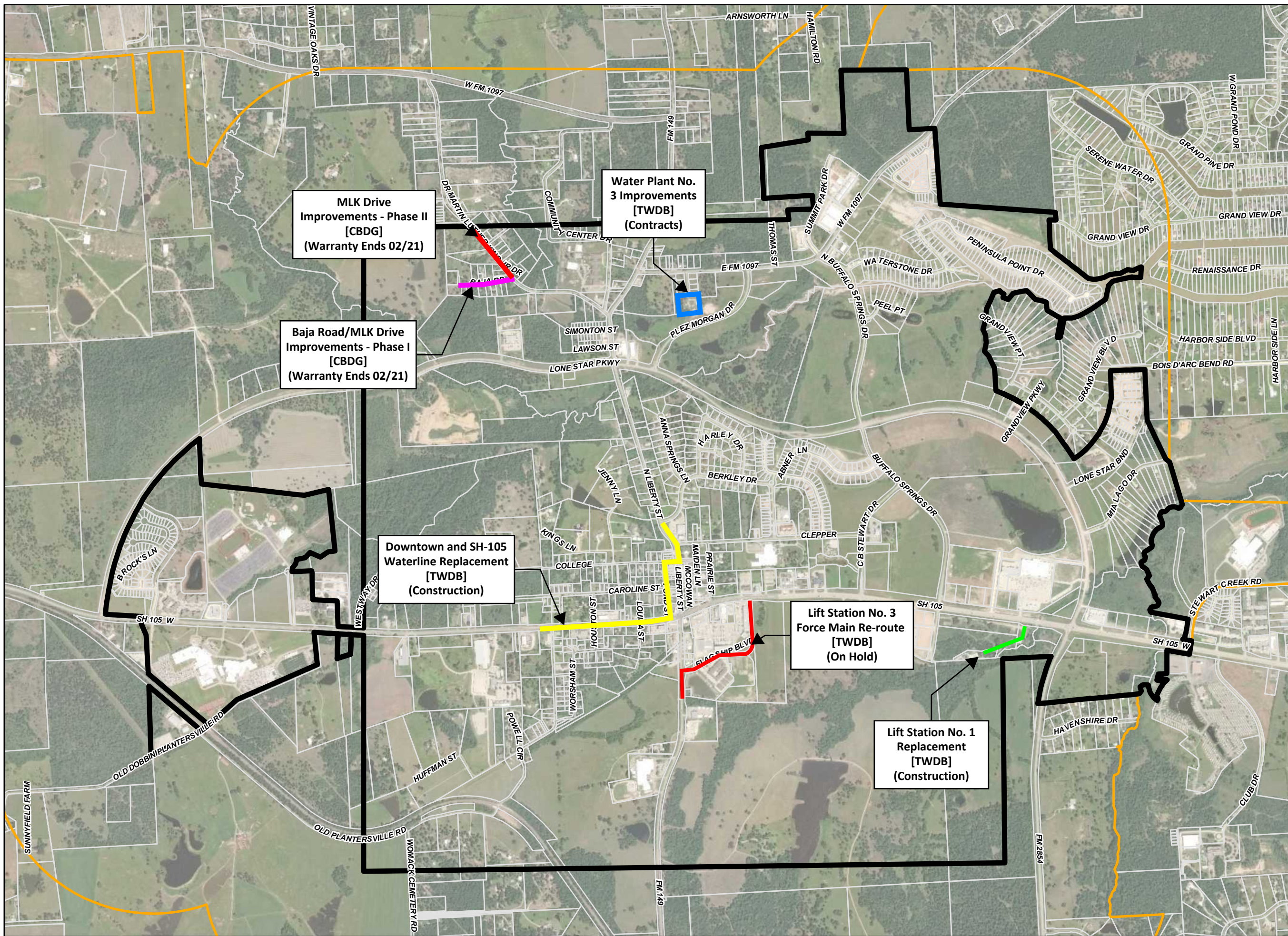
Cc (via email):

The Planning and Zoning Commission – City of Montgomery

Mr. Richard Tramm – City of Montgomery, City Administrator

Ms. Susan Hensley – City of Montgomery, City Secretary

Mr. Alan Petrov – Johnson Petrov LLP, City Attorney



**MLK Drive
Improvements - Phase II
[CBDG]
(Warranty Ends 02/21)**

**Baja Road/MLK Drive
Improvements - Phase I
[CBDG]
(Warranty Ends 02/21)**

**Water Plant No.
3 Improvements
[TWDB]
(Contracts)**

**Downtown and SH-105
Waterline Replacement
[TWDB]
(Construction)**

**Lift Station No. 3
Force Main Re-route
[TWDB]
(On Hold)**

**Lift Station No. 1
Replacement
[TWDB]
(Construction)**



VICINITY MAP

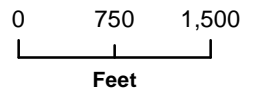
Scale: 1 inch equals 20 miles

LEGEND

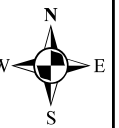
- City Limits
- City ETJ
- MCAD Parcels

**ACTIVE CAPITAL
PROJECTS**

(JANUARY 2021)

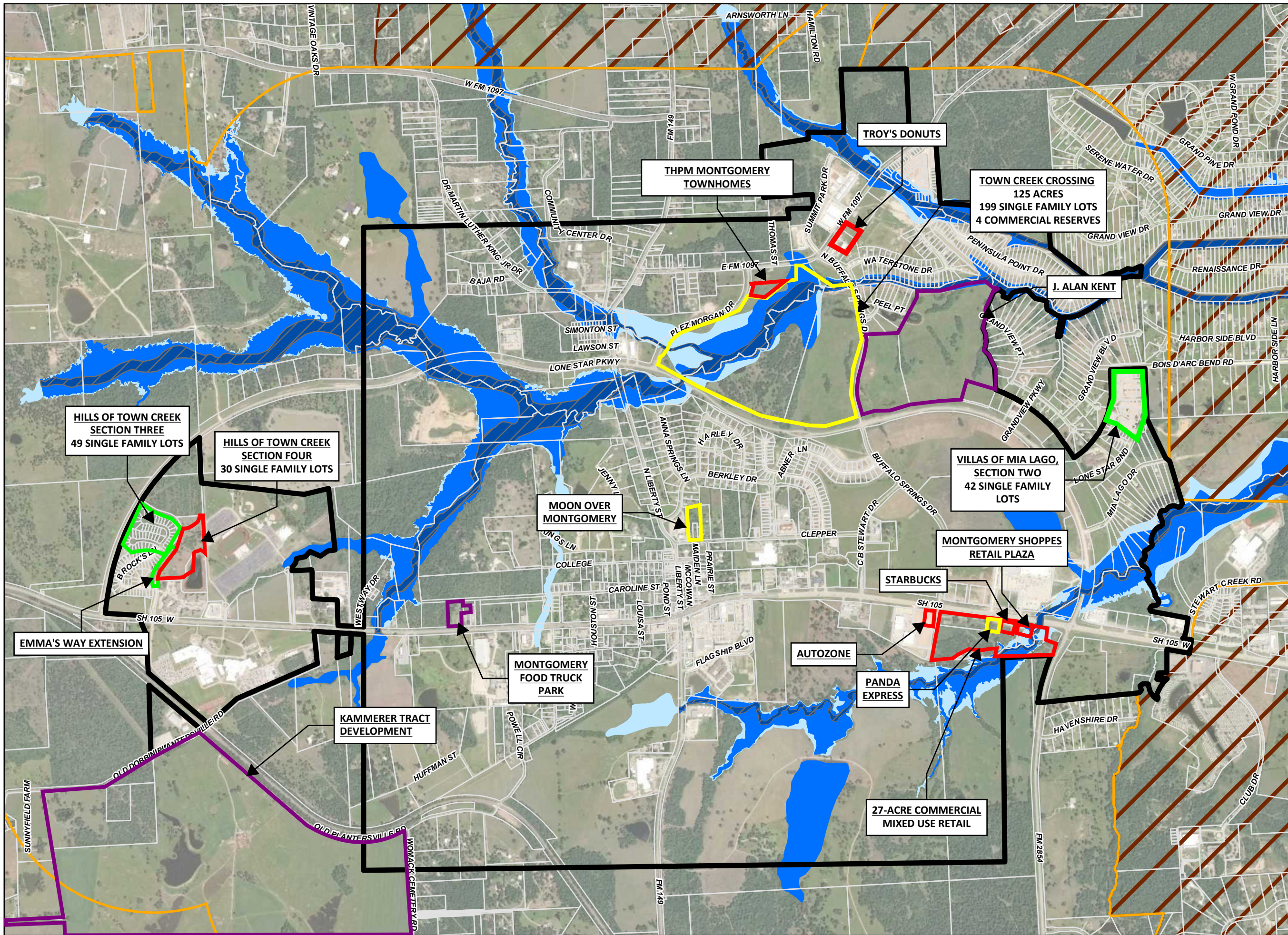


1 inch equals 1,500 feet



Disclaimer: This product is offered for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, governmental and/or political boundaries or related facilities to said boundary. No express warranties are made by Jones & Carter, Inc. concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or usability of the information included within this exhibit.



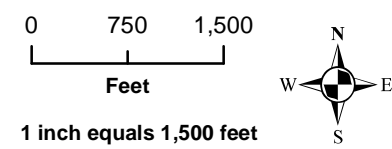


VICINITY MAP
Scale: 1 inch equals 20 miles

LEGEND

- City Limits
- City ETJ
- City of Conroe ETJ
- MCAD Parcels
- Floodway
- 100-year
- 500-year
- Complete/Under Warranty
- Under Construction
- In Design
- Planning/Feasibility

ACTIVE DEVELOPMENTS
(JANUARY 2021)



Disclaimer: This product is offered for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, governmental and/or political boundaries or related facilities to said boundary. No express warranties are made by Jones Carter, Inc. concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or usability of the information included within this exhibit.



Montgomery City Council
AGENDA REPORT

Meeting Date: January 26, 2021	Budgeted Amount: N/A
Prepared By: Dave McCorquodale	Exhibits: Proposed ordinance

Subject

Consideration and possible action regarding adoption of an Ordinance joining a coalition of cities to be represented at the Public Utility Commission (PUC) opposing a proposed rate increase from Entergy Texas, Inc. (ETI).

Description


Adoption of this ordinance is required for the Lawton Law Firm to represent the City of Montgomery and other participating cities before the PUC. Participation with this coalition of cities does not directly cost the City money, although the attorney fees are ultimately paid by Entergy. The Lawton Law Firm has represented the City for several years in this annual matter, along with the approximately 40 other cities in the coalition.

The city attorney will be at the meeting to answer questions related to the PUC's rate process. Neither the attorney nor staff object to adopting the ordinance.

Recommendation

Adopt the ordinance as presented.

Approved By

Asst. City Administrator	Dave McCorquodale 	Date: 01/21/2021
City Administrator	Richard Tramm	Date: 01/21/2021

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING PARTICIPATION WITH OTHER ENTERGY SERVICE AREA CITIES IN MATTERS CONCERNING ENTERGY TEXAS, INC. AT THE PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS IN 2021; AUTHORIZING THE HIRING OF LAWYERS AND RATE EXPERTS; AUTHORIZING THE CITY'S PARTICIPATION TO THE FULL EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW AT THE PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS; FINDING THAT THE MEETING COMPLIES WITH THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT; AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, Cities have exclusive original jurisdiction over rates, operations, and services of an electric utility in areas in the municipality pursuant to *Tex. Util. Code* § 33.001;

WHEREAS, Cities have standing in each case before the Public Utility Commission of Texas that relates to an electric utility providing service in the municipality pursuant to *Tex. Util. Code* § 33.025;

WHEREAS, Entergy Texas, Inc. ("ETI" or "Company") is expected to litigate rate change requests in various proceedings before the Public Utility Commission of Texas or before municipalities in 2021, which may include (1) rate proceedings or cost adjustments such as a transmission cost recovery rider, a distribution cost recovery rider, generation cost recovery rider, energy efficiency cost recovery factor, or hurricane restoration cost or offset true-ups, and (2) various fuel cost refunds or surcharges and reconciliations;

WHEREAS, ETI is scheduled to file fuel factor proceedings at the Public Utility Commission in February and August 2021, and may file other fuel proceedings to refund or surcharge fuel charges;

WHEREAS, ETI is scheduled to file a proceeding to recover costs incurred in association with its Energy Efficiency Plan as well as reconcile past costs;

WHEREAS, Cities have the statutory right to set fair and reasonable rates for both the Company and customers within Cities; and

WHEREAS, Cities are entitled to reimbursement by the utility of their reasonable rate case expenses to participate in cases that are deemed rate proceedings pursuant to *Tex. Util. Code* § 33.023.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS, that:

SECTION 1. The City of Montgomery shall participate with other Cities to intervene in ETI's various rate filings related to the various fuel cost surcharges and reconciliations, any interim or incremental surcharge proceedings or surcharge adjustments, and for any base rate adjustment proceedings or cost of service adjustments on file with the Public Utility Commission of Texas or with municipalities in 2021.

SECTION 2. The City of Montgomery employs the Lawton Law Firm P.C. to represent the City with regard to the ETI rate matters before local and Public Utility Commission of Texas and any court of law and authorizes counsel to employ rate experts as are recommended by the Cities' Steering Committee to intervene in fuel or rate related proceedings at the Public Utility Commission concerning ETI's rates charged to Texas customers.

SECTION 3. All such actions shall be taken pursuant to the direction of the Cities' Steering Committee. Cities' Steering Committee shall have authority to retain rate consultants and lawyers. Cities' Steering Committee shall direct the actions of Cities' representatives in the above proceedings. The Steering Committee is directed to obtain reimbursement from ETI of all reasonable expenses associated with participation in said proceedings.

SECTION 4. The meeting at which this Ordinance was approved was in all things conducted in strict compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

SECTION 5. This Ordinance shall be effective from and after the date of its passage.

PASSED by _____ vote of the City Council of the City of Montgomery, Texas, this 26th day of January 2021.

THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS

By: _____
Mayor Sara Countryman

ATTEST:

Susan Hensley, City Secretary

Montgomery City Council
AGENDA REPORT

Meeting Date: January 26, 2021	Budgeted Amount: N/A
Prepared By: Dave McCorquodale	Exhibits: Engineer's Feasibility Study

Subject

Consideration and possible action regarding acceptance of a Utility and Economic Feasibility Study for Devpoint, LLC on the 383-ac Kammerer Tract (Dev. No 2006).

Description


City Council authorized this study on December 8, 2020. The engineer will present the study at the meeting.

It is important to note that acceptance of the study does not bind the City to any future actions, nor does it indicate the desire of city council to support the project. Acceptance of the study means that City Council believes the information to be accurate and the engineers performed the task City Council authorized them to do.

Recommendation

Hear the report from the engineer, discuss the various aspects of the study as needed, and accept the study as presented.

Approved By

Asst. City Administrator	Dave McCorquodale 	Date: 01/22/2021
City Administrator	Richard Tramm	Date: 01/22/2021

**ANALYSIS OF FEASIBILITY FOR
THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY
TO PROVIDE WATER AND SANITARY SEWER SERVICE
TO A PROPOSED 370-ACRE DEVELOPMENT
“KAMMERER TRACT”**

JANUARY 2021



JONES | CARTER

Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439



1575 Sawdust Road, Suite 400
The Woodlands, Texas 77380
Tel: 281.363.4039
Fax: 281.363.3459
www.jonescarter.com

January 22, 2021

The Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Montgomery
101 Old Plantersville Road
Montgomery, Texas 77316

Re: Proposed 370-Acre Kammerer Tract Single-Family Development Feasibility Study
Devpoint, LLC (Dev. No. 2006)
City of Montgomery City Limits & ETJ

Dear Mayor and Council:

On October 20, 2020, Devpoint, LLC (the “Developer”) submitted an application for utility service of lands situated in the southwestern portion of the City of Montgomery (the “City”). On December 8, 2020, the City Council authorized the preparation of a Utility and Economic Feasibility Study. We are pleased to present this analysis of the feasibility for the City to provide water and sanitary sewer service to the referenced 370-acre Kammerer tract (the “Tract”). The purpose of the feasibility is to determine whether water and sanitary sewer system capacity is available, to determine how the existing public utilities will need to be upgraded or extended to serve the Tract, to examine the development’s impact on drainage and traffic, and to offer clarity on the potential financial impact of the development.

General

This undeveloped Tract is located along Old Plantersville Road between Womack Cemetery Road and Old Dobbin-Plantersville Road. The Tract is located partially outside the City’s current Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (“ETJ”), partially inside the City’s ETJ, and partially with the current City Limits, therefore the Tract will require annexation prior to receiving service. An exhibit displaying the Tract boundary is enclosed as Appendix A. Upon annexation, the Tract will be zoned R-1.

A preliminary land plan is enclosed as Appendix B, indicates the Developer intends to construct a residential community with public utilities, public streets, and public drainage consisting of approximately 517 single-family homes situated on lots ranging from 1/3 to 1/2 acre in size. The development also proposes to have multiple amenity/detention ponds as well as a community and recreation center.

The Developer estimates the average home sale price to be approximately \$500,000 each. Per information provided by the Developer, construction and build-out of the development is planned to occur in 3 phases over approximately 6 years. The estimates included in this feasibility are based on the anticipated land use provided by the Developer. The final land plan may affect the estimated costs and revenues associated with the development.



City of Montgomery
370-Acre Kammerer Tract Feasibility
Page 2
January 22, 2021

Water Production and Distribution

The Tract is located within the Dobbin-Plantersville Water Supply Company (“DPWSC”) Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (“CCN”) service area. However, the developer intends to obtain water service from the City. As such, the Developer will need to obtain approval from the Public Utility Commission to decertify the tract from the CCN boundaries to receive water service from the City.

The City has three active water wells and two existing water plants with an average daily flow (“ADF”) capacity of 568,000 gallons per day (“gpd”) or 875 connections, per Texas Commission on Environmental Quality Rules (“TCEQ”). The City is currently proceeding with the construction of a water plant improvements project to increase the capacity of the City’s water system to 2,500 connections while holding the same average daily flow capacity. Booster pump improvements are not included in this project, as the City was not anticipated to reach the additional average daily flow capacity until 2023/2024 at the time the project was designed. In order to increase the average daily flow capacity, the City will need to add additional booster pump capacity at the water plants. By the time the City is needing the additional capacity, the City will be needing to begin planning and decision making on an elevated storage tank that may alter the sizing and location of the proposed booster pumps.

The current ADF in the City is approximately 355,000 gpd and 1,157 connections. Inclusive of existing connections, ultimate future projected connections within current platted developments, and developments that are currently in design or feasibility (not including this tract), the City has committed approximately 700,000 gpd or 123% of existing ADF capacity and 1,733 connections. A current summary of Development Acreages & Service Demands is enclosed as Appendix C.

The Tract’s water capacity requirement is approximately 155,000 gpd (2,160,000 gallons per month). The proposed total water capacity committed, including this Tract, the City will have committed approximately 855,000 gpd or 150% of ADF capacity and 2,250 connections.

The Tract is located a significant distance from other developments and the City’s water plants. Due to the location, we performed an update of the water model for the City’s water supply system and modeled the effect of the proposed development on the system. We determined that due to the location and the pressure losses experienced in the waterlines to travel such a distance, the City is going to have difficulty providing the projected maximum day flow (2.4 times peaking factor on ADF) without significant improvements to the water supply system.

In order to serve the initial phase of development, the Developer will need to construct a 12” waterline loop from SH-105 at Old Dobbin-Plantersville Road to the existing 8” waterline near the intersection of Old Plantersville Road and Womack Cemetary Road, as shown in Appendix D. Additionally, the City will need to increase the pressure settings at Water Plant No. 2.

Based on our projections for growth, inclusive of this development, the City will have an average daily flow of approximately 673,000 gpd by the end of 2025. In order to meet ADF and fire flow demand for the tract, the City will need to complete a handful of capital improvements to meet demand. There are multiple alternatives that may include:

1. East Lone Star Parkway Waterline Loop – Approximately 3,500 LF waterline extension to close the loop between Plez Morgan and Buffalo Springs Drive. Currently in design as part of the Town Creek Crossing Development.
2. Plez Morgan Waterline Loop – Approximately 300 LF waterline extension to connect the waterline on Plez Morgan to FM 149.
3. Water Plant No. 3 Waterline Shortcut – Approximately 500 LF waterline extension to connect Water Plant No. 3 directly to Plez Morgan.

In order to provide maximum day flow to the Tract and maintain system pressures above the TCEQ minimum, the City will need to construct Water Plant No. 4 near Hills of Town Creek. Further analysis will need to be performed to determine the size and components of the water plant needed to meet the demand. The components could include a water well, booster pumps, hydro-pneumatic tank, ground storage tank, and/or an elevated storage tank. Alternatively, the City may be able to overhaul Water Plant No. 2 to get the required improvements in the vicinity of the Tract. With any development in the outer western region of the City, the City will need to aggressively plan and budget for these improvements to meet the ultimate maximum day demand.

The ultimate alignment of the waterlines interior to the Tract will depend on the final land plan of the proposed development. These waterlines will need to be placed in public utility easements located within or along the public right-of-way interior to the development and constructed according to all applicable City and TCEQ design criteria. The Developer will be responsible for all costs associated with easement acquisitions and recordation.

The Developer is responsible for providing engineered plans and specifications for the water distribution system interior to the development to the City Engineer for review and approval prior to commencing construction. The Developer is also responsible for obtaining all required Planning and Zoning Commission, City Council, and development approvals and permits. The Developer will need to contact the City for water taps to serve the lots within the Tract. The cost to tap the interior waterlines will be calculated by the City's Utility Operator in accordance with the City's Code of Ordinances.

Sanitary Sewer Collection and Treatment

The City's existing wastewater facilities consist of 18 public lift stations and two wastewater treatment plants (one of which is currently decommissioned). The Stewart Creek wastewater treatment plant



City of Montgomery
370-Acre Kammerer Tract Feasibility
Page 4
January 22, 2021

(TPDES Permit No. WQ0011521001) has a permitted capacity of 400,000 gpd. The current ADF at the Stewart Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant is approximately 160,000 gpd.

Inclusive of existing connections, platted developments, and developments which are in design or under construction, the City has committed approximately 434,000 gpd or 109% of existing permitted capacity at full build-out. A current summary of Development Acreages & Service Demands is enclosed in Appendix C.

Based upon the City's historical usage for similar types of development, the Tract's estimated sanitary sewer capacity requirement is approximately 104,000 gpd (3,120,000 gallons per month). Inclusive of existing connections, platted developments, developments currently underway, and this development, the City will have committed approximately 538,000 gpd or 135% of existing permitted capacity.

The TCEQ requires the City to initiate design of a wastewater treatment capacity expansion when the ADF exceeds 75% of the City's 400,000 gpd permitted capacity for 3 consecutive months. The ADF for the City, including this Tract and other tracts under design/feasibility, is not expected to exceed 75% of the permitted capacity (300,000 gpd) until early 2023. Additionally, the TCEQ requires the commencement of the construction phase of the expansion after 3 consecutive months of ADF exceeding 90% of the permitted capacity (360,000 gpd). This is expected to occur in 2024.

Based on the time to complete the evaluation, funding, design, approvals, and construction of additional wastewater treatment plant capacity, the City needs to initiate further investigation and planning of alternatives in the next few months in order to have adequate time to meet the growing demand.

Given the Tract's location relative to the City's existing sanitary sewer facilities, new public lift stations and force mains will need to be constructed to serve the Tract. Due to the topography across the Tract, 2 lift stations will ultimately need to be constructed. The Tract will be served by extending gravity sanitary sewer lines to the proposed lift stations. The lift stations will need to be located and constructed to a depth such that future gravity sanitary sewer lines can also be extended to the surrounding properties to receive sanitary sewer service in the future. This includes properties along Old Plantersville, Womack Cemetery, and Old Dobbin-Plantersville Road.

The lift station pumps will initially be sized to serve only the Tract and existing developed properties within the City limits that do not currently receive sanitary sewer service. Additionally, the wet well and gravity sanitary sewer lines shall be constructed deep enough to serve a portion of the surrounding properties for future development as previously described. The final location of the lift stations will determine the depth and diameter of the wet wells. Each lift station will need to be constructed with a permanent backup generator, and the pumps, controls, and design shall be reviewed and approved by the City. The Developer will be responsible for dedicating the necessary lift station site and easements to the City.

One of the two proposed lift stations, will convey flow via a new public force main extending to the existing public gravity sanitary sewer line located on Old Plantersville Road near the intersection of Rankin Road. We evaluated routing the flow toward Lift Station No. 5; however, Lift Station No. 5 does not have the capacity to serve the Tract. Additionally, by discharging the force main near the intersection of Old Plantersville Road and Rankin Road, this will minimize the number of times the flow would have to be pumped before reaching the City's wastewater treatment plant. A preliminary layout of the improvements can be found in Appendix D, and construction cost estimates for the force main can be found in Appendix E. The developer has prepared cost estimates for the proposed lift stations and included them in his development cost. The alignment and cost of the improvements are subject to change based on the final land plan of the proposed development. The developer will be responsible for all costs associated with the improvements required to serve the Tract and all required easements.

We additionally evaluated the capacity of the gravity sanitary sewer line from the proposed discharge point on Old Plantersville Road to Lift Station No. 2. The existing 8" gravity sanitary sewer line has capacity from Rankin Road to SH-105; however, the gravity line from SH-105 to Lift Station No. 2 does not have sufficient capacity to carry peak flows (4 times the average daily flow) at full build-out of this Tract and the existing developments upstream. The City will need to consider upsizing this line in the future as development continues.

Lift Station No. 2 is also already projected to be over its calculated capacity, based on a 6 hour per day run time, at full build-out of the existing developments, not including this Tract. (The reason to limit the capacity to 6 hours per day is it then allows for the lift station to handle the 4 times peaking factor.) The City will need to proceed with a study in the next few months to finalize the long-term plan to handle sanitary sewer treatment, which will include evaluation of future sanitary sewer line and lift station upsizing's.

The ultimate alignment of sanitary sewer lines interior to the Tract will depend on the final land plan of the development. These sanitary sewer lines will need to be placed in public utility easements located along public ROW or placed within the public ROW interior to the development, and must be constructed per all applicable City and TCEQ design criteria. The Developer will be responsible for all costs associated with easement acquisition and recordation.

The Developer is responsible for providing engineered plans and specifications for the sanitary sewer conveyance system interior to the development to the City Engineer for review and approval prior to commencing construction. The Developer is also responsible for obtaining all required Planning and Zoning Commission, City Council, and development approvals and permits.

Drainage

The onsite storm sewer system will be designated public and accepted by the City upon completion of the development. The proposed detention ponds will not be taken over by the City and will require maintenance and upkeep by a Property Owners Association, Municipal Utility District, or similar entity. It is also important to note that this development is located within the Lake Creek watershed and therefore will not have an impact on drainage within the existing City limits.

All drainage and detention improvements must be designed per the City's Code of Ordinances which require compliance with the City's floodplain regulations and all applicable Montgomery County Drainage Criteria Manual Standards. Failure to design and construct the drainage and detention facilities per Montgomery County criteria may jeopardize eligibility for acceptance by the City.

The Developer is responsible for providing engineered plans and specifications for the drainage and detention system interior to the development to the City Engineer for review and approval prior to commencing construction. The Developer is also responsible for obtaining all required Planning and Zoning Commission, City Council, and development approvals and permits. The Developer will also be required to perform and submit a drainage study showing the development's impact on the drainage downstream of the Tract and on adjacent properties. The drainage study must be submitted to the City for review and approval prior to the approval of construction plans.

Paving and Traffic

Based on the number of single-family lots proposed, we estimate the development will generate approximately 4,714 total trips per day, in and out combined, with 372 trips at AM peak hour traffic and 492 trips at PM peak hour traffic. This traffic will ultimately split between 3 entrance/exits onto Old Plantersville Road and Spring Branch Road, based on the preliminary land plan. The Developer will need to work with the City and Montgomery County to determine the impact of the additional traffic flow on Old Dobbin-Plantersville Road, Old Plantersville Road, and Spring Branch Road, as well as whether any improvements to the roads are required to accommodate the development.

Per the City's Major Thoroughfare Plan, there is a proposed major collector, the south loop of Lone Star Parkway, that runs through the Tract, along with an additional major collector along the southern boundary and a thoroughfare on the eastern boundary, as shown in Appendix F. Per the Developer's request, we studied alternative routes for the major collector going through the property to improve the feasibility of developing the Tract. Enclosed as Appendix G is a revised layout of the major thoroughfare plan in the vicinity of the tract. The main changes include shifting the major collector running through the tract to the north to closely follow the alignment of Old Plantersville Road and shift a major collector that was south of the tract to the north along the Tract's boundary in order to keep spacing relatively consistent. There is also a proposed thoroughfare or arterial that runs north and south all the way from

existing Lone Star Parkway, across SH-105, and continues south along existing Womack Cemetery Road. The alignment of this thoroughfare did not change. There is a potential that in the distant future this road will need to be an elevated crossing of the railroad. The final design of the crossing will be decided in the future when the demand for the road warrants it. The developer will be required to dedicate the necessary right-of-way to achieve sufficient right-of-way width per the plan. The City, County, and Developer will need to meet to discuss traffic impact, improvements and repairs to existing roads, and modifications to the county-wide major thoroughfare plan currently being updated by Montgomery County.

Any paving improvements must be designed per the City's design criteria. The Developer is responsible for providing engineered plans and specifications for the paving design to the City Engineer for review and approval prior to commencing construction. The Developer is also responsible for obtaining all required Planning and Zoning Commission, City Council, and development approvals and permits.

Development Costs

The Developer will need to engineer and construct on-site and off-site sanitary sewer, water, paving, drainage, and detention facilities to serve the proposed Tract.

The Developer will also need to pay water and wastewater impact fees to the City. The impact fees will be assessed at the time of recordation of the final plat and collected prior to receiving water and sanitary sewer taps. Enclosed as Appendix H is Table 1.1 of the 2017 Revisions to the Montgomery Impact Fee Analysis Report. The estimated ADF provided by the Developer requires the equivalent use of 517 5/8-inch water meters per the table.

An escrow agreement has been entered into between the Developer and the City, and funds have been deposited to cover the cost of this feasibility study, thoroughfare study, and initial coordination with the Developer. Due to the size and phasing of the full development, providing a definitive estimate of the total escrow amount required is difficult. Based on the preliminary phasing plan for the development, an estimated additional \$80,000 would be required to cover the City's projected expenses for the development, which include administrative costs, legal fees, plan reviews, developer and construction coordination, and construction inspection for the first phase of the project, the offsite waterline, and offsite sanitary sewer force main. This estimate is based on an estimated 6 month construction time with inspection 4 hours a day for 3 days each week of construction. We recommend that the fees be recalculated and phased after a decision is made on the phasing of the project. The City will require that there be a positive balance in the account to continue work on the development until a phasing decision is made.



Below is a summary of the estimated costs associated with the development:

Estimated Costs:

• Offsite Force Main	\$ 327,000
• 12" Waterline Loop	\$ 649,000
• Escrow Account	\$ 80,000
• Water Impact Fee	\$ 582,142
• Wastewater Impact Fee	<u>\$ 1,299,221</u>
Subtotal	<u>\$ 2,937,363</u>

The estimate is based on the projected wastewater usage provided by the developer. The actual costs will depend on the final land plan, final design, and actual construction costs. The estimated costs for the proposed lift station and force main are the total project costs and do not assume the terms of any cost-sharing agreement entered into with the City.

Financial Feasibility

The Developer projects the home sales prices to be approximately \$500,000. The Developer estimates the total assessed value (A.V.) at full development to be approximately \$258,500,000. Based on the estimated total A.V. and assuming 95% collection, the development would generate approximately \$293,000 per year in debt service revenue based on the City's \$0.1195/\$100 valuation debt service tax rate, and approximately \$689,000 per year in operations and maintenance revenue based on the City's \$0.2805/\$100 valuation Operations & Maintenance (O&M) tax rate.

The Developer is evaluating the creation of a Municipal Utility District or similar entity to act as a reimbursement mechanism and maintain the proposed parks and recreation facilities. If the Development moves forward, the Developer will also be entering into a development agreement with the City.

This report is our engineering evaluation of the funds required to complete the anticipated future capital improvements for this Tract and of the potential increase in tax revenue to the City. This report is not intended to be used for issuance of municipal financial products or the issuance of municipal securities. The City's Financial Advisor(s) can address potential recommendations related to the issuance of municipal financial products or issuance of municipal securities.

Summary

- The 370-acre tract lies partially within the current City Limits, partially within the City's ETJ, and partially outside the City's ETJ. Annexation will be required to provide service to the Tract.

City of Montgomery
370-Acre Kammerer Tract Feasibility
Page 9
January 22, 2021

- The Tract is comprised of approximately 517 homes with an estimated sales price per home of \$500,000.
- Extension of public utilities and construction of new public lift stations are required to serve the Tract.
- The City currently has committed all of their currently available water and sanitary sewer capacity. In order to serve full build out of all existing developments and this development, the must continue to aggressively plan for expansion of City facilities.
- The Developer will have to decertify the Tract from the Dobbin-Plantersville Water Supply Corporation in order for the City to provide water service to the Tract.
- The additional escrow amount to be deposited by the Developer will be determined at a later time once a decision on the phasing of the development is reached.
- The Developer will be responsible for the cost of the public utility extensions necessary to serve the Tract.
- The Developer will need to pay water and wastewater system impact fees in the amount of approximately \$1,881,363.
- The development results in an increase in assessed valuation of \$258,500,000 and additional tax revenue to the City of approximately \$982,000 annually.

Thank you for the opportunity to complete this feasibility and offer our recommendations. Please contact Ms. Katherine Vu or me, should you have any questions.



Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Chris Roznovsky".

Chris Roznovsky, PE
Engineer for the City

CVR\kmv

K:\W5841\W5841-2006-00 Kammerer 389 Ac Development\2 Design Phase\Reports\Kammerer Feasibility Report 012021.doc

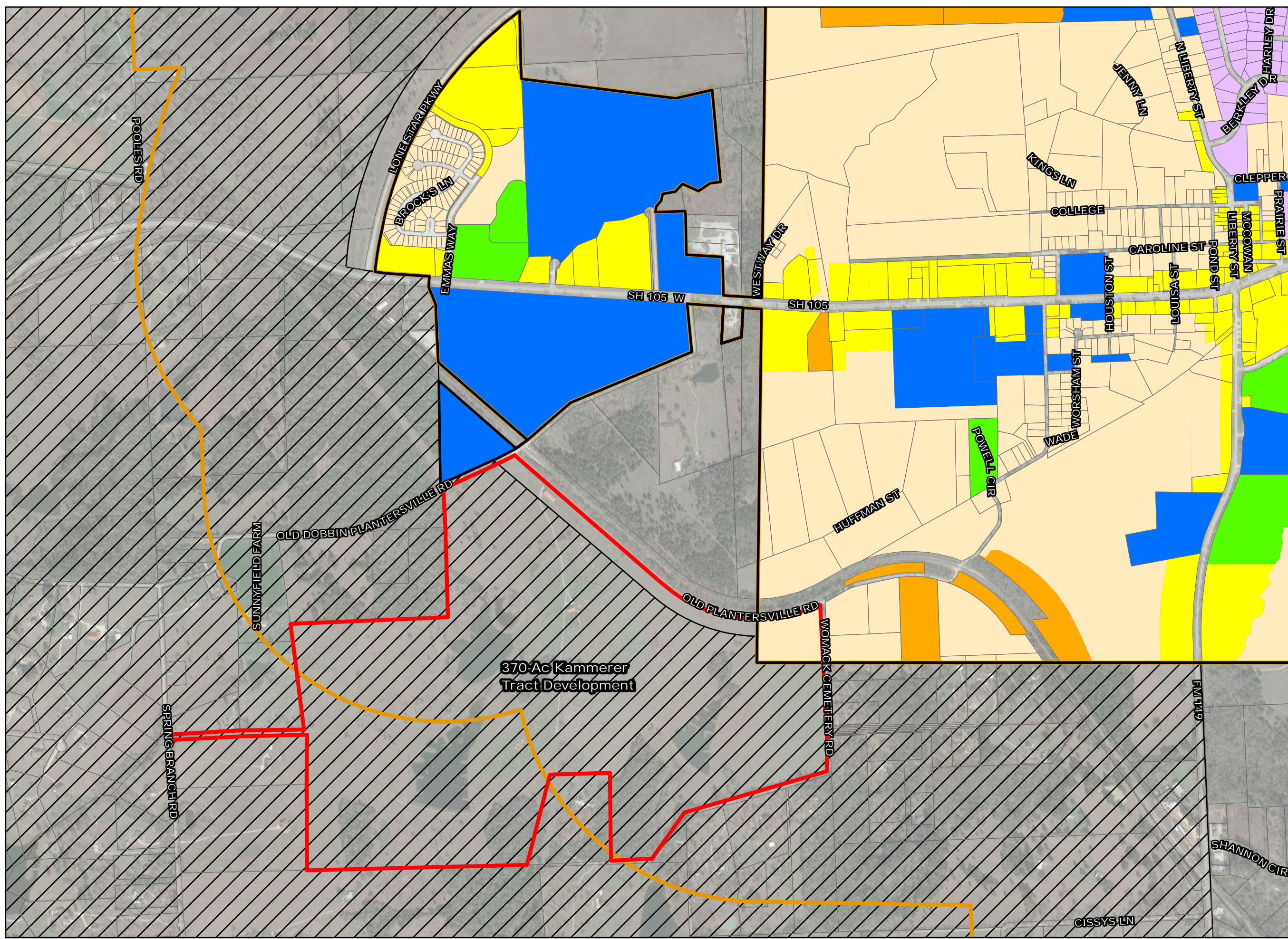
Attachments

Appendix A-H

cc: The Planning and Zoning Commission – City of Montgomery
Mr. Richard Tramm – City of Montgomery, City Administrator
Ms. Susan Hensley – City of Montgomery, City Secretary
Mr. Alan Petrov – Johnson Petrov, LLP, City Attorney
Mr. Dave McCorquodale – City of Montgomery, Director of Planning and Development
Mr. Ryan Wade, PE – Elevation Land Solutions
Mr. Justin Hood – Devpoint, LLC

Appendix A
Proposed 370-Acre Kammerer Tract Development
Boundary Map





VICINITY MAP

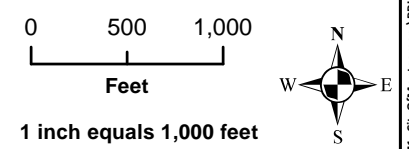
Scale: 1 inch equals 10 miles

LEGEND

- Kammerer Tract Boundary
- City of Montgomery City Limits
- City ETJ
- MCAD Property Info
- Zone Classification**
- Commercial (B)
- Industrial ID
- Institutional (I)
- Multi-Family (R-2)
- Planned Development (PD)
- Residential (R-1)
- TCEQ Water CCN**
- Dobbin Plantersville WSC

370-AC KAMMERER TRACT DEVELOPMENT

City of Montgomery
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

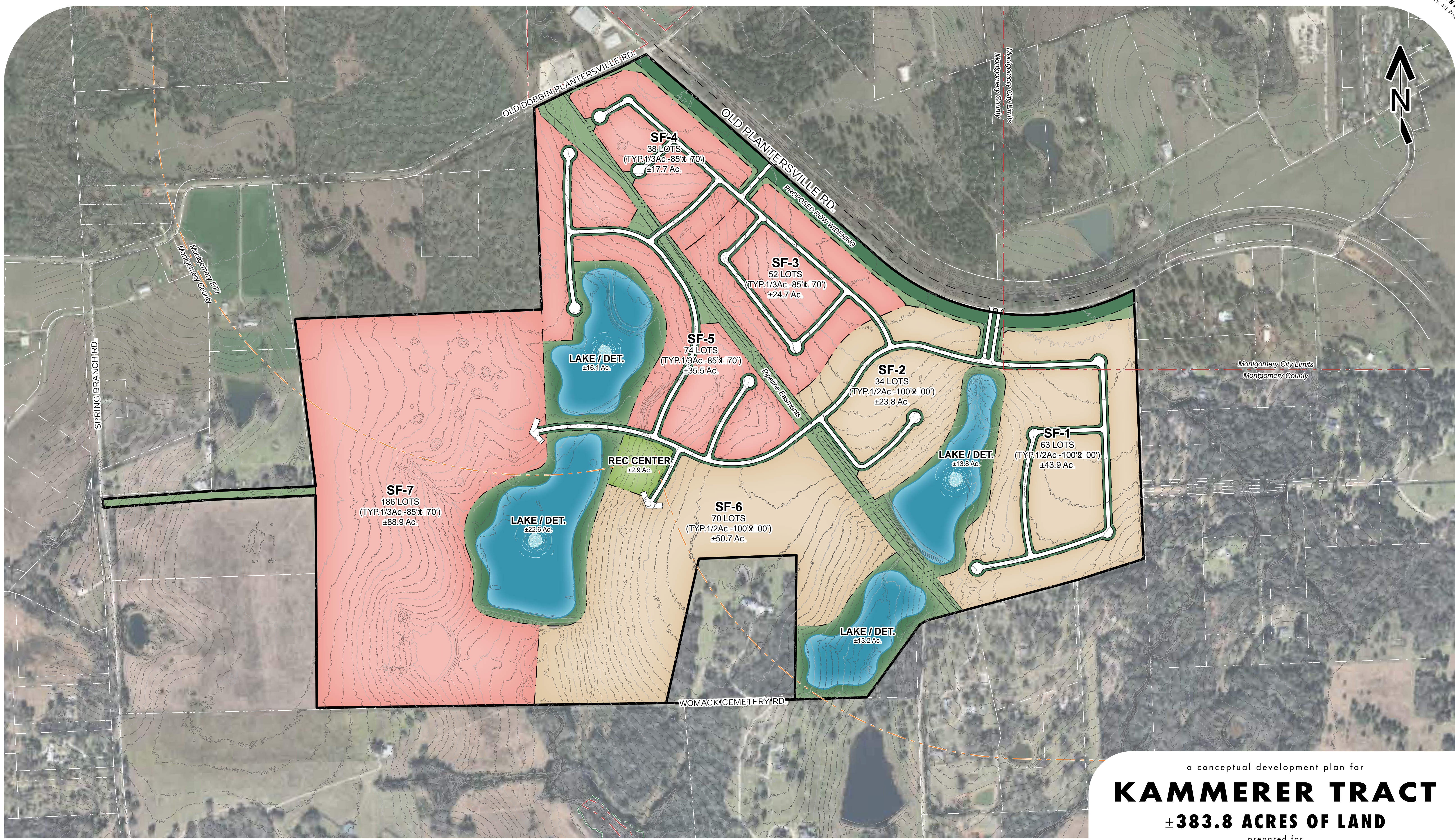


Disclaimer: This product is offered for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, governmental and/or political boundaries or related facilities to said boundary. No express warranties are made by Jones|Carter, Inc. concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or usability of the information included within this exhibit.



Appendix B
Proposed 370-Acre Kammerer Tract Development
Preliminary Site Plan





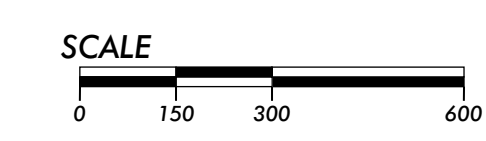
a conceptual development plan for
KAMMERER TRACT
 ± 383.8 ACRES OF LAND
 prepared for
GRACEPOINT HOMES

LOT SUMMARY

	1/3 Ac-85'x170'	350 LOTS	68%
	1/2 Ac-100'x200'	167 LOTS	32%
TOTAL 517 LOTS			



24275 Katy Freeway, Ste. 200
 Katy, Texas 77494
 Tel: 281-810-1422



MTA-1-619
 OCTOBER 20, 2020

THIS DRAWING IS A GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION FOR PRESENTATION PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT FOR COMPUTATION OR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES. SAID DRAWING IS A SCANNED IMAGE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. META PLANNING + DESIGN MAY OR MAY NOT INTEGRATE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OTHER CONSULTANTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE TOPICS OF ENGINEERING AND DRAINAGE, FLOODPLAINS, AND/OR ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES AS THEY RELATE TO THIS DRAWING. NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, CONCERNING THE PHYSICAL DESIGN, LOCATION, AND CHARACTER OF THE FACILITIES SHOWN ON THIS MAP ARE INTENDED. ADDITIONALLY, NO WARRANTY IS MADE TO THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

Appendix C
Proposed 370-Acre Kammerer Tract Development
Updated Development Acreages & Service Demands

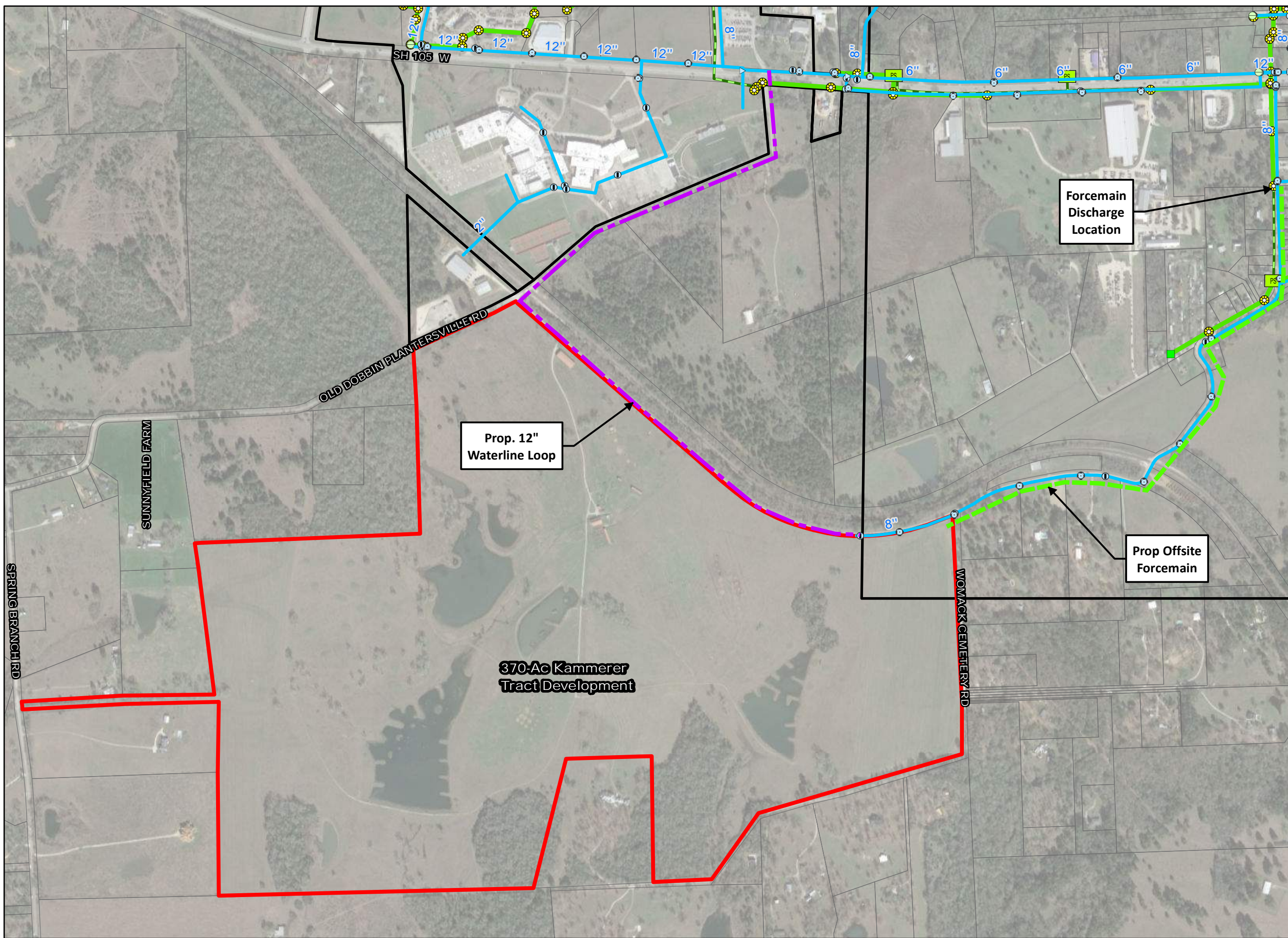


	Development Info & Capacities																				
	Current Connections	Ultimate Connections	Water		Wastewater		2021			2022			2023			2024			2025		
			Current Actual	Ultimate	Current	Ultimate	Connections	GPD Water	GPD Sanitary	Connections	GPD Water	GPD Sanitary	Connections	GPD Water	GPD Sanitary	Connections	GPD Water	GPD Sanitary	Connections	GPD Water	GPD Sanitary
Single Family																					
Buffalo Crossing	1	13	225	3,250	150	2,600	1	225	150	1	225	150	1	225	150	2	450	300	2	450	300
Buffalo Springs, Section 1	24	24	5,400	6,000	3,600	4,800		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Buffalo Springs, Section 2	59	64	13,275	16,000	8,850	12,800	2	450	300	1	225	150		-	-		-	-		-	-
Estates of Mia Lago, Section 1	4	27	900	6,750			1	225		1	225		1	225		3	675		3	675	
FM 149 Corridor	20	25	4,500	6,250	3,000	5,000	1	225	150	-	-	-	1	225	150	1	225	150	1	225	150
Simonton and Lawson	13	23	2,925	5,750	1,950	4,600	1	225	150		-	-	1	225	150		-	-		-	-
Martin Luther King	47	55	10,575	13,750	7,050	11,000	1	225	150		-	-	1	225	150		-	-		-	-
Baja Road	7	11	1,575	2,750	1,050	2,200		-	-	1	225	150		-	-	1	225	150	1	225	150
Community Center Drive	3	3	675	750	450	600		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Community Center Drive (Water Only)	8	10	1,800	2,500	-	-		-	-		-	-	1	225	150		-	-		-	-
Lake Creek Landing	15	15	3,375	3,750	2,250	3,000		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Gulf Coast Estates, Section 2	-	4	-	1,000	-	800	2	450	300	2	450	300		-	-		-	-		-	-
Lake Creek Village, Section 1	36	37	8,100	9,250	5,400	7,400		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Lake Creek Village, Section 2	34	45	7,650	11,250	5,100	9,000	7	1,575	1,050	1	225	150		-	-		-	-		-	-
Estates of Lake Creek Village	9	22	2,025	5,500	1,350	4,400	7	1,575	1,050	6	1,350	900		-	-		-	-		-	-
Lone Star Estates	10	10	2,250	2,500	1,500	2,000		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Hills of Town Creek, Section 2	42	51	9,450	12,750	6,300	10,200	8	1,800	1,200		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Hills of Town Creek, Section 3	16	49	3,600	12,250	2,400	9,800	8	1,800	1,200	8	1,800	1,200	5	1,125	750	5	1,125	750	5	1,125	750
Hills of Town Creek Sec. 4	-	30	-	7,500	-	6,000	12	3,000	2,400	16	4,000	3,200	2	500	400		-	-		-	-
Historic/Downtown	129	150	29,025	37,500	19,350	30,000	2	450	300	2	450	300	2	450	300	2	450	300	2	450	300
Terra Vista Section 1	26	61	5,850	15,250	3,900	12,200	10	2,250	1,500	10	2,250	1,500	6	1,350	900		-	-		-	-
Villas of Mia Lago Section 1	14	14	3,150	3,500	2,100	2,800		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Villas of Mia Lago Section 2	37	42	8,325	10,500	5,550	8,400		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Waterstone, Section 1	39	53	8,775	13,250	5,850	10,600	4	900	600	3	675	450	3	675	450		-	-		-	-
Waterstone, Section 2	4	89	900	22,250	600	17,800	4	900	600	10	2,250	1,500	10	2,250	1,500	10	2,250	1,500	10	2,250	1,500
Gary Hammons	1	1	225	250	150	200		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Mobile Home Park (connection)	29	29	4,000	4,000	3,300	3,300		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
City Hall	1	1	1,070	1,070	890	890		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Community Center	1	1	200	200	150	150		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Buffalo Spring Plant	1	1	360	360	250	250		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Cedar Brake Park Restrooms	1	1	200	200	150	150		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Fernland Park	1	1	200	200	150	150		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Homecoming Park Restrooms	1	1	200	200	150	150		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Water Plant No. 3	1	1	4,000	4,000	2,000	2,000		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
West Side at the Park	8	11	1,800	2,750	1,200	2,200		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Subtotal	642	975	146,580	244,980	96,140	187,440	71	16,275	11,100	62	14,350	9,950	34	7,700	5,050	24	5,400	3,150	24	5,400	3,150
Commercial Platted and Existing																					
Buffalo Run, Section 1	1	6	1,000	10,000	650	6,500	1	1,800	1,170	-	-	-	1	3,300	2,700		-	-		-	-
Longview Greens Miniature Golf	1	1	1,400	1,200	910	780		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Summit Business Park, Phase 1	3	6	1,300	6,000	845	3,900	1	1,567	1,018	1	1,567	1,018		-	-		-	-		-	-
Prestige Storage (SBP Res. D)	1	1	225	360	146	234		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
McCoy's	1	1	750	750	488	488		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
AutoZone	-	1	-	360	-	234	1	360	234		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
McCoy's Reserves B & D	-	2	-	5,000	-	3,250	1	2,500	1,625		-	-	1	3,600	3,000		-	-		-	-
Pizza Shack	1	1	4,900	4,000	3,185	2,600		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
CareNow & Other Suites	3	3	1,200	1,500	780	975		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
KenRoc (Montgomery First)	-	3	-	12,000	-	7,800	1	4,000	2,600	1	4,000	2,600		-	-		-	-		-	-
Dusty's Car Wash	1	1	18,000	18,000	11,700	11,700		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
ProCore Developments	1	1	1,500	1,500	975	975		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Christain Brother	1	1	225	225	146	146		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Madsen and Richards	1	1	225	405	146	263		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Kroger	2	2	7,000	9,000	4,550	5,850		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Burger King	1	1	1,450	1,450	943	943		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Buffalo Springs Shopping, Ph. I (Reserve B)	1	1	6,300	6,300	4,095	4,095		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Buffalo Springs Shopping, Ph. I (Reserve A2)	-	1	-	360	-	234		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Buffalo Springs Shopping, Ph. I (Reserve E)	-	1	-	3,000	-	1,950		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Buffalo Springs Shopping, Ph. I (Reserve D)	-	1	-	6,000	-	3,900	1	6,000	3,900		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Spirit of Texas Bank	1	1	2,100	2,100	1,365	1,365		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Heritage Place	1	1	360	1,200	234	780		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Buffalo Springs Shopping, Ph. 2	-	4	-	25,000	-	16,250	1	6,250	4,063	1	6,250	4,063	1	7,500	6,250		-	-		-	-
BlueWave Car Wash	1	1	7,000	7,000	4,550	4,550		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Brookshire Brothers	2	2	1,500	1,500	975	975		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Ransoms	1	1	1,500	1,500	975	975		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Heritage Medical Center	1	1	600	1,200	390	780		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Lone Star Pkwy Office Building	2	2	400	720	260	468		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Old Iron Work	1	1	225	225	146	146		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Apache Machine Shop	1	1	225	225	146	146		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Montgomery Community Center (lone Star)	1	1	850	850	553	553		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Jim's Hardware	1	1	225	225	146	146		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Town Creek Storage	1	1	225	225	146	146		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-		-	-
Lake Creek Village 3 Commercial	-	5	-	30,000	-	19,500	1	6,000	3,900	1	6,000	3,900	1	6,000	4,800	1	6,000	4,800	1	6,000	4,800
Waterstone Commercial Reserve A	1	10	650	16,000	423	10,400	1	1,706	1,109	1	1,706	1,109	1	1,500	1,250	1	1,500	1,250	1	1,500	1,250

	Development Info & Capacities																								
	Current Connections	Ultimate Connections	Water				Wastewater				2021			2022			2023			2024			2025		
			Current Actual	Ultimate	Current	Ultimate	Connections	GPD Water	GPD Sanitary	Connections	GPD Water	GPD Sanitary	Connections	GPD Water	GPD Sanitary	Connections	GPD Water	GPD Sanitary	Connections	GPD Water	GPD Sanitary				
Commercial Platted and Existing (cont.)																									
Waterstone Commercial Reserve B	1	1	360	4,300	234	2,795																			
Waterstone Commercial Reserve C (State Farm)	1	1	405	405	263	263																			
Waterstone Commercial Reserve D	-	1	-	4,000	-	2,600																			
Depado Estates	-	5	-	10,000	-	6,500																			
The Montgomery Shoppes	-	6	-	15,000	-	9,750	1	2,500	1,625	2	5,000	3,250	2	4,000	3,000	2	4,000	3,000	2	4,000	3,000				
Retail Center	1	1	-	3,000	-	1,950																			
Chick Fil A	1	1	1,400	1,400	910	910																			
Panda Express	1	1	-	1,400	-	910	1	1,400	910																
CVS	1	1	225	225	146	146																			
Starbucks	-	1	-	1,000	-	650	1	1,000	650																
Burger Fresh	1	1	240	240	156	156																			
Churches	12	12	3,000	3,000	1,950	1,950																			
Miscellaneous Commercial	79	79	28,000	28,000	18,200	18,200																			
Subtotal	131	180	94,965	247,350	61,727	160,778	12	35,082	22,803	7	24,522	15,939	7	25,900	21,000	4	11,500	9,050	4	11,500	9,050				
Multi Family																									
Heritage Plaza (Units)	208	208	21,000	24,000	13,650	15,600																			
Town Creek Village, Phase I (Units)	152	152	24,000	26,500	12,000	13,250																			
Plez Morgan Townhomes	-	48	-	12,000	-	6,000	48	12,000	6,000																
Montgomery Supported Housing	14	14	2,300	2,300	1,150	1,150																			
Live Oak Assisted Living	1	1	2,300	2,300	1,150	1,150																			
Subtotal	375	423	49,600	67,100	27,950	37,150	48	12,000	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Institutional (Schools)																									
MISD Athletic Complex	2	2	6,800	6,800	3,400	3,400																			
MISD High School Complex	2	2	29,000	29,000	14,500	14,500																			
MISD Warehouse (105/Clepper)	1	1	360	1,500	250	750																			
Bus Barn	1	1	530	530	265	265																			
MISD School (MLK)	2	2	1,600	1,600	800	800																			
MISD School (149)	1	1	2,800	2,800	1,400	1,400																			
Subtotal	9	9	41,090	42,230	20,615	21,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Irrigation																									
Single Family Residential	61	100	16,165	26,500	-	-																			
Commercial Irrigation	31	70	9,300	21,000	-	-																			
Christain Brothers	1	1	1,100	1,100	-	-																			
MISD High School Irrigation																									
Chick Fil A	1	1	1,600	1,600	-	-																			
BlueWave	1	1	500	500	-	-																			
CVS	1	1	1,200	1,200	-	-																			
Church	2	2	530	530	-	-																			
City	9	9	4,500	4,500	-	-																			
Subtotal	107	185	34,895	56,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Committed (W/O Irrigation)	1,157	1,587	367,130	658,590	206,432	406,483	131	63,357	39,903	69	38,872	25,889	41	33,600	26,050	28	16,900	12,200	28	16,900	12,200				
Committed ESFCs	1,621	2,685																							
Total Projected Committed Volumes:							1,288	430,487	246,336	1,357	469,359	272,225	1,398	502,959	298,275	1,426	519,859	310,475	1,454	536,759	322,675				
Total Projected Committed ESFCs:																									
Future Development in Feasibility/Design																									
Town Creek Crossing Commercial Reserves	-	6	-	7,000	-	4,550				1	1,167	758													
Town Creek Crossing Section 1	-	101	-	30,300	-	20,200	20	6,000	4,000	30	9,000	6,000	30	9,000	6,000	20	6,000	4,000	90	27,000	18,000				
Kammerer	-	517	-	155,100	-	103,400				70	21,000	14,000	90	27,000	18,000	90	27,000	18,000	90	27,000	18,000				
Moon Over Montgomery	-	15	-	3,750	-	3,000	6	1,500	1,200	9	2,250	1,800													
Subtotal	-	639	-	196,150	-	131,150	26	7,500	5,200	110	33,417	22,558	120	36,000	24,000	110	33,000	22,000	90	27,000	18,000				
Committed Plus Feasibility	1,157	2,226	367,130	854,740	206,432	537,633																			
Total Projected Committed Volumes Plus Feasibility:							1,314	437,987	251,536	1,493	510,276	299,983	1,654	579,876	350,033	1,792	629,776	384,233	1,910	673,676	414,433				
Total Projected Committed ESFCs Plus Feasibility:							1,864			2,104			2,330			2,464			2,578						

Appendix D
Proposed 370-Acre Kammerer Tract Development
Proposed Offsite Public Utility Extensions





VICINITY MAP

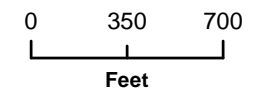
Scale: 1 inch equals 10 miles

LEGEND

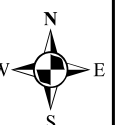
- Interconnect
- Plug
- ▶ Reducer
- Control Valve
- ⊕ Hydrant
- ⊙ System Valve
- Water Main
- PS Lift Station
- WTP Treatment Plant
- Cleanout
- Sewer Manhole
- Sewer Force Main
- Sewer Gravity Main
- Kammerer Tract Boundary
- City of Montgomery City Limits
- MCAD Property Info

370-AC KAMMERER TRACT DEVELOPMENT UTILITY MAP

City of Montgomery
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS



1 inch equals 700 feet



Disclaimer: This product is offered for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, governmental and/or political boundaries or related facilities to said boundary. No express warranties are made by Jones|Carter, Inc. concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or usability of the information included within this exhibit.



Appendix E
Proposed 370-Acre Kammerer Tract Development
Cost Estimates

**PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATE
FOR
PROPOSED OLD PLANTERSVILLE WATERLINE LOOP
CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS
January 21, 2021**

Item		Unit			
<u>No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Total</u>
1.	Move-in and Start-up	LS	\$ 20,000	1	\$ 20,000
2.	12 - inch (12") PVC Waterline (Open Cut)	LF	50	6,000	300,000
3.	12 - inch (12") PVC Waterline (Trenchless with 20" Steel Casing)	LF	225	350	78,750
4.	12-inch (12") Gate Valve	EA	2,000	10	20,000
5.	Fire Hydrant	EA	4,000	15	60,000
6.	2" Blow Off Valve and Box	EA	1,000	1	1,000
7.	12" Plug and Clamp	EA	1,000	1	1,000
8.	Connection to Existing WL	EA	5,000	2	10,000
9.	Trench Safety	LF	1	6,100	6,100
10.	Site Restoration	LS	10,000	1	10,000
11.	Traffic Control	LS	7,500	1	7,500
12.	Stormwater Pollution Prevention	LS	5,000	1	<u>5,000</u>
					Construction Subtotal
					\$ 520,000
					Contingencies (20%)
					104,000 ⁽²⁾
					Easement Acquisition
					15,000 ⁽³⁾
					Railroad Crossing Coordination/Fees
					<u>10,000</u> ⁽⁴⁾
					TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST
					\$ 649,000

Notes:

- ⁽¹⁾ This estimate represents my best judgment as a design professional familiar with the construction industry. Jones|Carter has no control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment; over the Contractor's methods of determining bid prices; or over competitive bidding or market conditions. Accordingly, we cannot and do not guarantee that bids will not vary from this cost estimate.
- ⁽²⁾ Contingencies include a 20% cost for additional, unseen, and future costs from time of proposal.
- ⁽³⁾ Includes estimated land cost for acquisition of a 10' waterline easement along the force main route. The only anticipated easement is from Montgomery Independent School District.
- ⁽⁴⁾ Includes estimated cost of obtaining approval to cross railroad rights-of-way.

**PRELIMINARY COST ESTIMATE
FOR
PROPOSED OFFSITE FORCE MAIN FOR KAMMERER TRACT DEVELOPMENT
CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS
January 21, 2021**

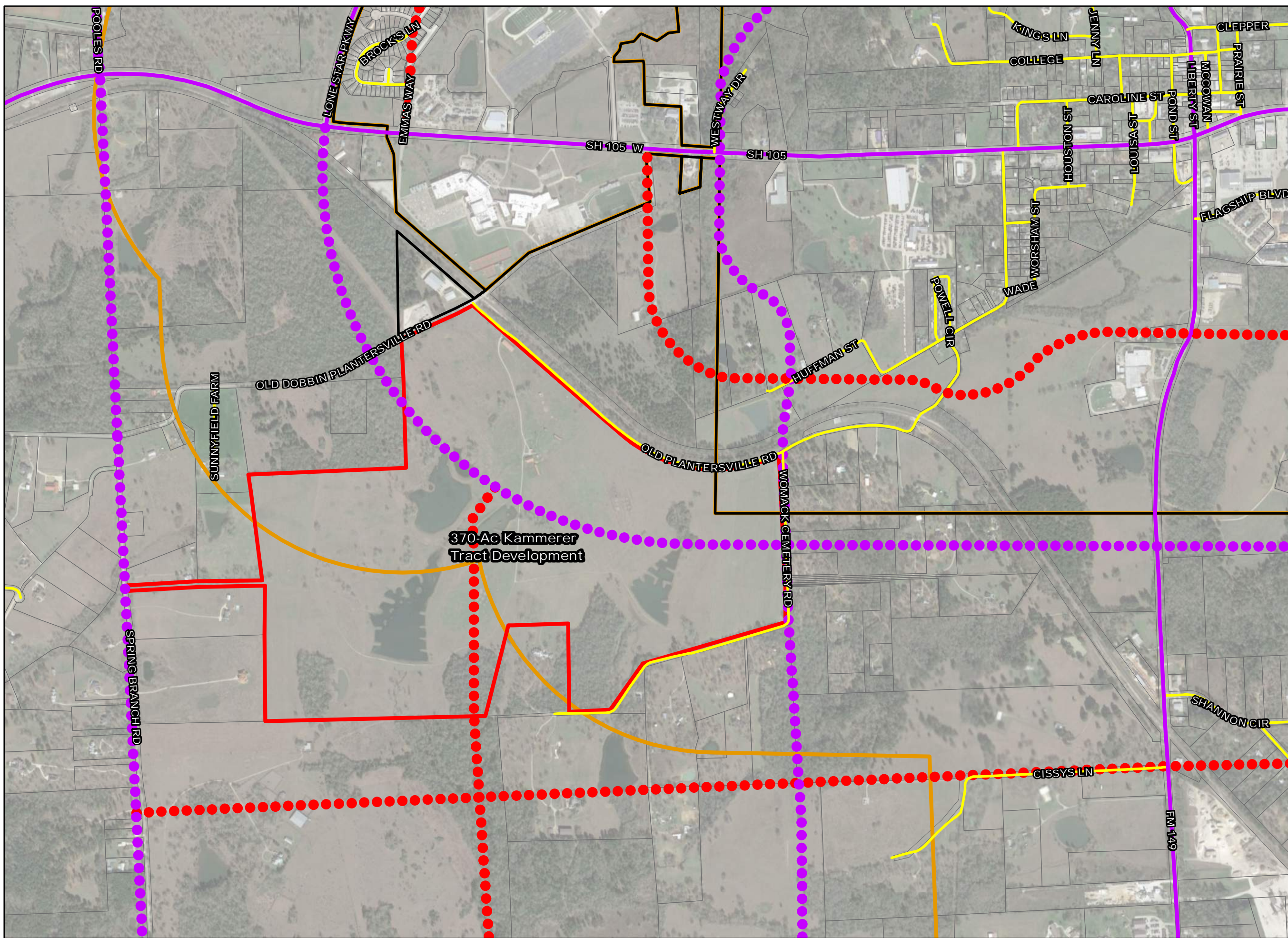
Item		Unit			
<u>No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Total</u>
1.	Move-in and Start-up	LS	\$ 10,000	1	\$ 10,000
2.	6-inch (6") Force Main (Open Cut)	LF	35	4,930	172,550
3.	6-inch (6") Force Main (Trenchless with 10" Steel Casing)	LF	100	200	20,000
4.	Air Release Valve and Manhole	EA	5,000	1	5,000
5.	Corrosion Resistant Discharge Manhole	EA	7,500	1	7,500
6.	Connect proposed 6-inch (6") Force Main to Manhole	EA	2,500	1	2,500
7.	Stormwater Pollution Prevention	LS	10,000	1	10,000
8.	Site Restoration	LS	\$ 15,000	1	<u>\$ 15,000</u>
Construction Subtotal					\$ 243,000
Contingencies (20%)					49,000 ⁽²⁾
Easement Acquisition					25,000 ⁽³⁾
Railroad Crossing Coordination/Fees					<u>10,000 ⁽⁴⁾</u>
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COST					\$ 327,000

Notes:

- ⁽¹⁾ This estimate represents my best judgment as a design professional familiar with the construction industry. Jones|Carter has no control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment; over the Contractor's methods of determining bid prices; or over competitive bidding or market conditions. Accordingly, we cannot and do not guarantee that bids will not vary from this cost estimate.
- ⁽²⁾ Contingencies include a 20% cost for additional, unseen, and future costs from time of proposal.
- ⁽³⁾ Includes estimated land cost for acquisition of a 10' sanitary sewer easement along the force main route.
- ⁽⁴⁾ Includes estimated cost of obtaining approval to cross railroad right-of-way.

Appendix F
Proposed 370-Acre Kammerer Tract Development
Existing Major Thoroughfare Plan





**370-Ac Kammerer
Tract Development**



VICINITY MAP

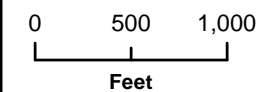
Scale: 1 inch equals 10 miles

LEGEND

- Kammerer Tract Boundary
- City of Montgomery City Limits
- City ETJ
- MCAD Property Info
- Major Thoroughfare Plan**
- Existing Thoroughfare
- Proposed Thoroughfare
- Existing Collector
- Proposed Collector
- Existing Local

**370-AC KAMMERER
TRACT DEVELOPMENT
EXISTING MTP**

City of Montgomery
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS



1 inch equals 1,000 feet



Disclaimer: This product is offered for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, governmental and/or political boundaries or related facilities to said boundary. No express warranties are made by Jones|Carter, Inc. concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or usability of the information included within this exhibit.

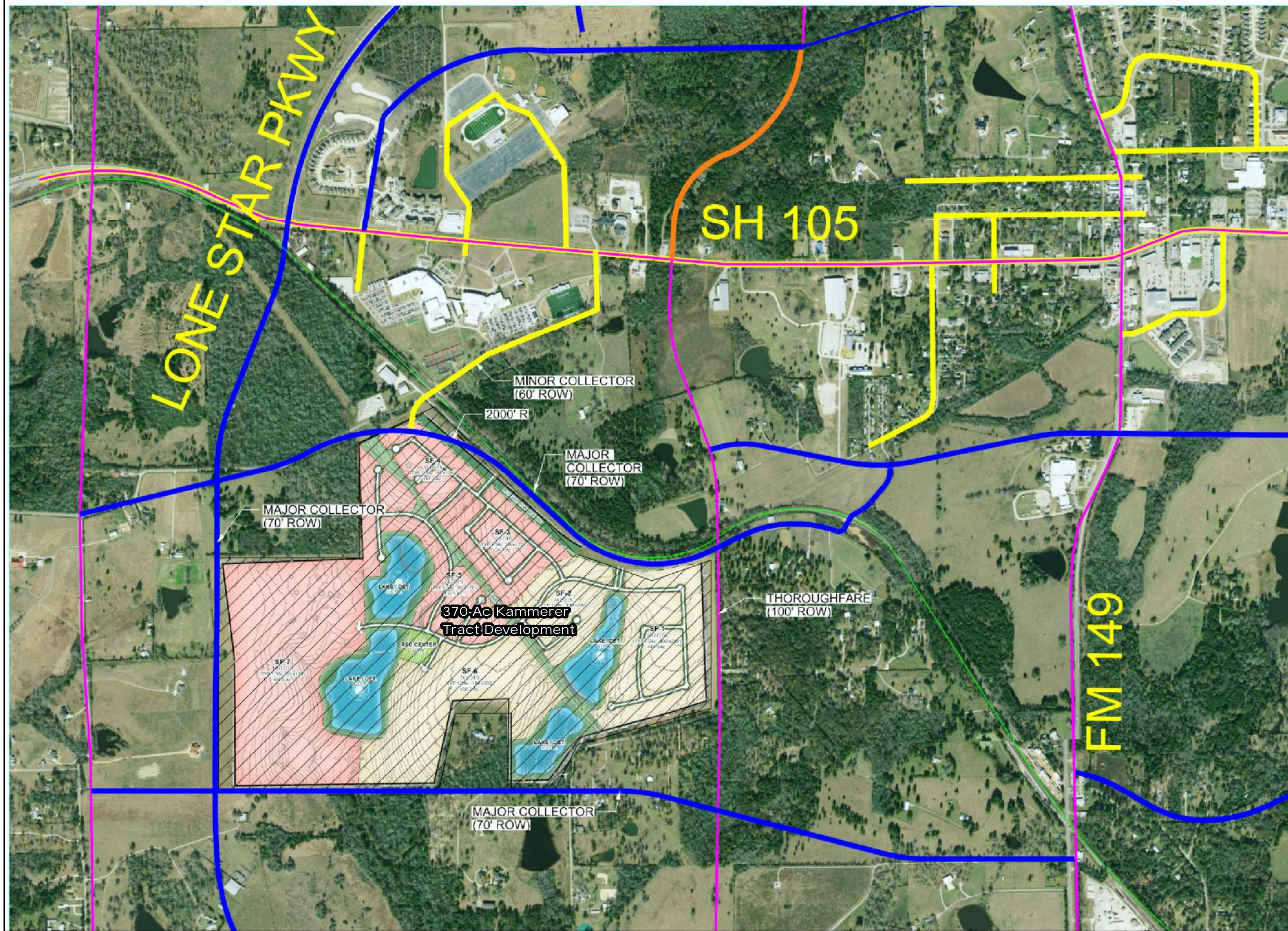


Appendix G

Proposed 370-Acre Kammerer Tract Development

Proposed Major Thoroughfare Plan Adjustments and Roadway Classifications





VICINITY MAP

Scale: 1 inch equals 10 miles

LEGEND

370-AC KAMMERER TRACT DEVELOPMENT PROPOSED MTP

City of Montgomery
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS



Disclaimer: This product is offered for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, governmental and/or political boundaries or related facilities to said boundary. No express warranties are made by Jones|Carter, Inc. concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or usability of the information included within this exhibit.



City of Montgomery - Thoroughfare Standards

A thoroughfare system contains a hierarchy of roadways, each of which is intended to serve defined needs with a specific balance between movement and access. The characteristics of each thoroughfare roadway classification type are listed in the table and illustrated in the typical sections below.

Roadway Classification System

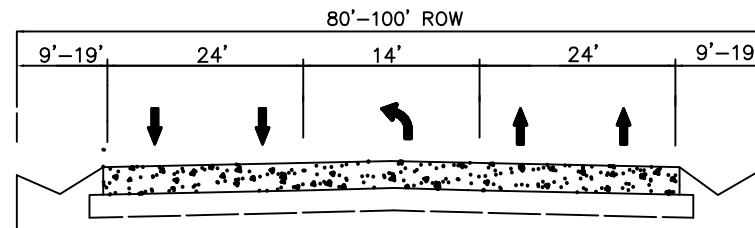
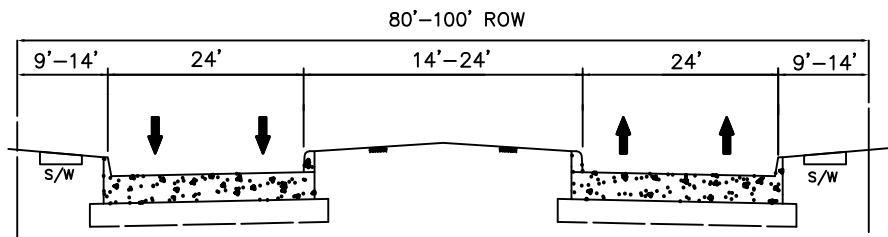
Roadway Classification	Minimum Right-of-Way Width (feet)	Number of Lanes	Divided (D)/Undivided (U)	Pavement Width (feet, F-F)	Median Width (feet, F-F)	Description
State Highway (SH / FM)	Varies	2-6	D or U	Varies	Varies	The main purpose of State Highways and FM Roadways is to move large volumes of traffic through urban areas and provide direct access to local freeways, while also providing controlled access to adjacent businesses.
Arterial	80-100	4	D/U	Varies	Varies	Major arterials provide support and relief to the SH and FM roadways by providing additional east-west and/or north-south routes designed to accommodate high traffic volumes.
Major Collector	70	4	U	44	N/A	Collect traffic from local areas and distribute it to the arterial network. Typically accommodates 4 lanes of traffic with no on-street parking.
Minor Collector	60	2	U	40	N/A	Collect traffic from local areas and distribute it to the arterial network. Typically accommodates 2 lanes of traffic and on-street parallel parking along both sides of the roadway.
Local	50	2	U	24-28	N/A	Local streets function to provide access to abutting property and to collect traffic between parcels of land and collector and arterial streets. Local Streets include all other streets that are not included in the higher classifications.
Urban Collector	100	2	U	70	N/A	Collect traffic from local areas and distribute it to the arterial network. Typically accommodates 2 lanes of traffic, on-street parking and pedestrian/bike facilities.

Notes:

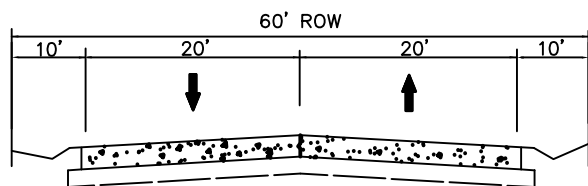
1. The City of Montgomery Major Thoroughfare Plan map shows approximate roadway alignments. The map has been produced from various sources. While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the map, the City of Montgomery assumes no liability or damages due to errors or omissions. Actual alignment for new and/or additional roadway right-of-way may vary.
2. Street right-of-way (ROW) width requirements shall comply with the street hierarchy classification. The City reserves the right to require additional ROW at intersections or other locations as deemed necessary to enhance mobility. Minor streets and/or streets that do not have an assigned classification remain subject to all other applicable City of Montgomery City Codes of Ordinances and design requirements.
3. The roadway lines shown on the Thoroughfare Plan are not precise (site specific) locations of future thoroughfares and are considered conceptual in use.
4. On-street and off-street Pedestrian and Bicycle facilities should be considered for all Roadway Classifications as determined by City staff.

TYPICAL SECTIONS

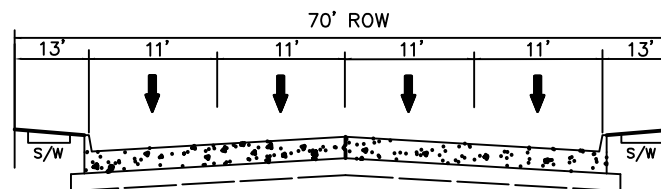
ARTERIAL



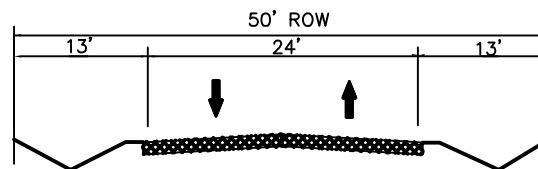
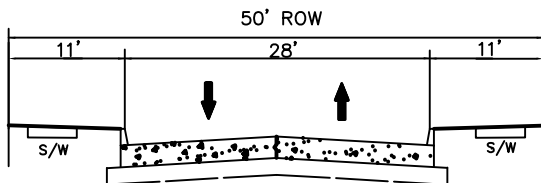
MINOR COLLECTOR



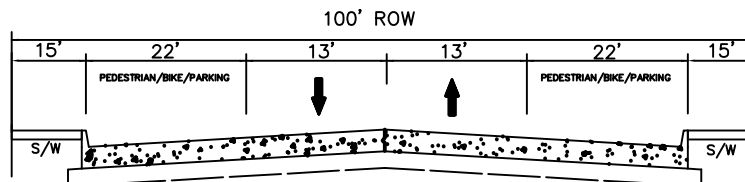
MAJOR COLLECTOR



LOCAL



URBAN COLLECTOR



Appendix H
Proposed 370-Acre Kammerer Tract Development
Excerpt From Impact Fee Analysis



Table 1.1 September 2017 ESFC Table for Commonly Used Meters

Meter Size	Maximum Continuous Operating Capacity (GPM)	Equivalent Single Family Home (ESFC)	Maximum Assessable Water Fee (\$)	Maximum Assessable Waste Water Fee (\$)	Maximum Assessable Fee (\$)
5/8"	15	1.00	1,126	\$2,513	\$3,639
3/4"	25	1.67	1,881	\$4,198	\$6,079
1"	40	2.67	3,001	\$6,711	\$9,712
1 1/2"	120	8.00	9,006	\$20,103	\$29,112
2"	170	11.33	12,755	\$28,471	\$41,226
3"	350	23.33	26,264	\$58,626	\$84,890
4"	600	40.00	44,942	\$100,517	\$145,429
6"	1,200	80.00	90,064	\$201,035	\$291,099
8"	1,800	120.00	135,096	\$301,552	\$436,648

Appendix H
Proposed 370-Acre Kammerer Tract Development
Escrow Calculation



ESCROW AGREEMENT, SECTION 2.03 ATTACHMENT

BY AND BETWEEN

THE CITY OF MONTGOMERY, TEXAS,

AND

Devpoint, LLC

Dev. No. 2006

THE STATE OF TEXAS ⊃

COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY ⊃

As per section 2.03, the Feasibility Study completed an estimate of the additional escrow amount, which was determined for administration costs, legal fees, plan reviews, developer coordination, construction coordination, construction inspection, and warranty of services. The required additional amount is below:

Administration	\$ 5,000
City Attorney	\$ 5,000
City Engineer	\$ 70,000
<hr/>	
TOTAL	\$ 80,000